June 1983 $2.95

$6,000 Game Contest!

Color Computer* MAGAZINE

For TRS-80™ Color Computer & TDP-100™ Users

Game Programming Contest

Jake Commander's Color Disassembler

Dennis Kitsz's Banner Display

n Barden Jr. imation

Graphics mputer Clubs ll

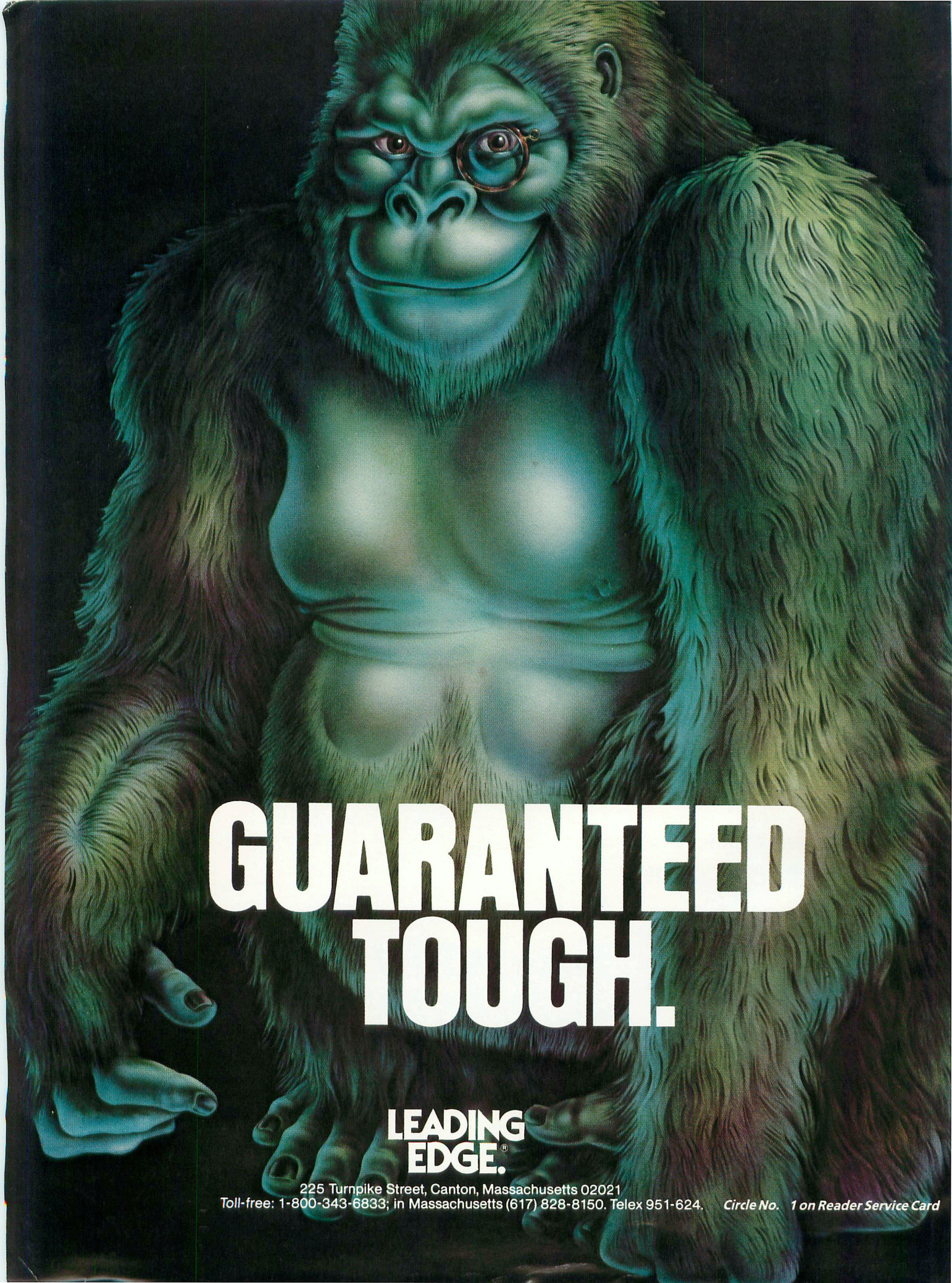
CD34*44145ROWE1762*KO
A ROWEN
1762 KING JAMES PKWY
WESTLAKE OH 44145

xcerpt from

e Restaurant at the End of the Universe by Douglas Adams

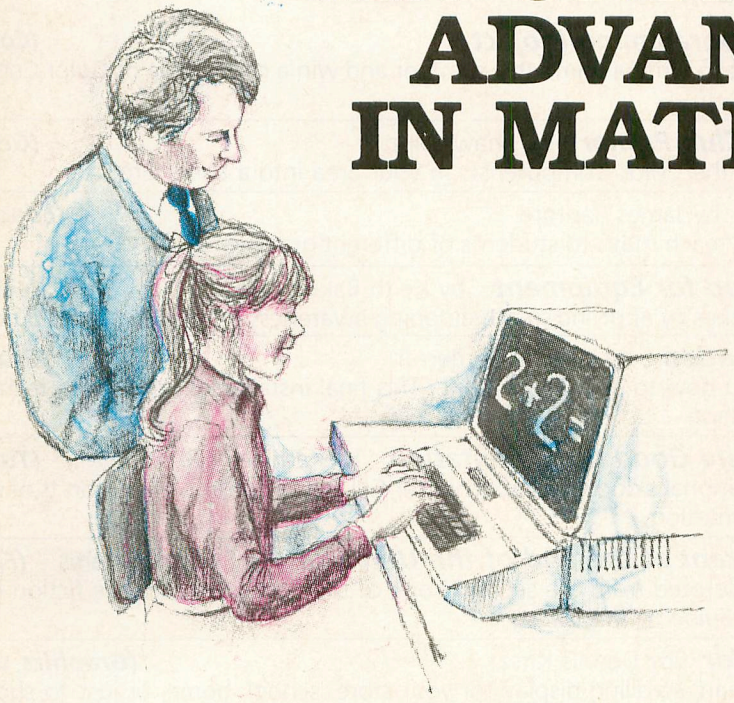
0 06
71486 02661

*™ Tandy Corporation

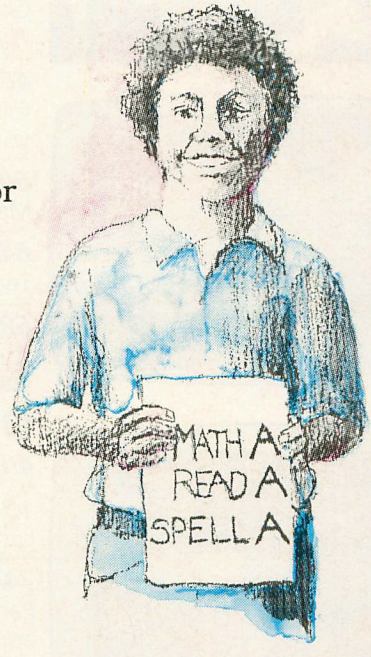


225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624. *Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card*

GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE IN MATH



Help your child gain an advantage by using one of our classroom-tested programs in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals & percent, pre-algebra, or one of the 15 math games that teach.



For students in grades K through 9, on tape or disk. For TDP and TRS-80 32K Color Computers with extended basic. These professional-quality programs use high resolution graphics with text and sound. They have been written by experienced teachers, tested and revised to provide high-quality and highly motivating instruction. And while you are asking, ask to see our reading and language programs as well.

ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS BY NAME at your local computer store.

BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President

MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS™
BERTAMAX INC.

PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

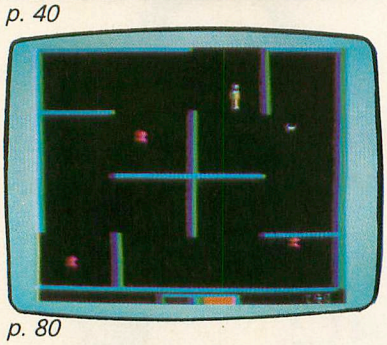
© 1982 Bertamax, Inc. • 101 Nickerson St., #202 • Seattle, WA 98109 • (206)282-6249

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

THE Color Computer... MAGAZINE

Vol. 1, No. 4
June 1983

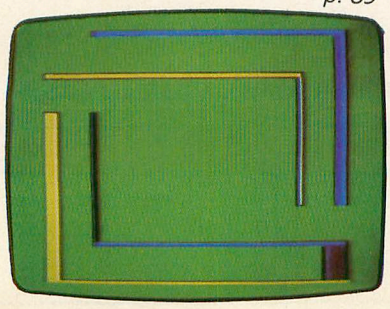
p. 40



p. 80

p. 82

p. 89



FEATURES

16/Summer Programming Project ***(Contest)***
We challenge you to write a game this summer and win a cornucopia of Color Computer prizes.

19/Computer Club Primer by Shawn Jipp ***(General)***
How to organize the Color Computerists in your area into a Users Group.

26/Math Drill by James Sanford ***(Education)***
This program will teach math to students of different grade levels.

30/How to Shop for Equipment by Keith Baker ***(General)***
Avoid costly mistakes by applying smart shopping awareness to your computer purchases.

32/Color Animation by William Barden Jr. ***(Graphics)***
Part I showed you how to animate in Basic. This final installment applies the techniques to machine language.

36/How to Write Good Documentation by Kathleen Gill ***(Tutorial)***
Adventure International's documentation writer Gill explains the do's and don'ts of writing program documentation.

40/The Restaurant at the End of the Universe by Douglas Adams ***(Fiction)***
Chapter three excerpted from the second book of the best-selling science fiction trilogy, *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy.*

46/Custom Color by Dennis Kitsz ***(Graphics Utility)***
Create a neat, clean, scrolling display for your store, school, home, or just to show off your computer.

60/Sweet Add-A-Line by Richard Ramella ***(Home Management)***
Make itemizing shoebox-stored receipts easier using this personal accounting program.

64/Rectangles by Lynn Davis ***(Graphics)***
Teach your computer to doodle.

68/Color Disassembler by Jake Commander ***(Utility)***
Assembly-language programmers rejoice, here's a disassembler just for you.

DEPARTMENTS

4/PEEK (06,83)

10/INKEY$
Letters from our readers.

74/REVIEW$
Part II of a guide to smart terminals, Sea Dragon, two replacement keyboards, Silly Syntax, and more.

92/NEW:PRODUCT$

96/END OF FILE
Fort Worth, Texas. Come on down.

64/FOR...NEXT (07,83)

Cover
A Cup of Tea, a Heart of Gold, and a Vogon Lemon by William A. Giese.

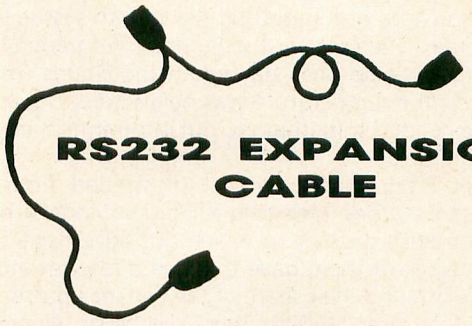
THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE is published monthly by New England Publications Inc., Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. James S. Povec–President, Michael Perlis–Executive Vice President, H. John Delile–Treasurer

Subscriptions are $24 for twelve issues. User Group subscription rates available. Outside U.S.A. add $10 for extra postage.

POSTMASTER: Please send changes of address to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 468, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Application for mailing at second class rates pending at Camden, Maine, and additional mailing offices.

Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port of your Color Computer? Make your life easier. Buy our RS232 expansion cable and connect two devices at the same time. Just right for printers, modems, etc. Anything that plugs into the Color Computer will plug into this high quality cable.
RS232 Cable $20.00

COLORCOM/E BONUS! Order COLORCOM/E and get the RS232 cable for only $15.00. Save $5.00



32K RAM Button	$2.99
Nanos System Reference Card	$3.99

SPECTRUM PUTS THE SLAM ON RAM

16K Chips	$12.00/set
64K Chips	$49.95/set
Basic ROM 1.1	$36.00
Disk ROM	$39.95
6883 (SAM) Chip with heat sink	$29.95
6809E	$29.95
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821s, 6809E, & 6883)	$69.95

Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
Epson Printer Interface (Serial I/O Port)	$49.95
Lowercase Kit	**ONLY** $69.95
12 Key Numeric Keypad	$79.95
Extended Basic ROM Kit	$88.00
64K "E"/"F"/TDP Board Upgrade	$99.95*
RS Disk Interface (with manual)	$179.95
Epson MX-80 w/CoCo Interface	$499.95

*FREE Return UPS Shipping

STINGER IS HERE! The ultimate maze game.
Cassette $24.95 Disk $29.95 ROMpak $34.95

NOW ON DISK

COLORCOM/E
SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

WE DIDN'T WAIT for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even MORE features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program for the Color Computer. Compare before you buy. NOBODY offers you more!

- ★ Complete Upload and Download Support
- ★ Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- ★ 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- ★ Full or Half Duplex
- ★ Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$s)
- ★ Offline and Online Scrolling
- ★ Automatic Capture of Files
- ★ Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- ★ Word Mode Eliminates Split Words
- ★ 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- ★ Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- ★ ROM Pack or Disk

COLORCOM/E $49.95

AND, our efficient storage and easy editing of received data makes printing to your printer offline a snap. Select any portion of the received data for printing. No need to print everything.

Add $2 for Shipping and Handling

1. 40K—Tired of seeing 22823? A ?MEM now returns 31015 with four pages for graphics! ***
2. Software Print Spooler—Tired of waiting for your printer? You can now output data to a RAM buffer at high speed and go back to programming while your data is being printed simultaneously on your printer! Works with printers that accept 1200 baud.

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

3. ROMCRACK—Now you can place your ROM PAC software on disk! ROMCRACK can make most ROM PAC software work on your disk _____ $21.95

*** Available on cassette tape by itself for $9.95. Half-price when ordered with Spectrum's 64K chips!

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421
(212) 441-2807 (VOICE) (212) 441-3755 (DATA)

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card

PEEK(06,83)

We had a lot of fun putting this month's issue together. The idea for the Summer Programming Project came on a day when the clouds were grey, the temperature was below freezing, and we needed something to put our frame of mind ahead to the summer.

The Summer Programming Project blossomed from a winter-depressed attitude idea to a full-blown contest because of the enthusiastic way in which our advertisers responded to it. Most of them gave the idea a few seconds' thought before offering their share of the winner's purse. In all the prizes total over $6,000. There will be six winners. All you have to do to win is come up with an original Color Computer game and send it in to us before the end of the summer — Labor Day, September 5, 1983. GOTO 16 for all the particulars.

New this month is our INKEY$ department. INKEY$ is our Basic language way of saying Letters to the Editor. Boy did we get a lot of mail. Thanks for letting us know how much you've enjoyed **The Color Computer Magazine**. Some of those letters are excerpted in INKEY$'s debut, GOTO 10. When writing to us use the Camden, Maine address found in the small print under the Table of Contents. All letters will be considered okay to publish unless you specifically state otherwise.

It seems that TRS-80 owners band together into Users Groups more than owners of any other microcomputer system. Color Computer Users Groups are springing up all over the place. These groups are good ways to meet other Color Computerists and share ideas on how to better use your computer. They're also a good way for beginners to get help from more experienced users, and for advanced users to meet others on the same level. GOTO 22 for Computer Club Primer where Shawn Jipp, of the Silicon Valley Users Group, explains how to get your Users Group started.

We sent freelance writers Tim and Debra Cole to a meeting of the Color Computer Club of Youngstown, Ohio. Next month they'll report what goes on at this one particular club's meeting.

GOTO 26 where Lynn Davis offers another of his graphic wonders. This time around Lynn uses a small routine to draw random rectangles on your video display. The program is one of those that never end, it'll draw colored rectangles seemingly forever — a nice program to use to show off your Color Computer to your friends.

What's the first thing you did after taking your first Color Computer out of its box? Well power it up of course. But I mean what's the first thing you do after you've done most of the normal first things? What I'm getting at is the lust for more equipment. The first thing I did was try to figure out where the money for a printer, disk drives, a modem, and the long long list of software I wanted would come from.

Keith Baker, like most of us, went through the I-want-everything phase when he first bought his Color Computer. And, like most of us, he learned that amongst the many fine peripheral vendors there are a few bad and unscrupulous people out there. His article, Peripheral Buying (GOTO30), is intended to help keep the new computer owner from also getting burned.

William Barden Jr. finishes his graphic exercises in Color Animation — Part II. GOTO 32 to learn how to apply the Basic techniques Bill showed you in Part I to machine language.

Many people buy their Color Computer hoping to learn programming well enough to make money from writing software. With the computer-boom being so widespread there are a lot of opportunities if you apply yourself to the task. Once you've written that program of programs, the job is only half finished. Now you've got to write its documentation.

You may think that that's the job for the software house. Well that's as right as it is wrong. GOTO 36 for a lesson in writing documentation by a documentation pro. Kathleen Gill is a documentation writer for Adventure International. She explains the importance of good documentation and how to go about writing it. Many of the principles she discusses also apply to magazine articles. So even if your program publishing plans go no further than magazine articles, do give Kathleen's article a good read-through. A program is never any better than its documentation.

The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy first appeared as a radio play on the BBC in England. Success brought it to public radio in America. Further success made it possible for the book's author, Douglas Adams, to transform the radio scripts into a book. Even more success prompted the writing of more radio plays and then a second book, *The Restaurant at the End of the Universe*. Not long ago the third book of this humorous science fiction trilogy came out called, *Life, the Universe and Everything*.

For a few weeks all three books simultaneously entrenched themselves on *The New York Times* bestseller lists. *Life, the Universe and Everything* enjoyed a few months on the list. The books begin with the destruction of Earth to make way for intergalactic space bypass. You see Earth is in the way and it's just not economical to detour around it. Arthur Dent, because of his friendship to the well-known intergalactic hitchhiker Ford Prefect, is saved from Earth's destruction by thumbing a ride with Ford, on a spaceship.

The story travels the galaxy. The books are such fun reading that we decided to include a chapter in this issue. Our excerpt (GOTO 40) is chapter three from the second book, *The Restaurant at the End of the Universe*. In chapter two Arthur Dent has the computer onboard the Heart of Gold (their improbability drive spaceship) trying to figure out how to make a cup of tea. The computer, who by the way enjoys the challenge, has to search vast amounts of data to get the brew just right. Unfortunately, it is this time that the Vogons (space meanies, probably second cousins to Klingons) decide to attack the Heart of Gold. Zaphod Beeblebrox, the ex-president of the galaxy, can't get the computer to fend off the attack. He doesn't know it's busy making Arthur a cup of tea, and when Arthur figures out why Zaphod can't get the computer's attention he's not sure he should tell Zaphod exactly what it is the computer is busy with. You see, Arthur and Zaphod don't get along very well. If you like this chapter you'll like the whole trilogy.

Sometime last year, Dennis Kitsz was commissioned to write a banner display program on the Color Computer for a museum. The program had to have a top and bottom title line, and a scolling message in between. GOTO 46 where in this month's Custom Color Dennis shares the program with us.

Sweet Add-a-Line (GOTO 60) is a sweet program. Author Richard Ramella wrote this combination data base management/accounting program to help him wade through shoebox after shoebox of receipts and check stubs at taxtime. Although too late for this year's tax compilation, it's nice to know that life will be easier for next year's returns.

GOTO 64 for Math Drill, a program to help make your kids

Please turn to page 8

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.
The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.
Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.
Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)
To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card

"THE ALTERNATIVE"
COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEMS

NOW ONLY 449.95 40 TRACK DRIVE 200 K BYTES USER STORAGE

NOW ONLY 549.95 80 TRACK DRIVE 400 K BYTES USER STORAGE

ROM SOFTWARE
A Full Featured Basic Compatible DOS

INCLUDES: TG-99 Disk Controller W CCMD 9 DOS ROM • 40 Or 80 Track Disk Drive • Power Supply • Case • 2 Drive Cable • 9 Disk Utility Programs • CCED19 Disk Text Editor • Disk Text Processor I

Manufactured Under License From Tall Grass Technologies

Editor / Assembler CO-RES9

CO-RES9 is a Co-resident Editor/Assembler that will allow you to create, edit and assemble machine language programs for the color computer. It will quickly and efficiently convert assembly language programs into machine code files. It will output machine object code to either cassette tape in a 'CLOADM' compatible format or directly to memory for direct execution.

NOW ONLY

CO-RES9 editor/assembler tape w/manual ..... ~~$39.95~~ $29.95

R.S. DISK EDITOR & ASSEMBLER Disk w/manual ..... ~~$79.95~~ $49.95

Text Pro II
"The Professional's Word Processor"

TEXT PROCESSOR FEATURES
- Character Fill
- Programmable Footer
- Right Justify Line
- Multiple Footnotes
- Three Indent Modes
- Three Programmable Headers
- Ten Programmable Tab Stops
- Margin Justification Left & Right
- Decimal Align, Center, Left & Right Justify on Tab Column
- Display & Input from Keyboard
- Change Formatting During Processing

TEXT EDITOR FEATURES
- Single Keystroke Edit Command
- Append Files from Tape or Disk
- Fully Integrated Disk File Handler
- Edit or Process Files Larger Than Memory
- (No Conversion Required) Fully ASC II Compatible
- Full Featured Line Oriented Screen Editor
- Search and Replace Any Character Pattern
- Copy, Move or Delete Lines or Blocks of Text
- Edit Basic, Text or Assembler Files

TEXT PRO II Features Over 70 Commands In All. Disk ... $79.95

TERMINAL PACKAGE

- Full Text Buffering • Printer Baud Rates 110-4800
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 To 9600 Baud
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Full Disk Support For Disk Version
- Send Control Codes From Keyboard
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Automatic File Capture
- Display On Screen Or Output Contents Of Buffer To Printer
- Save & Load Text Buffer To Tape Or Disk
- Send Files Directly From Buffer Or Disk
- Programmable Word Length, Parity & Stop Bits
- Automatic Buffer Size At Memory Limit

CER COMP

Datapack on tape w/manual $24.95
Diskpack for R.S. disk w/manual $49.95

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-0632

PRINTOUT FORMS
FOR YOUR CoCo

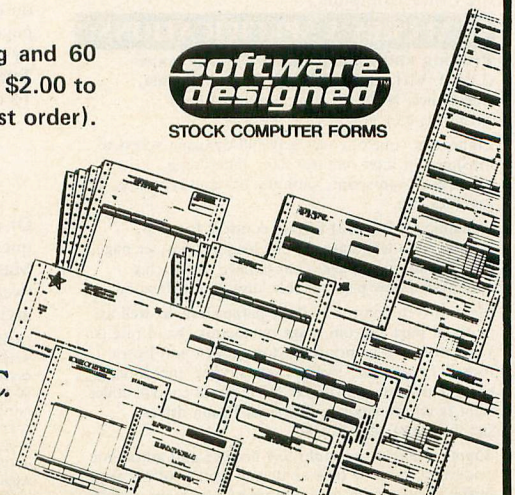
ARTINA
SOFTWARE-COMPATIBLE FORMS

CHECKS • STATEMENTS • INVOICES
LABELS • QUICKMAILERS • MULTI PURPOSE FORMS

Quantities as Low as 500 with Your Imprint!
1,2,3,4 Part NCR or Carbon

Samples, 32 Page Color Catalog and 60 Page Programming Manual. Send $2.00 to cover postage (refundable with 1st order).

software designed
STOCK COMPUTER FORMS



LOW, LOW PRICES
FAST SERVICE!

BOB'S PRINTING, INC.
48750 VAN DYKE
UTICA, MICHIGAN 48087
(313) 739-6800

Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

THE Color Computer... MAGAZINE

ISSN 0736-9492

Editor
Kerry Leichtman

Assistant to the Editor
Caron L. Taylor

Art Director
Illona M. Jennings

Art Assistant
Dawn Peterson

Technical Editor
Jamie Tietjen

Review Editor
Terry Kepner

Contributing Editors
William Barden Jr.
Jake Commander
Dennis Kitsz

Copy Editor
Debra Marshall

Technical Consultants
Paul Detwiler
Steve Odneal

Art Production
J.L. Patterson
Rod McCormick
Cathi Leavitt

Publisher
James S. Povec

Advertising Director
David J. Ezequelle
(207) 236-9621
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Circulation Director
Lori A. Hellevig

Controller
John Delile
Pam Ward, Assistant

Office Manager
Faith H. Jones

©New England Publications Inc., 1983. All rights reserved. Contents of this magazine may not be reproduced in whole or in part unless expressly authorized in writing by the Publisher. TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. TDP System 100 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

This magazine is published by New England Publications who is solely responsible for its contents.

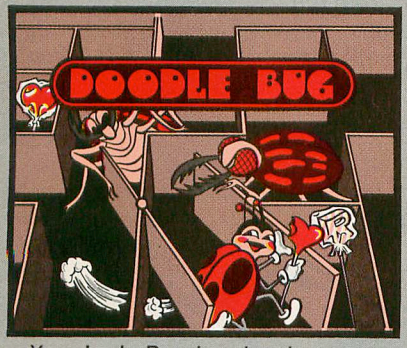
The Publisher assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, queries or artwork. Materials submitted to The Color Computer Magazine should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Editorial offices located at Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843.

U.S.A. Newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Company.

Phototypography by Camden Type 'n Graphics — Camden, Maine; Lithography by Camden Printing — Camden, Maine; Printing by The Lane Press — Burlington, Vt. **Extra effort by Connie Leavitt.**

Computerware® Proudly Presents...

from our long list of Color Computer software for home, work, business and programmers . . .

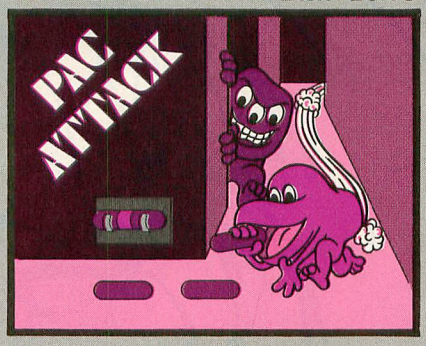


Your Lady Bug hussles thru an intricate maze of barriers & turnstiles, avoiding enemy bugs & skulls.
Cass $24.95 **Disk $29.95**

Turn your keyboard into a musical instrument with a digital synthesizer.
Cass $21.95 **Disk $26.95**

Centipedes & katerpillars are tame compared to the challenge & aggression in this great game!
Cass $21.95 **Disk $26.95**

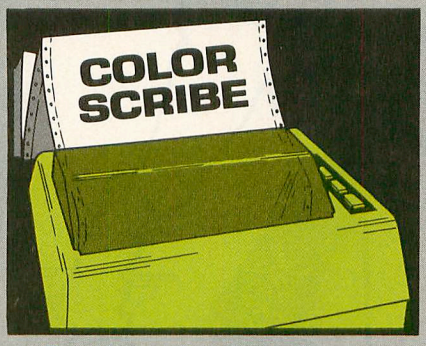
You must dive thru shark infested waters to get the treasure. Timing & strategy are crucial . . .
Cass $21.95 **Disk $26.95**



New! Improved! The most realistic graphics arcade game ever!
Cass $24.95 **Disk $29.95**

Your Rail Runner must scurry over busy tracks dodging trains & handcars to rescue the hoboes!
Cass $21.95 **Disk $26.95**

Full feature modem software. Load & save from RAM Buffer, Macros, any duplex or parity, much more . . .
Cass $29.95 **Disk $39.95**



Complete editor & word processor with 51 x 24 upper & lower case display.
Disk $49.95

Modifies screen display to 51 x 24 for BASIC & your other software.
Cass $24.95 **Disk $29.95**

Add shipping of $2 surface or $5 air/Canada. Visa & MasterCard accepted. Dealer inquiries invited. Computerware® is a trademark of Computerware®

COMPUTERWARE™

P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-3512

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 4

better math students. The program allows for keeping track of students' progress and is difficulty selectable.

In April we published Jake Commander's memory map. GOTO 68 for the logical follow-up to the map, Jake's disassembler. It's a no-frills disassembler specially designed to make working with machine-language programs easier.

REVIEW$ kick off this month with Adventure International's Color Computer Sea Dragon. Also reviewed are a few other games, utilities, two new replacement keyboards, and Part II of the smart terminal review.

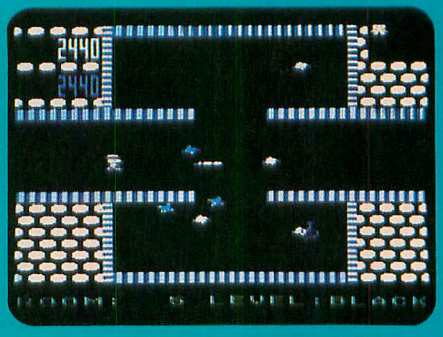
Aside from the INKEY$ department and an increasing number of pages, we have another new addition to **The Color Computer Magazine**'s staff. Welcome aboard to Jamie Tietjen. Jamie has many responsibilities here, so many in fact that he hasn't had time yet to unpack and properly move into his new home. One of the first things Jamie did here was take over the load tape program. So beginning with this issue **The Color Computer Magazine** will be available on tape. Thank Jamie for no longer having to type until your fingers bleed. March and April's programs will be available, as an introductory offer, on the same tape. A second tape will feature the programs from the May issue, and the third will have this issue's programs.

That's all for now. Enjoy the issue. — *K.L. Editor*

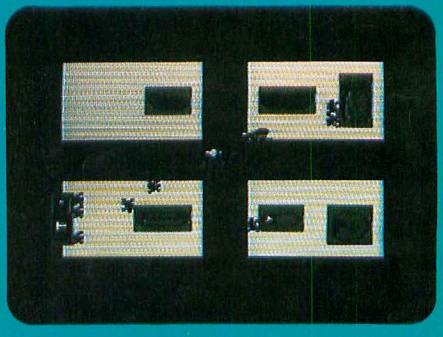
Who says all the good games are for somebody else's computer?

Synapse Software turns your color computer from a micro to a monster!

PROTECTOR II™



SHAMUS™



PICNIC PARANOIA™

Only $34.95 in disk or cassette at independent software dealers everywhere.

Or buy direct from the Synapse Elite. Send check or Visa/Mastercard number. Include $34.95 for each game plus $2 for shipping and handling.

synapse SOFTWARE

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • (415) 527-7751

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

INKEY$

All letters are subject to editing for space considerations.

INKEY$
The Color Computer Magazine
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

First Our Response

You overwhelmed us. Sure we expected a lot of mail, and sure we expected (hoped) it would be complimentary, and sure we knew that our first INKEY$ section would begin with kudos from our readers. But you overwhelmed us with your kind responses to our efforts. We thank you. — Eds.

Congratulations on the introduction of **Color Computer**. With your lineup of talent it should be a good magazine, and one which has been sorely needed for a long time.

Gregory F. Ludwig
Rice Lake, WI

I bought a copy of your magazine the first day it hit the newsstands. To my enjoyment it was a special magazine for my Color Computer and only my Color Computer. Boy did that swell my head. I enjoyed the feeling so much I mailed a subscription card that same night in Manhatten.

Thomas J. McCaffrey
New Windsor, NY

Thanks for the nicest Valentine I've ever received. Your premiere issue of **The Color Computer Magazine** just arrived. I ran through it and am amazed, delighted, and grateful. Keep up the good work. You started off with flying colors.

Phil Crump
Cloverdale, OR

I just bought your premiere issue and like it very much and have already subscribed. Keep up the great work! We Color Computer owners need it. Thank you.

David Madrick
Kew Gardens, NY

Upon reading your magazine I subscribed within the week! When it was brought to my attention that it was published by New England Publications in Camden, Maine, it surely made me feel proud to be a so-called "back woodsman."

The Reader Service card was an excellent feature in your magazine. I was surprised at the colorful and well thought out advertisements! You are to be commended on the choice of articles and programs. I am anxiously awaiting the April issue. Hope to see you for many years to come.

Susan J. Bouchard
Millinocket, ME

Nothing I have seen in years starts off with such an impressive list of writers. Dennis Kitsz alone would make any magazine.

R.W. Odlin
Sedro-Woolley, WA

Congratulations on your premiere issue. I was suffering from Color Computer blues, tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about my new Color Computer. Your articles are outstanding. I'm happy to know I own an incredible machine. Thank you Jake Commander. I CSAVEd the graphics trip through the Spiral Galaxy—fantastic trip—also Tick Talk by Richard Ramella.

Thank you for curing my Color Computer blues.

Irwin Meyers Jr.
Lakeville, MN 55044

Never in my life have I seen anything like **The Color Computer Magazine**, and to think it all happened in our state of Maine. Your first issue is so beautiful and great, words could never do it justice. Congratulations and a real pat on the back for all involved.

James A. Nyman
Millinocket, ME

Congratulations on your premiere issue. I have been waiting for a publication that offered tips, programs, and projects for the Color Computer without having to sift through useless articles about other machines. This is probably the first magazine I have read cover to cover. Enclosed is my subscription order. I don't plan on missing an issue.

Bill Antoniak
Columbus, OH

Received your magazine today. I took it to work this afternoon and have read it cover to cover twice. The articles are the best written of all the Color Computer magazines I have subscribed to. It seems you know what the majority of Color Computer owners need; simple straightforward articles that are not, and repeat, not over the head of the new owner.

I now understand more about disks from your short article than from 10 other articles I've read. Because of your magazine I know I will finally be able to start learning and using my Color Computer as it was meant to be.

Ted Tizekker
Crestview, FL

I have produced many programs for the Color Computer, but haven't been able to decide which magazine to submit them to for possible publication. Now I am positive that your magazine is the right choice after seeing the first class quality of your premiere issue.

Stephen Lai
Palatine, IL

Your premiere issue nudged out *PC Magazine* for the best first issue I've ever seen. I turned the subscription card right around.

L.W.C. Dye
Bloomingdale, IL

We were excited to find your premiere issue, but were then disappointed to find most programs required Extended Color Basic. We hope future issues will contain programs for the 16K Color Basic unit.

J.R. Hilton
Brashear, MO

Sounds like a challenge to you programmers. — Eds.

We have just purchased your first magazine, and are we thrilled! We are both new to the computer field, having just bought a 32K Color Computer. Thank God for your magazine. We found it interesting, funny, educational, and easy to understand. Thank you!

E. Rice
Niton Junction, Alberta

I had to write to tell you how excited I was when I picked up your first issue. It's a great magazine and just what I wanted! The software sources, the programs, the timely articles are all great! Best of luck to the success of **The Color Computer Magazine**.

Charles Atkins
Bethany, OK

Wow! You perceived a need and filled the gap. I'm looking forward to future issues of **The Color Computer Magazine**. It complements *Byte* much better than any other magazine by specializing on the best small computer made.

Robert M. Worth Jr.
Grand Rapids, MI

Please turn to page 12

SEE WHAT'S NEW THIS MONTH at QUASAR ANIMATIONS

SOFTWARE

The Official
ZAXXON
by SEGA

Probably the most incredible arcade game ever is now available for the Color Computer. **NOTE:** this is **the official** ZAXXON, not an imitation!

32K Tape or Disc **$39.95**

THE KING
by Tom Mix Software

Four full graphic screens. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this.

Tape **$26.95**
Disc **$29.95**

SKY-DEFENSE

Can you survive the first wave of attack? Or the next? Or the next? Only your joystick will ever know! Features horizontal flight in highres graphics, and fast-paced action. Machine language; joystick required. 16K..... **$12.95**

BIGNUM

If you dislike seeing numbers like 1.23045 E 23, and wish you could have **all** the accurate digits instead, then BIGNUM is for you. Add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise BIG numbers to BIG powers and get totally accurate results. Even if you are satisfied with an approximation, without this program the Color Computer would return an "OV ERROR" with this problem: 34↑45 BIGNUM returns the entire 68 digit result! Accurate to 1,024 digits in 16K & about 3,068 digits with 32 RAM.
16K..... **$9.95**

HARDWARE

16K-32K UPGRADE KIT

Kit includes 8 200 ns #4116 Factory Prime Chips, piggybacked sockets, SAM socket, and "32K" button to replace the 16K on your computer's case. Easy to remove. No soldering to computer. **$25.95**

64K UPGRADE KIT

200 ns #4164 chip set will upgrade your "E" board easily. Factory Prime Chips. Instructions included **$49.95**

Nanos Reference Cards

Color Computer & TDP-100
Color BASIC & EXTENDED 4.95

DATA CASSETTES

CO5		C10	
$ .65	Qty.	1-10	$ .70
$ .60	Qty.	11-20	$ .65
Soft Poly Cases		Ea.	$ .20

WABASH DISKETTES

Box of 10 ..... **$25.00**

JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Use ATARI or WICO Joysticks with your COCO! **$17.95**

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

The best joystick available for COCO ... **$29.95**

Add $1.50 per software order and $2.00 per hardware order for postage and handling.

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS
1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, California 92109
(619) 274-2202

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

Your premiere issue is dynamite. Keep it up.

Bruce W. Goshorn
Alameda, CA

Okay guys, you really know how to make a user happy. **The Color Computer Magazine** is just the magazine I have been looking for. It's about time the Color Computer had a magazine all its own.

George Sprars Jr.
Richmond, CA

I'm afraid you've given me no choice. After reading your premiere issue, especially Dennis Kitsz's Custom Color articles, I feel I must in my position as a Color Computer owner, order a subscription to your magazine. Thank you for one of the best new magazines to ever come out.

Peter E. Durham
Andover, MA

Building Directory

I wish you the best of luck with your new magazine. However I am writing to point out an error in the article Stash a Directory (March '83). The author states that only five sectors are used by the directory. This is not correct. The disk is capable of holding 68 files which would require almost nine sectors of the directory track. The five sectors mentioned in the article would allow only 40 files per disk. Most people will probably have fewer files than this since most of them require more than one granule. Yet your readers should be aware of this before attempting to use the program.

Dee D. Fitz
Waverly, OH

Versatile DMP-100

Your review of Disk Scripsit mentioned that the LP-VII did not have the underline feature. While this is true for the VII, Radio Shack's new version, the DMP-100, does have the underline feature and it can be set up for use with Disk Scripsit. Additionally, it will print at 1200 baud, is faster and quieter than the LP-VII and has a slightly modified lower case character set.

Norman Garrett
Glendale, AZ

Which ROM

One correction for your Custom Color article in the March issue. It states that you have to remove the Extended Basic chip and power up to see the revision number. There is a much easier way, simply EXEC 41175 and the revision number will appear on the screen.

Also, while I'm at it, 13095 is not the most memory you can get out of a 16K Extended Color machine. POKE 25,6:NEW will give you a full 14631 memory count, but you cannot use high-resolution graphic pages. Congratulations on a great magazine.

Eric White
Altamonte Springs, FL

Thanks Eric. That POKE is important for readers to know about. Some programs labeled to run on 16K assume you already know about the POKE. If you buy or key in a program that claims to run on 16K but doesn't, do the POKE and then try loading the program again.
— Eds.

Sorcerer's Mistake

I erred in my April Sorcerer's Puzzles. In the programs Color Stones and Firecracker I used a form of MID$ command which works in Extended Color Basic but not in Color Basic. Labeling the programs Color Basic compatible was a mistake, though they will work in Extended Basic. At the end of this letter are the fix lines which will make the two programs work in Color Basic.

But first: I've had more than 200 programs published, and have erred five times. When I make a mistake, I realize it causes frustration for all who key in the program in good faith. Therefore, to all Color Basic users who tried the two programs, I make this offer: I will send a listing of an unpublished 4K Color Basic game called Race of the Century if you will send me a self-addressed stamped envelope. Further, if you will send me a blank cassette and 60 cents in stamps, I'll CLOAD the program and mail it back to you. Canadians should send 40 cents coin and self-addressed envelope for the listing, and 75 cents coin and cassette for the CLOADed program.

This is for penance, not profit.

Color Stones fix lines:

```
300 D$=LEFT$(D$,3)+G$+
  RIGHT$(D$,LEN(D$)-4)
360 D$=LEFT$(D$,A-1)+F$+
  RIGHT$(D$27-A)
390 D$=LEFT$(D$,A-1)+G$+
  RIGHT$(D$,LEN(D$)-A)
490 N$=MID$(C$,A-3,3)
492 IF N$=A$ THEN C$=LEFT$
  (C$,A-4)+B$+RIGHT$
  (C$,27-A+1) ELSE C$=
  LEFT$(C$,A-4)+A$+RIGHT$
  (C$,27-A+1)
493 N$=MID$(C$,A+1,3)
500 IF N$=A$ THEN C$=LEFT$
  (C$,A)+B$+RIGHT$
  (C$,27-A-3) ELSE C$=LEFT$
  (C$,A)+A$+RIGHT$
  (C$,27-A-3)
```

Firecracker fix lines:

```
460 V$=MID(A$(B),C,1): IF
  V$=" " THEN 530 ELSE S=
  VAL(V$): A$(B)=LEFT$
  (A$(B),C-1)+" "+RIGHT$
  (A$(B),LEN(A$(B))-C)
```

Richard Ramella
1493 Mountain View Avenue
Chico, CA 95926

64K Upgrade

I like your new magazine, especially the article by Dennis Kitsz. One question. Your review by Bob Rosen on the TDP 100 says that the TDP is identical to the newer Color Computers. If this is so what is the procedure to upgrade from 16 to 64K?

Lee Hills
Raleigh, NC

Remove capacitors C58, C60, C62, C64, C66, C68, C70, and C72. Then move two jumpers to the left of U21 and one jumper above U28 down to the 64K position. Solder the two bare staking pins to the left of U17 together. Install 64K chips. *— Eds.*

DBM Errors?

After running Paul Detwiler's DBM program (*March '83*) I have run into two bad subscript errors, one at 6140 and the other at 9090. I checked each DIM statement, but to no avail. Any suggestions on what might correct this?

M.M. Shockley
Wichita, KS

The problem is not a bug, rather an attempt to do more with the program than your system is capable of. Because of the lack of error trapping routines in the program, you have to, by trial and error, try different field and record number configurations.
— Eds.

Extended ROMs

Your Custom Color article is very good. I am having trouble obtaining the Extended Basic ROMs at nearby Computer Centers. The article states that I can obtain the ROM without the kit at Computer or Repairs Centers. This doesn't seem to be so.

Fred Staden
Akron, OH

A number of other readers had similiar problems. Anticipating this Ed Juge sent in the following letter. — Eds.

We just noticed in your first issue, a statement in Dennis Kitsz's article on page 43, which is not true.

Although we do make available through our National Parts Operation component parts for all of our products, a ROM has no replacement component parts.

It is true that the ROM by itself is available to our Repair Departments from National Parts, as a replacement part for a ROM which has gone bad. We are not able to sell the ROM by itself to an individual...it must be purchased as the upgrade kit. The reason is the royalty payable on all original sales of this software. ROMs sold through National Parts do not trigger a royalty payment and therefor can be used only to *replace* a defective part.

I'm sure Dennis had no way of knowing this, and I'm not sure where he got his figures, but I feel certain there will be a number of questions from customers who attempt to follow his advice and are not able to obtain the ROMs.

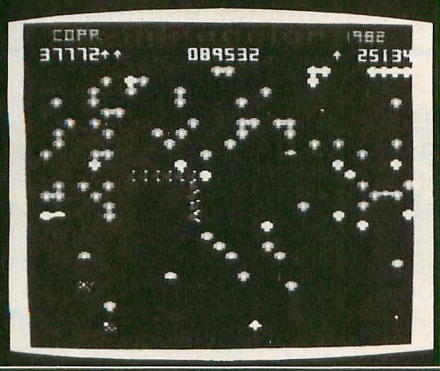
Ed Juge, Director
Computer Merchandising
Radio Shack

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

"...forefront of the pack..." **the Rainbow,** Dec. '82 "...an outstanding offer." **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date." **Erie, PA** "It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game..." **McKeesport, PA**

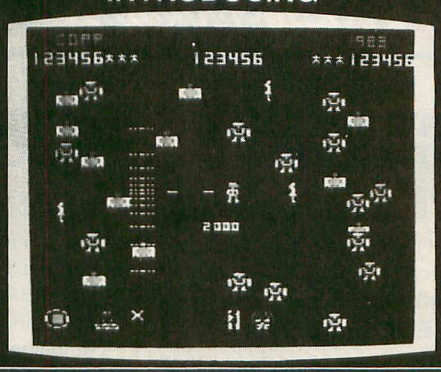


COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-$29.95

INTRODUCING



ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette-$24.95

TO ORDER:
VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add $1.50 for shipping, $3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

intracolor COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

SOFT CITY

Your largest single source of programs and products for the COLOR COMPUTER / TDP 100

MODEM MADNESS:

Save $50 on a U.S. Robotics Micro Link 300 modem. Rugged aluminum housing. Direct connect, with LEDs and self-test.

List $179 — SALE $129

GAMER'S SPECIAL!! SAVE OVER 25%

DOODLE BUG (Computerware)

The greatest maze game ever; like the Lady Bug arcade game. Colorful hi-res graphics, and great sound.

COLORPEDE (Intracolor)

Slick centipede action, complete with poison mushrooms!

WIZARD'S TOMB (Skyline)

Multi-player adventure for the whole family!

Total value $67.85, yours for $49.95! Don't delay!

LIFE IN THE FAST LANE! PROGRAMMER'S 3-PAK

BASIC AID (Eigen Systems)

Use it once, and you will never be without it! A real time saver. Takes the drudgery out of BASIC programming with its 2 key command entry and user-definable keys. Auto line numbering and moves.

STRIPPER (Eigen Systems)

Take the fat out of your programs. Spaces and REMarks are removed to let your new or existing programs run fast.

QUICKSORT (Skyline)

A machine language sort routine that can be easily used in your programs. BASIC sorts that take hours can be done in seconds with QUICKSORT.

Buy BASIC AID and STRIPPER for $42.90, and get QUICKSORT (a $12.95 value) FREE! Act Now!

SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a $20 value).

All for the super-low price of $49.00!
Order yours today!

□ We are dealers for:

- □ AMDEK
- □ B5
- □ CHROMATIC SOFTWARE
- □ COGNITEC
- □ CONSOLINK
- □ COMPUTERWARE
- □ CORNSOFT
- □ CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
- □ DATASOFT
- □ EIGEN SYSTEMS
- □ FRANK HOGG LABORATORY
- □ INTRACOLOR COMMUNICATIONS
- □ MARK DATA PRODUCTS
- □ MICRO TECHNICAL PRODUCTS
- □ NEC
- □ PEACOCK ENTERPRISES
- □ PRICKLY PEAR SOFTWARE
- □ THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
- □ SKYLINE SOFTWARE
- □ SOFTCORE SOFTWARE
- □ SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
- □ SPEECH SYSTEMS
- □ STAR MICRONICS
- □ SUGAR SOFTWARE
- □ TDP ELECTRONICS
- □ TRANS TEK
- □ TOM MIX
- □ U.S. ROBOTICS
- □ VERBATIM
- □ YORK
- □ ETC., ETC....

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED FROM STOCK

Phone orders may be placed at:

(312) 260-0929 (Our voice line),

or through our Color Computer Bulletin Board Service:

(312) 260-0640 (METROWEST BBS)

Mail orders and requests for catalogs should be sent to:

SOFT CITY
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, Il
60187

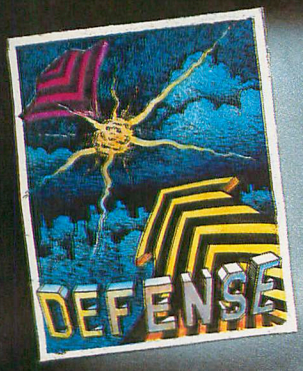
VISA MasterCard

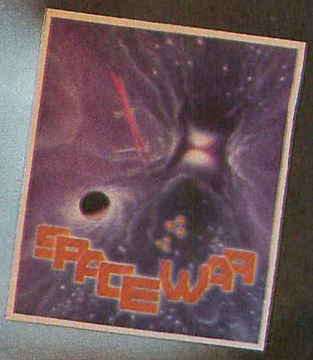
Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

16K Arcade Quality Games
For TRS-80 Color Computer

Only $21.95





Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, 141 HARVARD AVE., TACOMA, WA. 98466

TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-426-1830** 8:30-4:30 P.S.T.
Except WA, AK, HI

BUSINESS OFFICE: 206-565-8483

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D. All prices U.S. *FUNDS*.

To find out about our other products, write or call for catalog.

EST SELECTION ANYWHERE
GREAT UTILITIES
FLEX+ DOS
BEST EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
SUPER MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES
FANTASTIC BASIC GAMES
BOOKS

We decided to to do this summer. . .

. . . write an original game for the Color Computer. It can be an adventure, simulation, arcade, or any type of game imaginable. It can be written in Basic or assembly language. It can be long or short, it's all up to you. Just make sure you get it to us by Labor Day, September 5, 1983.

Don't let this opportunity ooze away like so much cocoa butter on a hot summer day. Who knows, you may find yourself lying on a beach on a 90 degree day thinking to yourself, "Why am I roasting myself like so much flank steak, I could be writing an original game for **The Color Computer Magazine** Summer Programming Project?" Just then a beach ball hits your head, bounces up against a nearby beach umbrella, and lands in the upraised arms of a lifesaver waving someone closer to the shore.

You frantically search your travel bag for paper and pencil and scribble a few notes about the event that just inspired your first (or newest) Color Computer game, Beach Ball Wars. Will it be the next Space Invaders, Pac-Man, Zaxxon, or Eliminator? Maybe not with the title Beach Ball Wars, but then again who knows? Stranger things have happened.

The contest is divided into two categories: Basic and assembly language. As you will notice from looking at the prize list,

give you something

both grand prize winners will come away with an almost identical load of loot. They differ only where the sponsor of the prize specified that they wish a particular winning category be awarded their contribution.

Send as many entries as you like to:

The Color Computer Magazine
Summer Programming Project
Highland Mill Mall
Camden, ME 04843

Entries should be submitted on cassette tape or disk with clearly written instructions for use. All entries will be held until October 1, 1983. For the return of entries not selected for prizes, include a self-addressed stamped envelope with your program. All winners will be announced in December's issue of **The Color Computer Magazine**. Entries will be judged by **The Color Computer Magazine**'s editorial staff. All decisions are final.

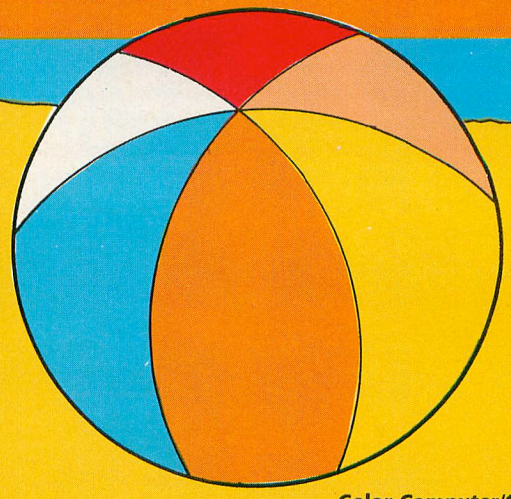
GRAND PRIZES

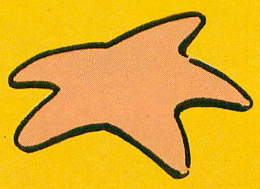
Aardvark Software	(2) $100 gift certificates
Adventure International	(2) $125 gift certificates
Avalon Hill	Shoot Out at the OK Galaxy#
	Breakthru +
Chattanooga Choo Choo	(2) $25 gift certificates
Cer Comp	$100 gift certificate#
Chromasette Magazine	(2) six-month subscriptions
Cognitec	(2) Telewriter 64 word processors
The Color Computer Magazine	(2) paid publication, one-year subscription
Computerware	(2) $100 gift certificates
The Data Man	(2) $25 gift certificates
	(2) Visualizer program writing aids
	(2) Blank keyboard overlays
DSL Computer Products	Cassette player/recorder#
Eigen Systems	Colorcom/E terminal program#
	Basic Aid +
Harmonycs	(2) $25 gift certificates
Homebase Computer Systems	(2) $75 packages of all Homebase products
Inter + Action	(2) $25 gift certificates
International CC Club	(2) 2-year memberships
Intracolor Communications	Colorpede#
Jarb Inc.	Gemini X printer#
Micro School Programs	Color Text +
The Micro Works	$50 gift certificate#
Micro Technical Products	Rommel game#
	Banner program +
Nelson Software Systems	(2) Adventure Trilogy games
Prickley Pear Software	(2) $50 gift certificates
	(2) T-shirts
The Program Store	(2) $25 gift certificates
Radio Shack	(2) Drive 0 disk drives with controller
Real Software	(2) $100 gift certificates
Soft City	(2) US Robotics Micro Link 300 direct connect modems with cable
Spectral Associates	$25 gift certificate#
Spectrum Projects	(2) $25 gift certificates
Sugar Software	(2) $25 gift certificates
T & D Software	(2) half-year subscription to software service
TCE Programs	(2) Packages of three programs
Tom Mix Software	(2) $50 gift certificates
Zeta Software	Wormtube game#

\# Machine language winner only
\+ Basic winner only

1st Runners-up
Paid publication and a one-year subscription to The Color Computer Magazine.
Prickley Pear T-shirt

2nd Runners-up
Paid publication in The Color Computer Magazine.
Prickley Pear T-Shirt





COLOR AMDISK-III COMPATIBLE.

The AMDISK-III micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Radio Shack*® Color Computer. Enjoy a full 624 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation, and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive complete specifications.

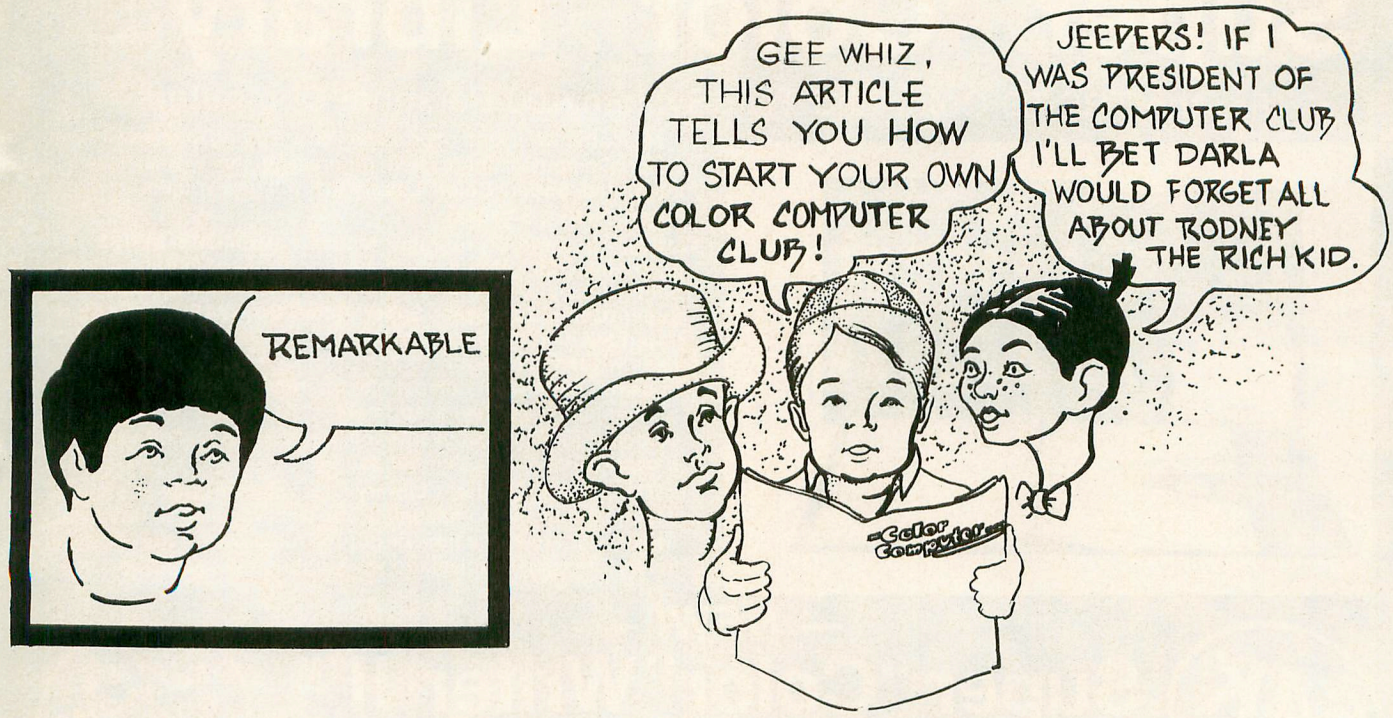
*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
†Requires recording on both sides.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!



Computer Club Primer

Let experience from the Silicon Valley tell you how.

by Shawn Jipp

SO YOU WANT TO START a Color Computer club? Through all the hard work, frustrations, disappointments and set-backs, always remember that you started the club to have fun. I would be remiss if I were to paint an exceptionally rosy picture, and would feel better throwing the negatives at you before writing about the fun.

Forming a Color Computer club will have many trying moments. But being a member, or an officer, of a functioning club will (most likely), outweigh the troubles you'll go through forming the blasted thing.

My club, The Silicon Valley Color Computer Club, is fairly large. Our 100+-member roster began with only four members. This is not to say that all clubs will or should grow to this size, but that's our club's history. I will use our club as an example repeatedly in this article; not because you should model your club after ours, but because we are a growing club and happy with how our club runs. Use this advice as a starting point for your group. Reject what you don't like, or what will not apply to your surroundings. With that disclaimer, let's get organized.

Why?

The answer to *why* should be as simple as the question. To share information and have fun. Make a list of what you'd like to get out of a Color Computer club. Later, as you meet other computerists, add their ideas to the list. Don't worry about sticking to them, goals should serve to guide your initial steps rather than become hard-and-fast rules.

How to Find Members

As with most things Color Computer, the best place to start is at your local Radio Shack. Tell the manager or computer expert that you want to start a club and ask them to put you in touch with other owners. Ask if you can post a small notice on a bulletin board (the cork or electronic kind), if they have one.

Place a small classified ad in your local newspaper. Write to magazines and ask to have a membership request listed in their Letters To The Editor column.

Where?

Where you meet will depend on the number of members in your club. If you start with only a few, you can use your own home. But be prepared, growth may quickly outpace your living room. (Ever tried squeezing 100 people into your house, let alone your living room?)

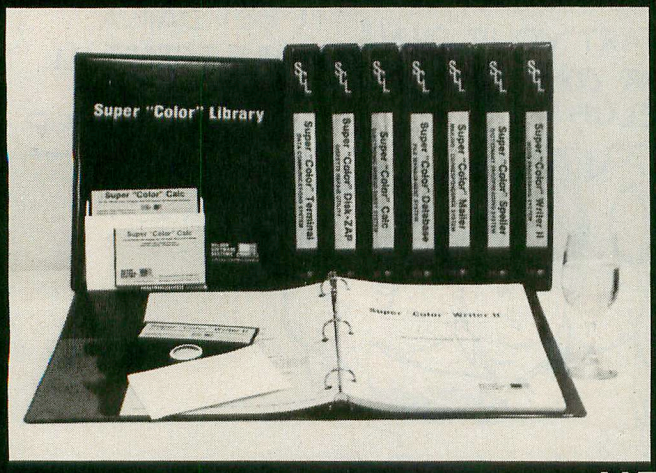
As your club grows, you'll have to find suitable quarters. Try computer stores, computer/electronic manufacturers, banks, and schools as possible meeting sites. Places like these don't usually charge for organizations like yours to use their facilities.

Our club meets at a disk manufacturer's building in a room set aside for users groups. It can accomodate up to 300 people with outlets for computers at almost every seat. Electrical outlets at your meeting place is important so you can participate in demonstrations and other activities.

Please turn to page 22

Super "Color" Library™

For the TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100 Personal Computers



No matter what kind of problem you are trying to solve with the Color Computer, there is a program in the ever-expanding integrated, **Super "Color" Library** that will give you the solution; Faster, Better, Smarter!

Every Library program features **MEMORY-SENSE** to determine your computer's memory, from 16 to 64K, and adjusts automatically to maximize work space. All programs, except the **Super "Color" Speller** and **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP**, feature a true lowercase display with below line descenders. Each program has been written specifically for the Color Computer in fast machine code to be totally compatible for optimum performance — Something a motley assortment of programs from diverse sources or a passel of overpriced, wallet-FLEXing software from a bygone era simply can not achieve.

The **Super "Color" Library** has all the power, speed, dependability and compatibility you will ever need so build your library a volume at a time or put the full power of the complete library of problem solvers to work right away.

— NEW! —

64K Compatible

Super "Color" Writer II™

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 WITH REAL LOWERCASE DISPLAY

VERSION 3.0 By Tim Nelson

THE INTELLIGENT WORD PROCESSOR

The **Super "Color" Writer II** is for those who desire the best. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and versatile word processor available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. The **Super "Color" Writer II** has features for the most demanding professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master.

Of course the **Super "Color" Writer II** has all the features you would expect from the highest quality word processor, such as a clear, crisp and readable professional display with your choice of display colors, 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21 &24 with real lowercase descenders; full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, seven delete functions, locate and change, wild card locate, a real block move & copy, word wrap-around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, multiple headers and footers, dynamic text formatting, comprehensive format parameters, use with ANY printer at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 baud, automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, optionally print comments, append text files, available in a ROMPAK cartridge for maximum work space, but that's only half of the story. No other program can even begin to compare in features with the **Super "Color" Writer II.**

Check These Exclusive Features

MEMORY-SENSE adjusts to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; TYPE-AHEAD, TYPAMATIC KEY REPEAT and KEY BEEP for the pros; 3 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS; AUTO PHRASE INSERT; COLUMN CREATION; TEXT FILE LINKING; HELP MENU; A TRUE EDITING WINDOW IN ALL 9 DISPLAY MODES; TRUE FORMAT WINDOW to display line lengths up to 255 characters, with horizontal and vertical scrolling to replicate the printed page including centered lines, headers, footers, page breaks, page numbers, margins, giving a perfect printed document every time. Also makes hyphenation a snap; **TRUE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION** for neat, even left and right hand margins; Ability to use CHARACTER CODES for printing special characters available with your printer; freedom to embed as many PRINTER CONTROL CODES as desired anywhere in the text, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT;** 90-plus page tutorial manual.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Read a directory, Display free granules, Save with Automatic Verification, Load and Append ASCII files and BASIC programs, Kill files, and Link files from disk for continuous printing. 54K bytes of workspace available with a 64 K system. Only the best offers all of these features.

TAPE $69.95 **ROMPAK $89.95** **DISK $99.95**

Tutorial only $15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Tape & Disk require 32K for lowercase display
Previous **Super "Color" Writer II** owners call for upgrade policy

Super "Color" Mailer™

By Tim Nelson

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose mailing list merging and sorting program including lowercase display that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II.** Combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "Boilerplate" documents, automatically insert text in standardized forms, address envelopes, the *list is endless.*

TAPE $39.95 **DISK $59.95**
Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW

Super "Color" Speller™

By Peter A. Stark

The **Super "Color" Speller** is a fast machine-code proofreading program to correct **Super "Color" Writer** files. Automatically proofreads your documents against a 20,000 word stock dictionary, plus your own customized dictionary and corrects typos or marks them for special attention.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $69.95
Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS **9072 Lyndale Avenue So., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420** **612/881-2777**

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 Display With Lowercase Descenders And 16 Thru 64K Too!

NEW Super "Color" Calc™

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET By Kevin Herrboldt

Now you can answer those "What if?" financial projection, forecasting, budgeting, engineering and calculating questions with precision, speed and power using the **Super "Color" Calc,** truly the finest electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool rivaling VisiCalc™ containing all its features and commands and then some. You need only change one variable and you instantly see how that change affects your assumptions. You can even use VisiCalc templates freely with **Super "Color" Calc!** Combine spread sheet tables with **Super "Color" Writer II** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Features include: 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders * MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Full-size 63x256 worksheet * Easy to use * HELP Menus to make learning faster * Machine code speed and high precision * Total flexibility in calculating * Up to FOUR VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS to compare and contrast results of changes * Sine and Cosine functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and base 10 or 16 entry * Multi-layered Column and Row Ascending and Descending sorts * Locate formulas or titles in fields * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 81 characters each * Create titles of up to 255 characters * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key beep * Type-ahead * Print up to 132 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter control codes for customized printing.

DISK FEATURES: Read a directory; Display free granules; Kill files, Save with Automatic Verification; Load files; Append disk files for complete worksheet printing. 54K bytes of worksheet space available with a 64K system.

Tutorial and sample templates are supplied with the program.

ROMPAK $89.95 **DISK $99.95**

Tutorial only $15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Disk requires 32K for lowercase display.

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™

By Tim Nelson

Now the dreamed-of repair of I/O errors is a reality. The **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all repairable disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, including BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to show HEXIDECIMAL and ASCII displays simultaneously. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which helps you simply and quickly fix the vast majority of disk errors, and teaches the rudiments of disk structure and repair.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $49.95

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

WE TAKE THE COLOR COMPUTER SERIOUSLY.

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

Super "Color" Terminal™

THE FINEST TERMINAL PROGRAM ANYWHERE!
Version 3.0 By Dan Nelson

The best has become even better, with many new features including 9 display formats; 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders, plus compatibility with the 64K Color Computer. This user-friendly program makes communicating with ANY computer a breeze even for a newcomer. Communicate using your modem with all the popular information services such as Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local BBS's, clubs, friends, or the main-frame at work. You can also communicate directly with other microcomputers, such as the TRS-80 I/III, II, other Color Computers, Apples, IBM PCs, etc., via RS-232 without using a modem. Save the information or PRINT IT!

FEATURES: MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * 54K of data storage with 64K disk system. 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphics mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send & receive **Super "Color" Writer II, Database & Calc** files, ASCII files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 5 6 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Unique CLONE feature for copying any tape * Lower case masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Files compatible with other Library programs.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Works with up to four Disk Drives; Call a directory, Print free space, Kill disk files, Save with Automatic Verication and Load textfiles or BASIC programs; Save and Load KSM'S to the disk.

TAPE $49.95 **ROMPAK $59.95** **DISK $69.95**

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Previous **Super "Color" Terminal** owners call for upgrade policy.

NEW Super "Color" Database™

This high speed machine language program including true lowercase displays fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. Inventory, accounts, mailing, lists, family histories, you name it, the **Super "Color" Database** will keep track of all your data.

The **Super "Color" Database** features MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design, each divided into as many fields as you need. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending order. The math package performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields which is especially useful when used as an order entry and invoicing system. You can create reports, or lists for mailings, or whatever. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II and Terminal.** Up to five different print formats are available, and control codes may be imbedded for customized printing.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $79.95

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free

master charge **1-800-328-2737** VISA

Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777.

MAIL ORDERS: $3 U.S. Shipping ($4 CANADA, $10 OVERSEAS)
Personal checks allow 3 weeks. **ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!**

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

Continued from page 19

Publicity

As I eluded to before, advertising and publicity are very important to a new and growing club. I know of some clubs with members who want to keep their clubs small, like secretive underground organizations, keeping expansion to an absolute minimum. Beware of such attitudes attaining leadership positions in your club. They won't benefit the club, and may resist increasing membership in the club for fear that new members might eventually seek their office. Sounds like politics, right? If you plan your club correctly from the start, you'll avoid many of these problems.

I'm not saying that the bigger the club the better, but I am endorsing the idea that more people mean more information... and more fun.

Appoint, nominate, or vote on a person to handle publicity. Some of the responsibilties this person would handle are responding to membership inquiries, sending press releases to magazines and bulletin boards, posting fliers, and other related projects. Make sure that person has a durable tongue able to last through long hours of stamp licking; in other words, a real Color Computer zealot. It would also help if he had a modem.

Mailing Addresses

At first, use a member's home address (yours?), as the club's central location. When the club can afford it get a post office box. Get two keys so that two people can alternate retrieving mail if the post office is not on anyone's normal daily route. Make sure that magazines and your local Radio Shack know your address, and keep them informed as to any changes when they occur. You won't get much information if no one knows where you are.

Dues

We voted to charge a $5 one-time membership fee for new members and $12 annual dues for all members. This seems to be in line with what other clubs charge.

How you use the money is something for each club to decide. We have a hard library (books), and a soft library (software), and have used some of the funds to purchase items for these collections. Dues also cover our paper, postage, and newsletter costs. Future plans call for a swap meet and a pizza party with expenses paid by our dues account.

Once you've collected the money, you'll need to open a bank account for its safe keeping. On the account paperwork you should authorize three signatures requiring that no monies can be withdrawn without two of these three signatures.

All expense records should be maintained accurately. At the close of every year the treasurer should present a business report to the club. The account's current balance should be announced at every meeting. Be careful with dues money, it's easy to overspend other people's money.

Organization

Our club started with a volunteer president and secretary. That was fine for the first few months, but is not a workable long-term method of organization. We now have elected officers: president, vice president, secretary, and steering committee. We also have non-elective posts: newsletter editor, librarian, and publicity person.

The steering committee's main purpose is that of checks and balances for the president. It assures that the club's direction is not determined by one person. It also helps the person serving a term as president by easing some of the demands on his time.

Library

We are now in the process of buying every book available about the Color Computer. We allow members to check out books on the provision they are returned at the next meeting. The club librarian is responsible for cataloging each selection and charging for late returns. The fine is 25 cents per day, but the fine cannot exceed the replacement cost of the book.

A special library bookmark is placed in each book to indicate the book's return due date. We rubber stamp the paper edges of the book with the words, *"The property of the Silicon Valley Color Computer Club."*

Software piracy is one of the most controversial problems of the computer industry. There is no easy solution. At first our library had some cassettes that were unquestionably pirate versions. When our club leadership changed and we became more organized, some members wanted to use club funds to purchase more software for the library. It was time to decide how to deal with the piracy issue.

I consulted several other clubs; none of them collected copyrighted software. One club had been threatened with a lawsuit for having a certain vendor's ROMpaks (not Radio Shack's) in their library. That club's president discussed the problems with an attorney who told him the software company would lose if the case ever went to court. The lawyer likened the situation to public libraries and their collection of copyrighted materials. He recommended that the club take out the ROMpaks in question to avoid a costly lawsuit. He further suggested that they obtain written permission from a program's author before including a program in their library. As of this writing, only Radio Shack has agreed to allow ROMpaks in their library.

Our steering committee unanimously adopted this policy. We seek author's permission before placing any *software* in our library with the understanding that the library copy will only be used so that members can examine and try the software to assist them in their purchasing decisions. Our club's official policy is against piracy. The software in our library, aside from any we get permission for, is all in the public domain.

Rules and Regulations

We tried to cover as many situations in our constitution as possible. Everything from impeachment procedures to the time limit permitted for the business portions of each meeting.

Our constitution is four pages long and serves as the basis for our bylaws. The constitution basically states who and why we are. The bylaws, on the other hand, are nine pages long and go into more detail in things such as cost of membership, yearly business meeting times, duties of the newsletter editor, and so on.

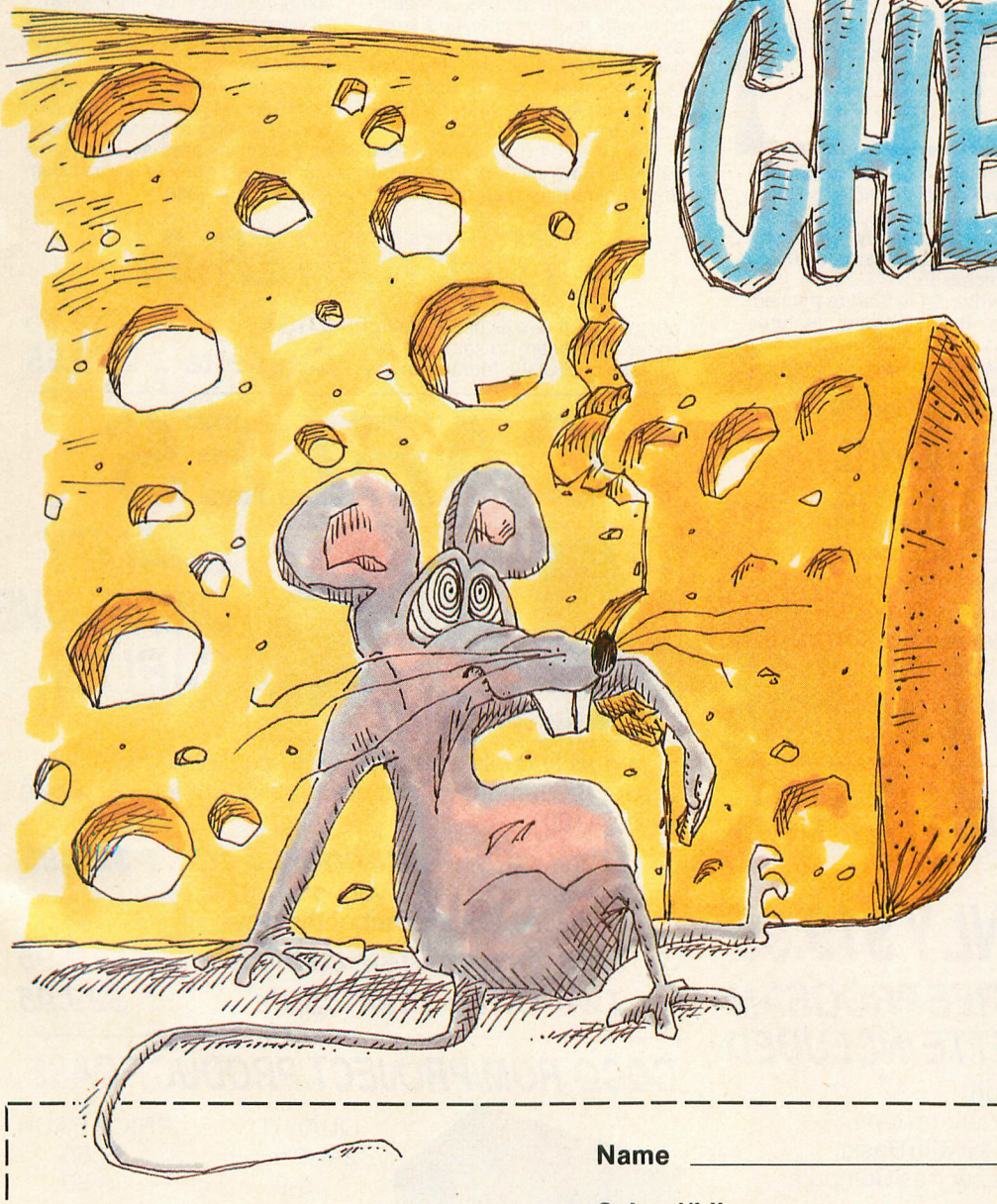
We made it harder to amend the constitution than to change the bylaws. Luckily for us, the person who wrote most of the documents had a background in forming small corporations.

Smaller, less formal groups may not feel such a need for such sophisticated rules and regulations, but should consider implementing them anyway as a form of protection and guidance for the club.

Summary

I hope this has given you a good idea of what you need to consider before you start your own Color Computer users group. It is by no means as simple as it may seem, and will definitely require more time than you anticipate. But... it can be rewarding. ■■■

We're the whole CHEESE



Follett Library Book Company offers more services to schools and libraries than any other jobber in the country. Not only can we totally fulfill your school library book needs, but we are your one-step computer software ordering source for the Radio Shack, the Commodore and Apple computers. And now, new from Follett, we offer a complete line of instructional micro-computer books, both hardbound and paperback, with complete catalog kits. Fill out the coupon below for our brochure on micro-computer books and/or software catalog.

☐ Yes, send me your micro-computer book brochure.

☐ Yes, send me your software catalog.

My computer is (check below)

☐ a Radio Shack

☐ a Commodore

☐ an Apple

Name _____

School/Library _____ Dist. # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

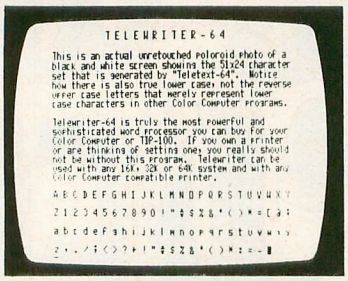
FOLLETT LIBRARY BOOK CO.
4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014
TOLL-FREE 800-435-6170
In Illinois, Hawaii, Alaska
call collect: 815-455-1100

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

THE TOP–RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR:

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. We came to the very same conclusion that so many review articles have! Telewriter-64 is, by far, the superior word processor for the Color Computer.

Why is Telewriter so much better than the others? For one thing, it has overcome the 32x16 character display limitation of the Color Computer. No small feat, Telewriter accomplishes this by generating its own set of characters in software. You select 51x24, 64x24 or 85x24 character displays by merely issuing a format command. If you have ever used a word processing system, you know how important it is to be able to see a good portion of your text on the screen.



Telewriter-64 also generates true lower case characters. This is much preferable to the reverse characters that merely "represent" lower case letters in other co-co word processors.

Telewriter-64 is feature packed. Besides the standard features found in any word processor, Telewriter also includes: user-friendly full-screen editing, rapid cursor and scrolling control, page jump, right justification, menu-driven disk or cassette access, compatability with spelling checkers (such as Spell-and-Fix), and a clever double check that asks the user "Are you sure?" before executing any operation that would kill any sizeable amount of your text.

Telewriter-64 runs on any 16K, 32K, or 64K system (extended Basic not required) and works with any printer. It has all of the control codes necessary to take full advantage of all of the features in any printer. There is even a "typewriter" mode which sends typed lines directly to your printer.

With advanced word processing software such as this, your color computer becomes a truly powerful word processing system, with a price that makes sense for the personal user.

Beyond impressive capability, Telewriter-64 simply makes any kind of writing a pleasure. It is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to learn and enjoyable to use.

TELEWRITER-64

Disk $59.95
Cassette . $49.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD

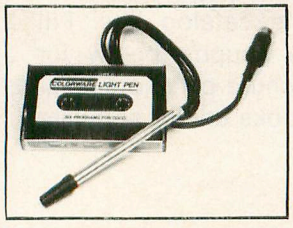
REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD KIT...ONLY $69.95

- Contour molded, full travel keys for fast smooth typing.
- Custom made to fit precisely. Has same key layout.
- Complete, easy instructions for any CoCo or TDP-100.
- Ideal for word processing and other serious CoCo use.

Note: For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95

UPGRADE IN JUST MINUTES!

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN



ONLY $19.95

FREE PROGRAM CASSETTE INCLUDED

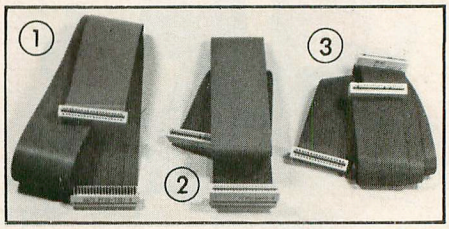
- Plugs directly into your joystick port.
- Comes with six fun & useful programs on tape.
- Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic.
- Comptible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun-pak."

EXTENSION CABLE FOR YOUR MODEM/PRINTER

Place your modem or printer where you want. 15 ft. cable with four-pin male and four-pin female DIN connectors.

$19.95

CABLES



QUALITY DISK DRIVE CABLES

High quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability for your CoCo or TDP-100.

1. ***Disk pack extender, 3 ft. . . $29.95***
   Allows you to move your disk drive interface back and out of the way.
2. ***One Drive Disk cable $19.95***
3. ***Two Drive Disk cable $29.95***

COCO ROM/PROJECT/PRODUCT CASE

QUANTITY	PRICE EACH
2-4 (2 min.)	$5.50
5-9	3.50
10-99	2.75
100 & up	CALL

Give a Professional look to your project or product

- Designed especially for the Color Computer ROM slot.
- High quality 3 piece injection molded black plastic with spring-loaded door.
- Same size and specifications as Radio Shack ROMpak

COLORWARE

Colorware Incorporated
78-03A Jamaica Avenue
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING

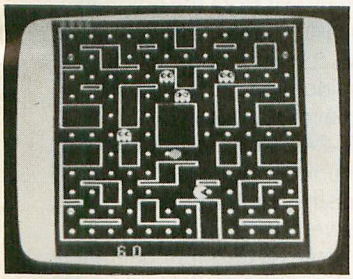
800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

WE PAY

★ The shipping on any order that includes at least one game.
★ For the phone call. Use our convenient toll free watts line.

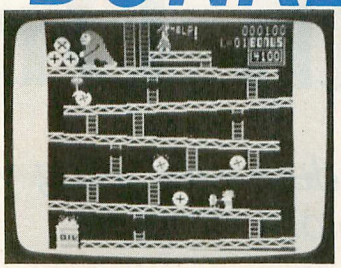


GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Requires 16K. Tape: $21.95, Disk: $25.95

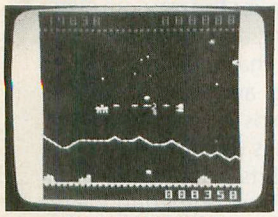
GHOST GOBBLER

DONKEY KING



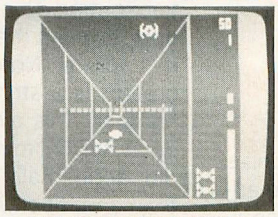
DONKEY KING

You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95



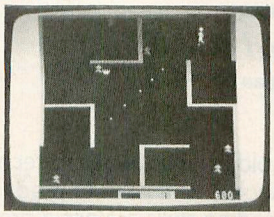
PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95



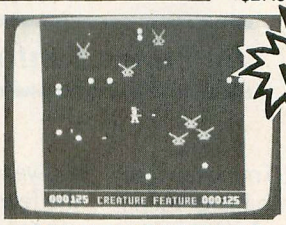
INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco. Requires 16K. Tape: $24.95



ANDROID ATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: $21.95



CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Beserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: $17.95. Disk: $19.95

FROGGER

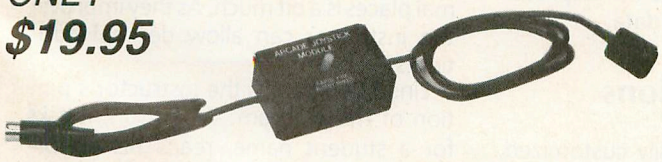
Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: $19.95

THE COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY

$19.95



★ It's a Joystick Interface

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged and provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ It's a Rapid Fire Module

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ It's a 6 ft. Extender Cord

THE ATARI

ONLY

$8.50

A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

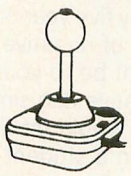
ONLY

$14.95

A GREAT BUY!

This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost $50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"



THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

$34.95

The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of even the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above.

–TOLL FREE–

800-221-0916

–ORDER LINE–

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED, SHIPPING IS FREE.

COLORWARE

Colorware Incorporated
78-03A Jamaica Avenue
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA MasterCard

16K Disk Basic

Math Drill

Math made easier using your Color Computer.

by James Sanford

WHEN I REALIZED my kids were picking up math faster than I expected, I decided to write a program to drill them. This is easier said than done. To be useful, the system must be challenging and motivating. Such a program should be easy for the kids and instructor (daddy) to use and should also keep track of their progress.

MATHDRIL was written with these goals in mind. It's a simple program designed to exercise children in basic arithmetic skills. The program is easy to use and keeps track of their progress. It gives the instructor the ability to tailor each student's program, modify that program, and periodically check on each student's progress. I wrote the program for a 32K disk system, but it will easily run on 16K and can be modified for a cassette system.

Using MATHDRIL

When initially setting up the system, load the program, and add

```
5049 N$="<STUDENT'S NAME>"
```

Then type RUN 5049. This lets you set the parameters and establish a file for each student. Then delete line 5049. This may seem cumbersome, but it only has to be done once when you add a new student to the system.

The program is simple to use, especially for the student. You load the program and type RUN. The program asks for the student's name, obtains his parameters from the disk, and starts drilling the student. You can stop the program after each problem. When you do, the disk file is updated with the student's most recent performance. Incidentally, a two year old can be taught to recognize the few words he'll have to read, so advanced reading skills are not a prerequisite.

When the instructor wants to view a student's progress, he loads the program, and types RUN 5000. The program then asks you for the student's name, displays his grades and parameters and asks if you want to make any changes. When all updates are completed, the program stops.

Since nothing is child-proof, I put this program and the data files on a separate disk. I then put backup copies on a regular Basic disk, so that in the event of a system crash, you'll only lose the duplicate program and most recent data.

Modifications

MATHDRIL can be easily customized, and several variations come to mind. Although a disk system is most convenient, the program will run on cassette systems. Program Listing 2 is for cassette systems

My five year old picked up on the concept of negative numbers quickly, but it might be to your advantage to set up a negative flag similar to the integer flag. This would let the instructor determine when a student will see negative numbers. The program contains a reward routine and this section can and should be customized for each student. This is easy to do because it is set aside in specific blocks of the program.

Line By Line

The first three lines of the program find out who the student is and initialize the program based on that student's parameters as decided by the instructor.

Line 10 generates random functions of random variables, goes to the appropriate subroutine, and lets the student make an orderly exit from the program.

Lines 100–140 form the routine for acknowledging correct responses. I used a display of random sounds and colors — something that my kids really like.

Lines 200–240 are the routine that handles incorrect responses. This is something distinctive that makes it obvious their answer is wrong.

Line 500 begins a termination routine that stores the updated data and signs off.

Line 1000 is the beginning of the addition routine. This takes the random numbers, displays them, and looks for a correct answer. Note that the input is interpreted as a string and converted to a number. This avoids having to explain what REDO? means when the two year old accidentally hits something other than a number. After comparing the response with the correct answer, the program calls the appropriate routine to tell the student if he's right or wrong. Three attempts are allowed on each problem. After that, the program moves to a new problem.

Line 1220 does the same for multiplication, line 1100 for subtraction, and lines 1300 and 1400 for division. Note that the division routine lets the instructor decide whether problems with rational but non-integer quotients are allowed. Asking a five year old and a two year old to solve problems to nine decimal places is a bit much. As they improve, the instructor can allow decimal quotients.

Line 5000 begins the instructor's portion of the program. When run, it asks for a student name, reads his performance data, and displays the grades for each type of problem. The instructor can then change the maximum number a student will have to deal with and the integer division flag. The program reinitializes all grades when parameters are changed, writes the new data to disk, and then asks for another student.

Results

The ultimate results of a program like this are how much a student learns, and equally important, how interested he remains. My son loves MATHDRIL and is pleased and excited every time he gets a right answer. Since I wrote the program and started checking his grades, he has consistently improved. Based on these two criteria, I consider the project a success.

Listing begins page 28

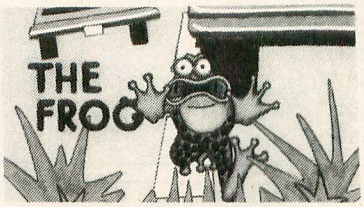
TOM MIX SOFTWARE

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

NEW

"THE FROG"

(C) 1983



ARCADE ACTION
This one will give you hours of exciting play. . . Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across thes swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

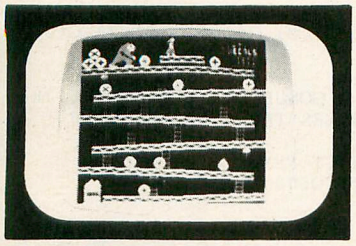
NEW

SPACE SHUTTLE

1983
32K Ext. Basic

$28.95 TAPE ONLY

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. **32K Ext. Basic**



THE KING

1982
32K Machine Language
$26.95 tape
$29.95 disk

ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade - Simply outstanding!

NEW

"TRAPFALL"

By KEN KALISH
(C) 1983

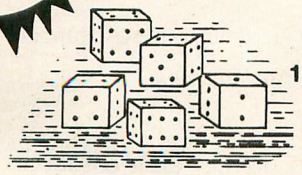
ARCADE ACTION
The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

NEW

"YAAZEE"

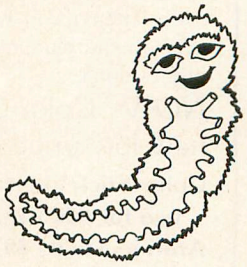
(C) 1983



$19.95
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
EXT. BASIC

Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game.

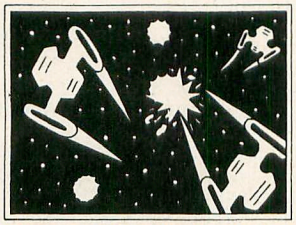
KATERPILLAR ATTACK



Outstanding graphics and sound will end all of those trips to the arcade. So much like the arcade you have to see it to believe it. Requires Ext. Basic.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE **$21.95**
DISK **$24.95**

PROTECTORS



Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER",
Wave after wave of enemy fighters drop bombs on your city. Destroy them before they destroy your city. Soon the mother ships appear firing laser blasts at you. Watch for the heat seeking mines.

$24.95 TAPE $27.95 DISK 32K MACHINE CODE

OTHER GREAT GAMES

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K

MOON LANDER•Fantastic Graphics. Land on the Moon if you can. 2 Programs. Ext. Basic **$17.95**

DANCING DEVIL•Watch him dance to music or program him yourself. Machine Language. **$14.95**

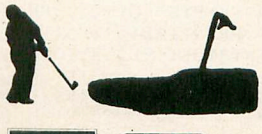
WAR KINGS•Battle to save your castle and king. High resolution graphics with outstanding sound make this one a real winner. 16K Machine Language **$17.95**

ADVENTURES

TREK-16-Travel thru space with Spock and Capt. Kirk. Adventure. Tough! Ext. Basic. **$17.95**

SHIPWRECK-Escape from a desert isle if you can. Great Adventure! Ext. Basic. **$14.95**

ESCAPE FROM SPECTRE (Graphic Adventure)-You are a secret agent for British Intelligence sent on a mission to obtain the secret nerve gas formula being developed by S.P.E.C.T.R.E. to destroy the world. **16K Ext. Basic** **$17.95**



COLOR GOLF

Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game.
32K EXTENDED BASIC **$17.95**

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

VISA MasterCard

ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

PRESENTS

COLOR—STICK

The **ORIGINAL** interface for the TRS-80* Color Computer to let you use the famous:

ATARI* JOYSTICK'

Just plug your Atari or Atari like joystick (the Color-Stick enables the use of most joysticks made for the Atari) into the Color-Stick interface and then plug the Color-Stick into an empty joystick port.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Don't settle for cheap imitations. Only the **ORIGINAL** Color-Stick's small inline design allows you to just plug your joystick into it and forget it. The Color-Stick becomes a part of your joystick so it does not interfere with your game playing. In addition Color-Stick returns a full value of '63' for the right and down directions, even when using two joysticks and even in the diagonal directions, the others don't.

NOW Color-Stick has a new low price.....

Color-Stick interface $12.95 each
two for $22.95 (less joysticks)
Atari joysticks $9.95 each

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

Don't miss out order the **ORIGINAL**. Send your check or money order or better yet call today and order your Color-Stick.

MasterCard VISA

Add $2.00 per order shipping and handling. Bank cards welcomed (please include expiration date). Orders paid by cashiers check, money orders, bank cards and C.O.D. are shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks please allow 1-2 weeks. C.O.D. orders add $1.50 extra. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Table 1. Variable List

MAXNUM	The maximum number used	2	Subtraction
		3	Multiplication
A,B	Random variables	4	Division
Z$,Z	Answer	**J=**	Grade
EF	Error Flag	0	Grade in percent for that function
FI	Integer flag		
I,J	Counters	1	Number of attempts
G(I,J)	Grade Array:	2	Number of correct responses
I=	Function		
1	Addition		

Program Listing 1.

```
1 CLS:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR NAME";N$
2 'INITIALIZATION
3 OPEN "I",#1,N$:INPUT#1,MAXNUM,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G(3,1
),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOSE#1
10 F=RND(4)'FUNCTION SELECT
11 A=RND(MAXNUM):B=RND(MAXNUM):EF=0:ON F GOSUB1000,1101,1200,1300
:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO STOP";Y$:IFY$="YES"THEN500ELSEGOTO10
100 'CORRECT ROUTINE
110 FORI=1TO20:CLS(RND(8)):SOUNDRND(255),1:NEXT
130 CLS0:PRINT@256,"CORRECT!!";N$:FORI=1TO500:NEXT
150 RETURN
200 'INCORRECT ROUTING
210 SOUND 30,10
220 PRINT"TRY AGAIN"
230 EF=EF+1
240 RETURN
500 'TERMINATION ROUTINE
510 OPEN"O",#1,N$:PRINT#1,MAXNUM,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G(3,
1),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOSE#1
520 CLS0:PRINT@240,"GOODBYE ";N$:END
1000 'ADDITION ROUTINE
1010 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"+";B;"=";
1020 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(1,1)=G(1,1)+1
1030 IFA+B=Z THEN GOSUB 100:G(1,2)=G(1,2)+1:RETURN ELSEGOSUB200
1040 IFEF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GOTO 1010
1100 CLS:PRINT"WE'LL TRY THIS AGAIN SOMETIME":RETURN
1101 'SUBTRACTION ROUTINE
1110 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"-";B;"=";
1120 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(2,1)=G(2,1)+1
1130 IFA-B=Z THEN GOSUB100:G(2,2)=G(2,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB200
1140 IFEF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GOTO1110
1200 'MULTIPLICATION ROUTINE
1210 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"X";B;"=";
1220 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(3,1)=G(3,1)+1
1230 IFA*B=Z THEN GOSUB100:G(3,2)=G(3,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB 200
1240 IF EF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GO TO 1210
1300 'DIVISION ROUTINE
1310 IFFI=0THEN1330
1320 IFA/B<>INT(A/B) THEN 1400
1330 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"/";B;"=";
1340 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(4,1)=G(4,1)+1
1350 IFA/B=Z THEN GOSUB 100:G(4,2)=G(4,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB 200

1360 IF EFG = 3 THEN 1100 ELSE GO TO 1330
1400 A=RND(MAXNUM):B=RND(MAXNUM):GOTO1320
5000 'TEACHER'S ROUTINE
5010 CLEAR:CLS:INPUT"STUDENT NAME";N$:OPEN"I",#1,N$:INPUT#1,MAXNU
M,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G(3,1),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOS
E#1
5015 FORJ=1TO4:IFG(J,1)=0THENG(J,0)=0
5016 IFG(J,1)<>0THENG(J,0)=100*G(J,2)/G(J,1)
5017 NEXTJ
5020 CLS:PRINTN$:PRINT"ADDITION":PRINTTAB(5);"ATTEMPTS",G(1,1):PR
INTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(1,0);"%":PRINT"SUBTRACTION":PRINTTAB(5);"ATTE
MPTS",G(2,1):PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(2,0);"%":PRINT"MULTIPLICATION"
:PRINTTAB(5);"ATTEMPTS",G(3,1)
5021 PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(3,0);"%":PRINT"DIVISION":PRINTTAB(5);"
ATTEMPTS",G(4,1):PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(4,0);"%"
5030 PRINT"MAXNUM = ";MAXNUM:PRINT"INTEGERS ";:IFFI=1THENPRINT"ON
LY"
```

Listing continued

```
5040 INPUT"CHANGE PARAMETERS";ZZ$:IFZZ$="YES"THEN5050
5045 INPUT"ANOTHER STUDENT";ZZ$:IFZZ$="YES"THEN5010ELSE END
5050 CLS:INPUT"MAXNUM";MAXNUM:INPUT"INTEGERS ONLY <1> - YES  <0>
- NO";FI
5060 OPEN"O",#1,N$:PRINT#1,MAXNUM,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,FI:CLOSE#1:GOTO
5045
```

Program Listing 2.

```
1 CLS:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR NAME";N$
2 'INITIALIZATION
3 CLS:PRINT@256,"PRESS <ENTER> WHEN TAPE IS READY TO PLAY";:INPUT
QQ$:OPEN "I",#-1,N$:INPUT#-1,MAXNUM,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G
(3,1),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOSE#-1
10 F=RND(4)'FUNCTION SELECT
11 A=RND(MAXNUM):B=RND(MAXNUM):EF=0:ON F GOSUB1000,1101,1200,1300
:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO STOP";Y$:IFY$="YES"THEN500ELSEGOTO10
100 'CORRECT ROUTINE
110 FORI=1TO20:CLS(RND(8)):SOUNDRND(255),1:NEXT
130 CLS0:PRINT@256,"CORRECT!!";N$:FORI=1TO500:NEXT
150 RETURN
200 'INCORRECT ROUTING
210 SOUND 30,10
220 PRINT"TRY AGAIN"
230 EF=EF+1
240 RETURN
500 'TERMINATION ROUTINE
505 CLS:PRINT@256,"PRESS ENTER WHEN TAPE IS READY  TO RECORD";:IN
PUTQQ$
510 OPEN"O",#-1,N$:PRINT#-1,MAXNUM,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G(
3,1),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOSE#-1
520 CLS0:PRINT@240,"GOODBYE ";N$:END
1000 'ADDITION ROUTINE
1010 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"+";B;"=";
1020 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(1,1)=G(1,1)+1
1030 IFA+B=Z THEN GOSUB 100:G(1,2)=G(1,2)+1:RETURN ELSEGOSUB200
1040 IFEF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GOTO 1010
1100 CLS:PRINT"WE'LL TRY THIS AGAIN SOMETIME":RETURN
1101 'SUBTRACTION ROUTINE
1110 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"-";B;"=";
1120 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(2,1)=G(2,1)+1
1130 IFA-B=Z THEN GOSUB100:G(2,2)=G(2,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB200
1140 IFEF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GOTO1110
1200 'MULTIPLICATION ROUTINE
1210 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"X";B;"=";
1220 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(3,1)=G(3,1)+1
1230 IFA*B=Z THEN GOSUB100:G(3,2)=G(3,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB 200
1240 IF EF=3 THEN 1100 ELSE GO TO 1210
1300 'DIVISION ROUTINE
1310 IFFI=0THEN1330
1320 IFA/B<>INT(A/B) THEN 1400
1330 CLS:PRINT@240,A;"/";B;"=";
1340 INPUTZ$:Z=VAL(Z$):G(4,1)=G(4,1)+1
1350 IFA/B=Z THEN GOSUB 100:G(4,2)=G(4,2)+1:RETURN ELSE GOSUB 200

1360 IF EFG = 3 THEN 1100 ELSE GO TO 1330
1400 A=RND(MAXNUM):B=RND(MAXNUM):GOTO1320
5000 'TEACHER'S ROUTINE
5010 CLEAR:CLS:INPUT"STUDENT NAME";N$:CLS:PRINT"PRESS ENTER WHEN
TAPE IS READY  TO PLAY";:INPUTQQ$::OPEN"I",#-1,N$:INPUT#-1,MAXNUM
,G(1,1),G(1,2),G(2,1),G(2,2),G(3,1),G(3,2),G(4,1),G(4,2),FI:CLOSE
#-1
5015 FORJ=1TO4:IFG(J,1)=0THENG(J,0)=0
5016 IFG(J,1)<>0THENG(J,0)=100*G(J,2)/G(J,1)
5017 NEXTJ
5020 CLS:PRINTN$:PRINT"ADDITION":PRINTTAB(5);"ATTEMPTS",G(1,1):PR
INTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(1,0);"%":PRINT"SUBTRACTION":PRINTTAB(5);"ATTE
MPTS",G(2,1):PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(2,0);"%":PRINT"MULTIPLICATION"
:PRINTTAB(5);"ATTEMPTS",G(3,1)
5021 PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(3,0);"%":PRINT"DIVISION":PRINTTAB(5);"
ATTEMPTS",G(4,1):PRINTTAB(5);"GRADE",G(4,0);"%"
5030 PRINT"MAXNUM = ";MAXNUM:PRINT"INTEGERS ";:IFFI=1THENPRINT"ON
LY"
5040 INPUT"CHANGE PARAMETERS";ZZ$:IFZZ$="YES"THEN5050
5045 INPUT"ANOTHER STUDENT";ZZ$:IFZZ$="YES"THEN5010ELSE END
5050 CLS:INPUT"MAXNUM";MAXNUM:INPUT"INTEGERS ONLY <1> - YES  <0>
- NO";FI
5060 CLS:PRINT"PRESS ENTER WHEN TAPE IS READY  TO RECORD";:INPUTQ
Q$:OPEN"O",#-1,N$:PRINT#-1,MAXNUM,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,FI:CLOSE#-1:GOT
O5045
```


Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Adventure games

THE ALCHEMIST'S LABORATORY
$14.95
mix the ingredients that will turn lead into gold

LOKAR'S MAGIC STAFF $14.95
can you unlock the deadly secrets of **LOKAR'S** magic staff?

MEGAMAZE – $14.95
a wild, five dimensional space maze adventure

SQUEEZE – $14.95
arcade style game where aliens close in from both sides at once.

COLOR SHOW DISPLAYS – $8.95
five graphics programs that create endless changing patterns

all programs 16-K extended basic cassette only.

Send for free catalog.

We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Mastercharge. (no C.O.D.'s)

Please add $1.00 for shipping.

Send to:

REAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. BOX 401 HOPEDALE, MA 01747
(617) 393-6281
CIS orders EMAIL to 71505,430
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer inquiries welcomed

MASTER DISK

Trouble finding your disk programs? Master Disk to the rescue! Once you try it you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. No typing required! Master Disk creates files directly from your disk directories and searches them in 5 modes. Read any directory without switching disk. Search all your disks for a desired filename. Find disks with free space. Includes accessory programs to print an alphabetic list of all of your files (32K for sort required) or rebuild a crashed directory. New upgraded version still runs in 16K systems. $49.95

STAR PILOT

Take a trek into outer space to defeat the enemy from beyond the galaxy. This is not just another push the button and shoot game. To find and destroy the enemy you will need a steady hand at the helm, close attention to your control panel, and a little luck. Call your crew for repairs, try a ruse, or go in firing to save our galaxy. "Ship's Computer" tells you ship's status of a map of the known galaxy. Requires 16K extended basic and includes 16K novice version and 32K version with more challenge. $19.95

CATALOG

Our latest catalog on tape (No 3) revised for latest prices and programs is $3. Flip side has 2 novelty programs and a tape utility similar to those seen advertised for twice this price. (Such a deal!)

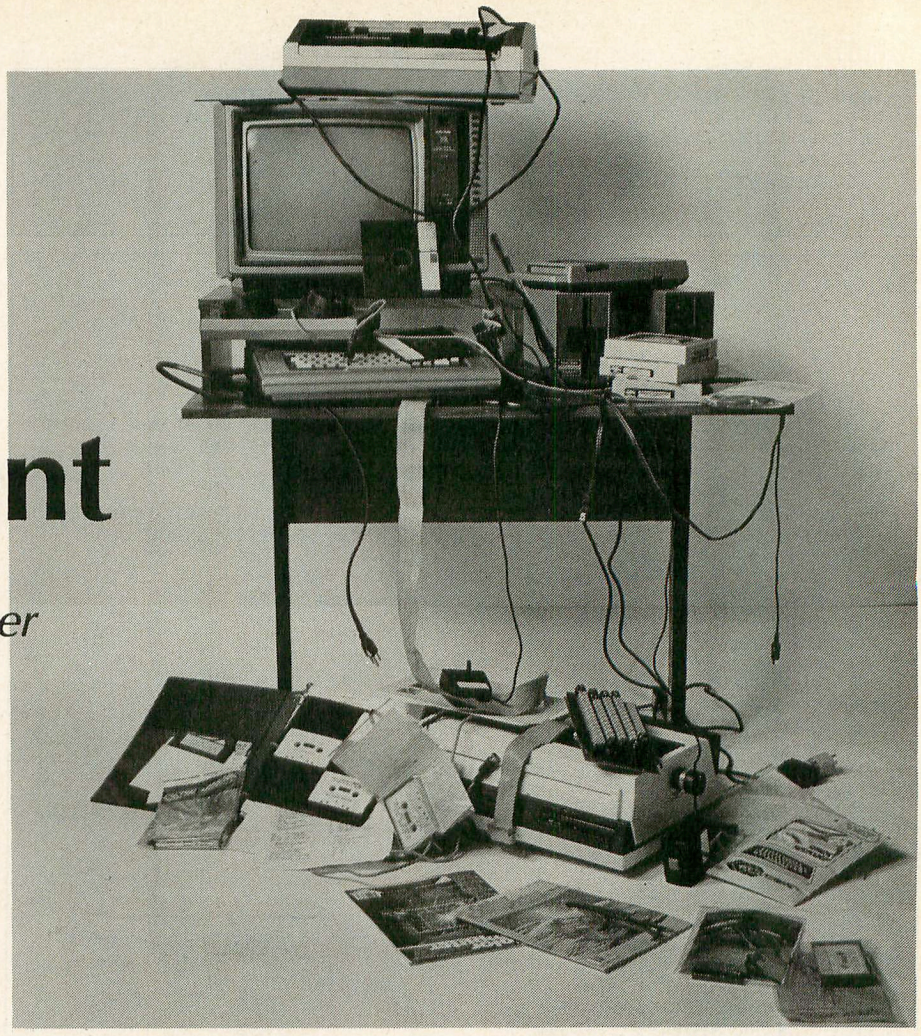
Circle City Software
P.O. Box 30166
Indianapolis, Indiana
46220
COMPUSERVE EMAIL NO. [71645,514]

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

How To Shop For Equipment

Stop! The smart shopper has more fun.

by Keith Baker



WHATEVER YOUR GOALS with the Color Computer, there are peripheral accessories to help you achieve them. Printers by the dozen, plotters, disk drives, and all manner of other peripherals are all just waiting to be bought. How do you decide which is best for you? What items work with what others? Where is the best place to purchase? Can you trust mail order houses?

The first step is to determine what you want to do with your computer. If your desire is hobby only, then bargain shopping may be the way to go. If your desire is for professional applications, set your sights on the best and save your money.

You need to learn as much as possible about the accessories you'll need before you buy. Talking to other users is a good place to start. Find out what accessory devices they use and what benefits they claim for each. Even more important, find out what types of equipment they want to buy and why.

Subscriptions to magazines dedicated to your computer will also prove invaluable, especially during the first year or so. Finally, if your town or neighborhood has a computer club, join it.

One note of caution, don't ask other computerists for copies of their programs. Unless the program is in the public domain, obtaining these copies is illegal. Respect the programmer's right to make a fair wage from his efforts. If you buy non-Radio Shack products, don't expect Radio Shack to service your equipment.

When you have learned as much as possible about the accessories you need, visit the computer dealers in your area. Evaluate their stock and ask to see the accessory you are interested in. Have the dealer demonstrate the equipment for you preferably connected to a Color Computer. If the dealer can't or won't do this for you, find another dealer. Demonstrations will help you evaluate the accessory, determine compatibility, and get to know the dealers who support your computer.

Check your dealer's prices and compare them to the mail order houses who advertise in magazines like **The Color Computer Magazine.** If you find what appears to be a good price, call the mail order house. Make sure the accessory has all the options you want, and that it's the same model as the one you saw on the dealer's shelf. Ask the salesperson if the accessory is compatible with the Color Computer. You'll probably already know the answer, but it's reassuring to know the salesperson does too. Be sure to get the salesperson's name. Find out if there are additional charges for freight and handling. Also, find out what provisions are made for warranty repair or replacement of defective units. If the salesperson cannot or will not answer these questions, find another company.

If the prices you receive from the mail order houses are 15–20% below the price of your local dealer after adding shipping and handling charges, then this will probably be your best buy. When considering mail order purchases over a dealer close to home, be convinced that servicing by mail will be handled quickly. A good buy can become a bad buy if you can't get good service.

I should say one thing about mail order. If you follow their instructions you will most likely get the product you ordered in a timely manner. I have never been cheated yet, and have made quite a few purchases his way.

Unless you know a great deal about computers and their peripherals, or you have a very good friend who doesn't mind reworking a piece of sophisticated electronics, stay away from sidewalk sales and bargain basement ads. Much of the equipment in these locations will be surplus, perhaps vintage, and most likely designed to work with equipment other than your new Color Computer.

Invest a little time and money checking out the equipment you want to buy and the dealer you will be buying from. It may cost a little more this way, but it will be worth it. ■■■

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card

FAST, EFFICIENT
MACHINE LANGUAGE

Color Computer Action Games

NEW ARCADE GAMES

GLAXXONS / EL BANDITO / COSMIC CLONES

ARCADE GAMES

HAYWIRE / ASTRO BLAST / CAVE HUNTER / SPACE RAIDERS

ARCADE GAMES, CASSETTES 24.95—REQUIRE 16K / DISC 29.95—REQUIRES 34K

ADVENTURE GAMES

CALIXICO ISLAND / THE BLACK SANCTUM

ADVENTURE GAME CASSETTES 19.95—REQUIRES 16K

BUY FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM

MARK DATA PRODUCTS
24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 226, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add $3.00. California residents, please add 6% sales tax. We accept MasterCard and VISA. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

MD Mark Data Products

Color Animation — Part II

Part II. Use assembly language to further your cartoonist leanings.

by William Barden Jr.

LAST MONTH WE CREATED a tireless animated character performing deep knee bends. The two programs used to exercise our blue unisex athlete were written in Basic, and focused on the Basic commands GET and PUT.

Aside from making minor improvements in the code of last month's second program, such as more efficient string manipulation, there is no dramatic new Basic approach to speed up the animation frame rate.

There is, however, a great deal that can be done in assembly language. As a matter of fact, most successful games are written in assembly language.

Is assembly language that difficult to

learn? Yes, it is. I'm not going to tell you that you can learn it in eight hours — you can't. After 100 hours you *may* be able to write useful, high-speed subroutines that can be called from Basic. I'll show you one here.

The Color Computer assembly-language program in Listing 2 performs a GET/PUT to the area we've been using. This is our own GET/PUT, and is similar to a Basic GET/PUT. The program stores the 72 by 76 pixel (picture element) area into RAM memory and retrieves the area from RAM.

In this PMODE there are 128 picture elements horizontally by 192 vertically, for a total of 24,576 pixels. Each element is defined by 2 bits in the RAM memory graphics page, making a total of 49,152 bits to make up the graphics screen, or 6144 bytes.

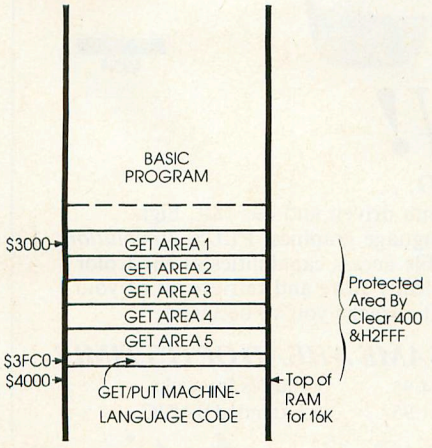
The area we're concerned with is 36 by 76, amounting to 36*76*2=5,184 bits or 648 bytes. (The horizontal portion is 72 pixels wide, but in fact, only 36 PMODE 3 elements wide.)

The GET subroutine takes each of the 36 horizontal elements and stores them to nine bytes in high memory. This is done for 76 rows.

The PUT subroutine does the reverse. The 648 bytes from high memory are stored back into the display area, one row at a time for 76 rows.

The entire code is relocatable; it can be put anywhere in memory and work. We'll use the following scheme for using the assembly-language program, though (see Figure 1).

Figure 1. Assembly-Language program memory map.



We'll put the program itself from $3FC0 on. This is decimal 16,320 (the $ stands for hexadecimal representation). We'll store the GET area in 700 bytes of memory starting at location $3000 (decimal 12,288). There will be room for five separate GETs at $3000 + 0, $3000 + 700, $3000 + 1400, $3000 + 2100, and $3000 + 2800.

Program Listing 1 shows a combination Extended Color Basic/assembly-language program using the GET/PUT assembly-language code. The machine-language code on the left side of Figure 1 has been stored into DATA statement values. If you look at the hexadecimal values in Program Listing 1, you'll see them replicated in the DATA values.

The Basic program first does a CLEAR 400,&H2FFF. This clears 400 bytes for string manipulation, but also protects the memory area used to store the machine-language program and GET data at $3000 on. (The &H is the Basic equivalent of $ for hexadecimal notation.)

The Basic program first READS each DATA value and then moves the code to the $3FC0 area. Next, the PMODE and SCREEN are set up.

Then, the strings are defined, as in the previous two programs.

The DEFUSR statements define the two machine-language subroutines at $3FC0 and $3FDB, respectively. The first is denoted USR subroutine 0 (the GET), and the second, USR subroutine 1 (the PUT).

Next five DRAWs and GETs are done, as in the second program from last month's article, shown here as Program Listing 3. The GET subroutine in assembly stores each figure, as before, but to the $3000 RAM area rather than an array.

The animation portion of the program consists of eight GOSUBs in a loop, as in Listing 3. However, each PUT is a USR call to the PUT subroutine in assembly language.

The entire program is very similar to

Program Listing 1.

```
110 CLEAR 400,&H2FFF
120 DATA &HBD,&HB3,&HED,&H1F,&H01,&HCE,&H0F,&HBC
130 DATA &HC6,&H09,&HA6,&HC0,&HA7,&H80,&H5A,&H26
140 DATA &HF9,&H33,&HC8,&H17,&H11,&H83,&H19,&H0C,&H26,&HEE
150 DATA &H39,&HBD,&HB3,&HED,&H1F,&H01,&HCE,&H0F,&HBC
160 DATA &HC6,&H09,&HA6,&H80,&HA7,&HC0,&H5A
170 DATA &H26,&HF9,&H33,&HC8,&H17,&H11,&H83,&H19,&H0C,&H26
180 DATA &HEE,&H39
190 FOR I=&H3FC0 TO &H3FF5
200 READ A:POKE I,A
210 NEXT I
220 PMODE 3,1
230 SCREEN 1,0
240 PCLS
250 B$="R4;U4;H4;U4;E4;R8;F4;D4;G4;D4;R4;BD4;D16;BL16;U16;BU4;"
260 A1$="BR16;R8;D20;L4;U16;L4;BL16;L4;D16;L4;U20;R8;"
270 A2$="BR16;R8;F12;G3;H10;L7;BL16;L7;G10;H3;E12;R8;"
280 A3$="BR16;R24;D4;L24;BL16;L24;U4;R24;"
290 A4$="BR16;R7;E10;F3;G12;L8;BL16;L8;H12;E3;F10;R7;"
300 A5$="BR16;R4;U16;R4;D20;L8;BL16;L8;U20;R4;D16;R4;"
310 L1$="BD20;BR16;D28;R8;D4;L12;U28;L8;D28;L12;U4;R8;U28;BU20;"
320 L2$="BD20;BR16;F12;G12;R8;D4;L12;U6;E8;H4;L16;G4;F8;D6;L12;U
    4;R8;H12;E12;BU20;"
330 L3$="BD20;BR16;R12;D4;G8;R4;D4;L12;U6;R4;E4;L24;F4;R4;D6;L12
    ;U4;R4;H8;U4;R12;BU20;"
340 DEFUSR0=&H3FC0:DEFUSR1=&H3FDB
350 DRAW "BM124,96;"
360 DRAW B$+A5$+L1$:PAINT (136,106),3,4
370 A=USR0(&H3000)
380 PCLS
390 DRAW B$+A4$+L1$:PAINT (136,106),3,4
400 A=USR0(&H3000+700)
410 PCLS
420 DRAW B$+A3$+L1$:PAINT (136,106),3,4
430 A=USR0(&H3000+1400)
440 PCLS
450 DRAW "BM+0,+4;"+B$+A2$+L2$+"BM+0,-4":PAINT (136,106),3,4
460 A=USR0(&H3000+2100)
470 PCLS
480 DRAW "BM+0,+16;"+B$+A1$+L3$+"BM+0,-16;":PAINT (136,106),3,4
490 A=USR0(&H3000+2800)
500 PCLS
510 GOSUB 600
520 GOSUB 620
530 GOSUB 640
540 GOSUB 660
550 GOSUB 680
560 GOSUB 660
570 GOSUB 640
580 GOSUB 620
590 GOTO 510
600 A=USR1(&H3000)
610 RETURN
620 A=USR1(&H3000+700)
630 RETURN
640 A=USR1(&H3000+1400)
650 RETURN
660 A=USR1(&H3000+2100)
670 RETURN
680 A=USR1(&H3000+2800)
690 RETURN
```

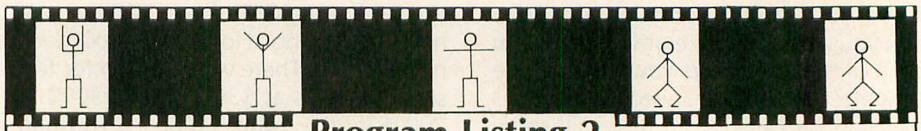
the Basic GET/PUT example, except that we're using our "home-grown" GET/PUT.

How fast is it? (Sounds like a late evening talk show line...) Although I didn't time it exactly, it's somewhere around (uhhh...coronary...help!) 200 deep knee bends per minute (27 frames per second), more than twice as fast as in Listing 3. And that's why assembly-language is used for animation.

You're On Your Own

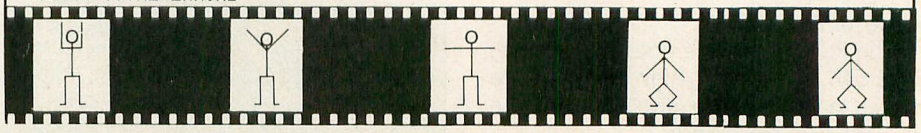
The Color Computer is great for graphics. There's plenty that can be done even if you don't use assembly language. Concentrate on learning how the GET/PUT works, and minimize the GET/PUT area for faster speeds. Use the most efficient code possible for graphics by preprocessing strings, multiple-statement lines, and the like. If you have the time and motivation, try your hand at assembly-language graphics. If graphics is your bag, you won't be disappointed with the investment.

Try hard enough and, you too, can be part of the elite corps of microcomputer game designers. Just keep your deep knee bends down below 100 per minute... ■■■

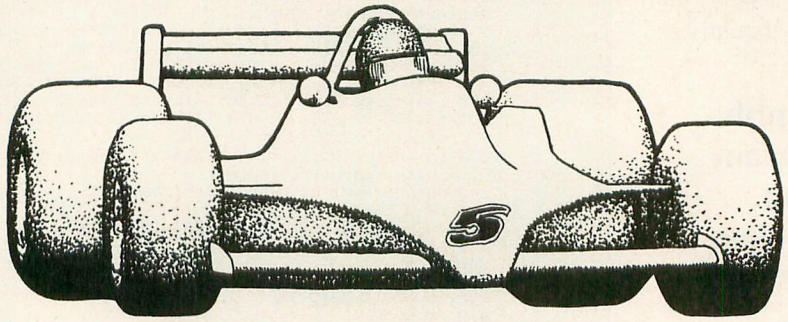


Program Listing 2.

```
3FC0                    00100          ORG     $3FC0
                        00110 ****************************************
                        00120 * ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GET/PUT SUBROUTINE    *
                        00130 * CALLED FROM BASIC WITH ADDRESS OF BUFFER *
                        00140 ****************************************
                0F8C    00150 START    EQU     $600+76*32+12 START OF SCREEN AREA
                190C    00160 ENDLOC   EQU     $600+152*32+12 END OF SCREEN AREA
                B3ED    00170 INTCNV   EQU     $B3ED     INTEGER CONVERT
3FC0 BD         B3ED    00180 GET      JSR     INTCNV    FIND BUFFER LOCN
3FC3 1F         01      00190          TFR     D,X       NOW IN X
3FC5 CE         0F8C    00200          LDU     #START    POINT TO SCREEN AREA
3FC8 C6         09      00210 GET010   LDB     #9          SET COLUMN COUNTER
3FCA A6         C0      00220 GET020   LDA     ,U+           GET BYTE FROM SCREEN
3FCC A7         80      00230          STA     ,X+           STORE IN MEMORY
3FCE 5A                 00240          DECB                  DECREMENT COL CNT
3FCF 26         F9      00250          BNE     GET020        GO IF NOT 9 BYTES
3FD1 33         C8 17   00260          LEAU    +23,U     POINT TO NEXT ROW
3FD4 1183 190C          00270          CMPU    #ENDLOC   HAS LAST BEEN DONE?
3FD8 26         EE      00280          BNE     GET010    GO IF NO
3FDA 39                 00290          RTS               RETURN
3FDB BD         B3ED    00300 PUT      JSR     INTCNV    FIND BUFFER LOCN
3FDE 1F         01      00310          TFR     D,X       NOW IN X
3FE0 CE         0F8C    00320          LDU     #START    POINT TO SCREEN AREA
3FE3 C6         09      00330 GET030   LDB     #9          SET COLUMN COUNTER
3FE5 A6         80      00340 GET040   LDA     ,X+           GET BYTE FROM MEMORY
3FE7 A7         C0      00350          STA     ,U+           STORE IN SCREEN
3FE9 5A                 00360          DECB                  DECREMENT COL CNT
3FEA 26         F9      00370          BNE     GET040        GO IF NOT 9 BYTES
3FEC 33         C8 17   00380          LEAU    +23,U     POINT TO NEXT ROW
3FEF 1183 190C          00390          CMPU    #ENDLOC   HAS LAST BEEN DONE?
3FF3 26         EE      00400          BNE     GET030    GO IF NO
3FF5 39                 00410          RTS               RETURN
                0000    00420          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```



YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST GOT WHEELS!



MasterCard VISA

REVOLUTION!

REALISTIC...
Developed by an experienced race driver, *Revolution* reproduces the actual feeling of being behind the wheel of an authentic race car. Designed with the utmost attention to detail, its unprecedented measure of control turns your Color Computer into a challenging test of skill and precision. There are no funny monkeys, strange alien creatures or creeping oil slicks. *Revolution* pits you against yourself... competition in its purest form.

INNOVATIVE...
Revolution comes ready to run with a selection of cars and pre-designed courses. But unlike other computer and arcade games, its basic parameters can be changed by the player, making *Revolution* an unbeatable challenge.

SOPHISTICATED...
Revolution is fully menu driven and has fast, high resolution machine language graphics. PLUS, *Revolution* utilizes the advanced file access capabilities of the Color Computer to automatically store and retrieve all of your lap records and save the tracks you've designed.

A COMPUTER GAME AHEAD OF ITS TIME!

For 32K Disk	$24.95	Requires Joysticks
For 32K Cassette	$21.95	& Extended BASIC

Inter Action

113 Ward Street • Dept. M • New Haven, CT 06519
(203) 562-5748

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

Program Listing 3.

```
110 CLEAR 400
120 DIM F1(0,160)
130 DIM F2(0,160)
140 DIM F3(0,160)
150 DIM F4(0,160)
160 DIM F5(0,160)
170 PMODE 3,1
180 SCREEN 1,0
190 PCLS
200 B$="R4;U4;H4;U4;E4;R8;F4;D4;G4;D4;R4;BD4;D16;BL16;U16;BU4;"
210 A1$="BR16;R8;D20;L4;U16;L4;BL16;L4;D16;L4;U20;R8;"
220 A2$="BR16;R8;F12;G3;H10;L7;BL16;L7;G10;H3;E12;R8;"
230 A3$="BR16;R24;D4;L24;BL16;L24;U4;R24;"
240 A4$="BR16;R7;E10;F3;G12;L8;BL16;L8;H12;E3;F10;R7;"
250 A5$="BR16;R4;U16;R4;D20;L8;BL16;L8;U20;R4;D16;R4;"
260 L1$="BD20;BR16;D28;R8;D4;L12;U28;L8;D28;L12;U4;R8;U28;BU20;"
270 L2$="BD20;BR16;F12;G12;R8;D4;L12;U6;E8;H4;L16;G4;F8;D6;L12;U
    4;R8;H12;E12;BU20;"
280 L3$="BD20;BR16;R12;D4;G8;R4;D4;L12;U6;R4;E4;L24;F4;R4;D6;L12
    ;U4;R4;H8;U4;R12;BU20;"
290 DRAW "BM128,96;"
300 DRAW B$+A5$+L1$
310 PAINT (136,106),3,4:GET (101,76)-(172,151),F1
320 PCLS
330 DRAW B$+A4$+L1$
340 PAINT (136,106),3,4:GET (101,76)-(172,151),F2
350 PCLS
360 DRAW B$+A3$+L1$
370 PAINT (136,106),3,4:GET (101,76)-(172,151),F3
380 PCLS
390 DRAW "BM+0,+4;"+B$+A2$+L2$+"BM+0,-4"
400 PAINT (136,106),3,4:GET (101,76)-(172,151),F4
410 PCLS
420 DRAW "BM+0,+16;"+B$+A1$+L3$+"BM+0,-16;"
430 PAINT (136,106),3,4:GET (101,76)-(172,151),F5
440 PCLS
450 GOSUB 540
460 GOSUB 560
470 GOSUB 580
480 GOSUB 600
490 GOSUB 620
500 GOSUB 600
510 GOSUB 580
520 GOSUB 560
530 GOTO  450
540 PUT(101,76)-(172,151),F1
550 RETURN
560 PUT(101,76)-(172,151),F2
570 RETURN
580 PUT(101,76)-(172,151),F3
590 RETURN
600 PUT(101,76)-(172,151),F4
610 RETURN
620 PUT(101,76)-(172,151),F5
630 RETURN
```


Lowest Price Ever on the Professional Keyboard—$69.95!

- No soldering, cutting, or gluing required—plugs right in!
- New, improved version—better layout, lighter touch. (See photo)
- High quality construction assures reliable operation.
- See review this issue, page 87.

Versakey—a Multifunction Keyboard Driver Utility—$9.95

- Auto repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
- May define up to 128 strings of up to 80 characters each
- F1 functions as DEFINE, F4 as CTRL
- Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk
- Assembly language source listing included

Introducing the Premium Keyboard—$89.95

- Attractive low profile
- Extended Radio Shack layout
- Silk-smooth feel—uses ALPS keyswitches

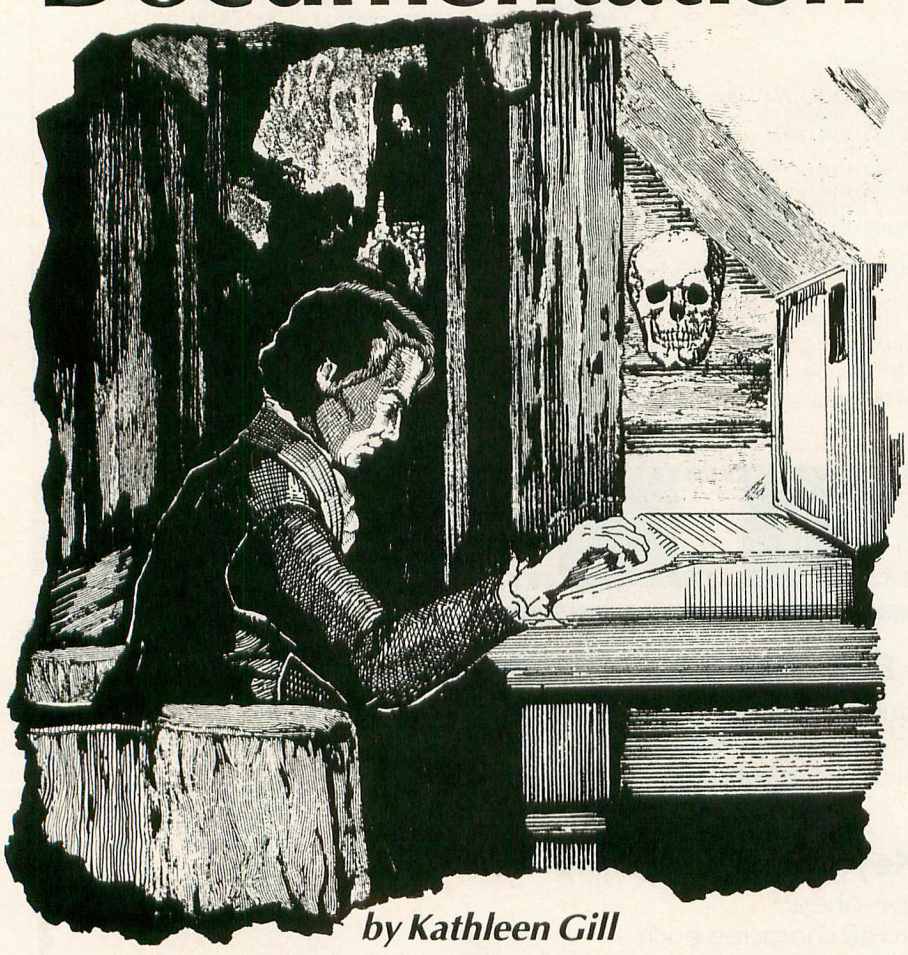
Keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty.
Include your computer's PC board type, if known.
Otherwise, include the complete catalog number and serial number.

Micronix Systems Corporation
#7 Gibraltar Square
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 441-1694

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa. Shipping Charges: U.S. $2.00, Canada $4.00, COD $3.50 (No CODs to Canada).

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

How To Write Good Documentation



by Kathleen Gill

Your program's no good until people can understand how to use it.

HALLELUJAH! You've finally finished your programming masterpiece. Being a conscientious programmer, you've spent the last few weeks thoroughly debugging your program. And, modestly speaking, you believe it to be the best of its kind. Now all you have to do is get it published.

Wait. Didn't you forget something? How about the documentation? "Oh that!" you say with noticeable *relief. Should* be a piece of cake. After all, who knows the program better than you? The fact that you know the program so well is often a problem when you write the instructions. How do you objectively write about something so close to you? You know your program inside and out, but after all that intimacy, you probably take what it does (and how to make it do it) for granted.

Why Write Documentation?

Let's break for a moment to explain why you should be agonizing over the documentation. When the software industry began, there was a dearth of programs to publish. As a result, just about anything that would load and run was assured of publication. Today, the competition for publishing software is fierce — only one or two percent of the programs sent in are accepted for publication. Prerequisites for publishing a program, even a good program, have come a long way from two or three years ago. Most publishers have so many good programs already in the development process that they can afford to reject a new submission on the basis of poor or nonexistent author documentation.

So, even if your program is a class act, good author documentation is no longer a plus — it's a necessity. An editor's first impression of your program will depend on whatever documentation you've included. You can't afford to assume the editor will instinctively know how to load your program and make it do everything it's supposed to when you've provided nothing more than a cover letter heralding your creation's benefits.

Another Reason

Perhaps you are now convinced that providing good author documentation can determine your program's fate. Here is yet another reason why you should take the time to include complete instructions with your submission.

Suppose your program is so great that even though the editor had to spend three days figuring out how to load it, he accepted your program. You signed the contract and in a month or two, a dozen copies of your program will be in every computer store in the country with your first royalty check arriving shortly.

Now, I know we're supposing here, but anyone who has had a program published knows that only two to three months development time is really stretching the imagination. In reality, your program (assuming it was bug-free and is now out of the technical department) is probably sitting in some overworked technical writer's IN basket. Again, this person has no idea what your program does other than what your sketchy cover letter stated. After loading

the program, it may take days (or weeks for a complex program) for the writer to learn the program inside and out. What a waste of time for both of you! If you had taken the time to write the kind of instructions your program deserved, it might have been collecting royalties for you instead of collecting dust on a documentation writer's desk.

"OK, OK" you say, "I believe in the power of good documentation, but where do I begin? What do I do?"

Organize!

The first rule of good documentation writing, or any writing, is organization. Before you begin, you need an outline. You may hate outlines but there's no way around it. You didn't sit down and start programming your masterpiece. You figured out what you wanted the program to do and then drew a flowchart to outline how your program would execute that function. Basically, that's what you need to do with your documentation.

Identifying Your Audience

Before you start, here's an important question for you to ponder. Who is your audience? That answer depends upon your program. Successfully identifying your audience can make the writing easier. If you've written a utility, it's likely that programmers much like yourself will be using the program. So you can then assume they'll know what you mean when you talk about addresses. If your program is a data base manager, your audience will include everyone from housewives to plumbers, and if you mention addresses, they'll most likely think you mean street addresses rather than memory locations. You shouldn't have to explain the basics of bookkeeping for a professional accounting package; you can assume that users of this type of program will already be familiar with rudimentary bookkeeping. Try to anticipate what the majority of your audience will understand without underestimating their intelligence. (No one said this would be easy!)

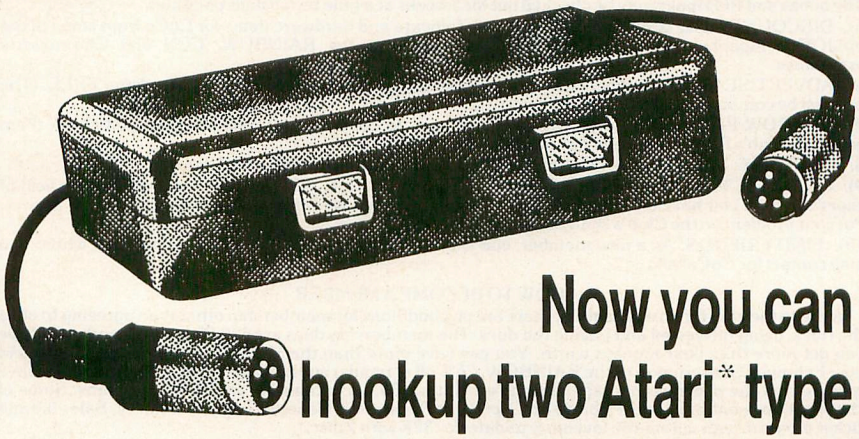
Begin At The Beginning

Good documentation is actually a series of beginnings, starting with the in-

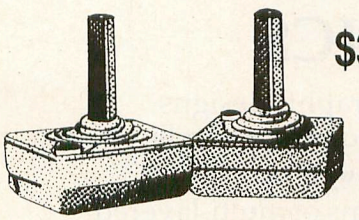
Please turn the page

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

THE DOUBLE STICK INTERFACE*



Now you can hookup two Atari* type joysticks to your Color Computer or TDP System-100 for only $19.95.



$39.95 — The interface with two Atari* joysticks

*Interface made by WICO. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

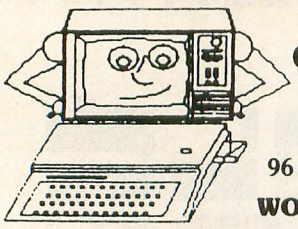
YES!

PLEASE SEND:
( ) INTERFACEs... $19.95
( ) STICK/INTERFACE SETs... $39.95
All orders plus $2 shipping
N.Y. residents add sales tax

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE • WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212-441-2807

Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card



INTERNATIONAL COLOR COMPUTER CLUB

Main Office
2101 E. Main St., Henderson, Texas 75652
Canadian Branch
96 Carleton Dr. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7H-3N6

WORLD'S LARGEST COLOR COMPUTER CLUB

HERE ARE SOME GOOD REASONS FOR JOINING

1). FREE PROGRAMS. Good programs written by our members are contained in the library, in the newsletter, and on the new member tape.
2). NEWSLETTER. A "magazine" sized newsletter (last issue 80 pages), with programs, tips, data, reviews, articles and much more.
3). NEWSLETTER TAPE. A tape of all the programs appearing in the newsletter is available from the library for $2.00 (to members).
4). CLUB LIBRARY. The club maintains a library of programs, books and Radio Shack ROMpaks. The programs are member written and are yours to keep, there is a small fee to cover postage and tape ($2.). The books and ROMpaks may be checked out for 3 weeks at a time (extensions possible).
5). DISCOUNTS. Get large discounts on many software and hardware items for CoCo from some of the MAJOR companies. Also discounts on subscriptions to the RAINBOW, CCN and Chromasette magazines.
6). ADVERTISE FREE. Members may place ads of up to ¼ page per issue in the newsletter FREE. (The ad must be computer related.)
7). BORROW PARTS. Don't wait weeks for the parts to come in from Radio Shack! Just check them out of the Club's Parts library and return when yours arrive.
8). SURPRISE. You receive a "New member" package containing many useful items.
9). GET HELP. This is the world's largest Color Computer Club. With members in almost every field of expertise. So if you have a problem with the Color Computer, we can almost always get you the answer. Put your problem on the Club's Bulletin Board, write, or call.
10). FIND FRIENDS. As a new member, you will receive a list of the members in your area whom you may contact for CoCo talk.

HOW TO BECOME A MEMBER

Write to the club for an application, there are no conditions for membership other than agreeing to obey the rules, being interested and paying the dues. The membership dues are $30.00 per year and we believe you get more than your moneys worth. You can save more than the $30.00 in discounts the club offers you. Example: Subscription to the RAINBOW, 25% off of regular subscription rates. Some members have told me that the new member tape alone is worth the $30. It contains 10, very good programs. Some of the programs contained in the library are, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory, Sales file and ticket program with automatic Inventory update (for 32K with 2 disc.)

FOR TRS-80 COMPUTER OR TDP-100

EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS

can be used for serious graphic designs,
abstract art design, designing quilts or needlepoint
or simply hours of fun.
Capable of producing millions of multi-layered
geometrical designs.
Displays can be saved on tape, printer or disc.
Draws lines, circles, dots, boxes, triangles at will.
Menu driven and user friendly.
Designer has total control at all times.
$14.95 plus $1.50 S & H
Send check/money orders to:

Lighthouse Data Systems
821 Ocean Ave.
Portland, ME 04103
All orders except personal checks shipped within 24 hours.
No CODs please
SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

formation the user needs to run the program. How much memory does the program require? List the peripherals needed: How many disk drives? What kind of printer? Do you need a DOS to load the program? Is the program joystick compatible? Does it have sound? Include *all* the details and don't take any shortcuts. The publisher will find it easier to edit information out than to fill in the gaps. Make sure your manual is legible, neat, and double-spaced with wide margins.

Loading Instructions

This is the most critical part of your author documentation. Though it's likely the software company will use their own program loader once the program has been accepted, they must be able to load your program to review it. The only thing more frustrating than a program that won't load is trying to open one of those child-proof aspirin bottles when you have a splitting headache. At times like these, the author of the non-loading program is not thought too well of, and this annoyance is likely to color the user's attitude toward the entire program.

Using Your Outline

Here's where your outline begins to pay off. Unless you can organize exceptionally well in your head, go no further until you have completed one! Documentation that gives all the needed information is worthless if it isn't given where and when it's needed.

If you were lucky enough to have an English teacher who required you to write an "instructions to make a peanut butter and jelly sandwich," essay, remember how you really had to think to break down the steps necessary in this simple recipe. Hmmm, first you insert the knife in the jelly...no, first you open the jar...uhuh...get out the bread, then.... Remember, first things first! Your program user needs to know how to print the checks only after he knows how to enter the information that will be printed on them.

Your Introduction

Why does this program exist? What is its objective? Your introduction should include the answers to these questions. Even gamesters want to know who the "Stareaters" are, where they came from and what will happen when they've wiped out every last one. Tell your mailing list program users the program's ben-

efits and it's limitations. Summarize here, don't get too lengthy. You'll be telling them *how* to do it later.

Your introduction should pave the way for the next section of the manual, a detailed look at the program elements.

For a game, list the items involved. Identify the types of craft and weapons, their effects and point values. Don't lump your information into paragraphs. Use sections and subsections with clearly marked headings, and charts and tables whenever you can.

In business, application, and utility programs, examples are an absolute necessity and provide an easy teaching method. Anticipate errors and let the user know how to correct them. As you continue through this section, always remember not to get ahead of the user. Your instructions should follow the pattern of the program's use.

Wrapping It Up

When you've included all that you can without repeating yourself, it's time to wrap it up. Your last section should contain any technical instructions for modifying the program, or patches for using it with other programs. Now is a good time to write a table of contents. If your manual is lengthy, you might consider an index or ask the publisher to include one when your program is published.

Remember, even though the software house is publishing your program, you are the author and the creator. Follow the program's development closely, and make your interest clear. It's likely that any documentation editor will be happy to work with you on the final manual if you show you care. At the very least, you should have an opportunity to proof the finished manuscript before it's printed.

In so short a space, it's impossible to cover everything necessary to produce the best in documentation. But, if you realize the importance of good documentation and follow the information given here, you'll find the difference it can make in your program's chances for success is definitely worth the time and effort. ■■■

This article was written with software publication in mind, but the same rules apply for articles submitted to us for magazine publication. Your program stands a better chance of publication if accompanied by complete understandable documentation. See END OF FILE (GOTO 96) for excerpts from ***The Color Computer Magazine****'s writers guidelines.* *— Eds.*

Circle No. 26 on Reader Service Card

The Original

FLEX for Color Computers

* Upgrade to 64K
* RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
* Create your own character set
* Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
* All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
* Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
* Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
* Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
* Move RS Basic to RAM
* Load and save function on FLEX disk
* 13 Support Commands 8 with Source Text

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C™ Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALs, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously "reinventing the wheel", YOU ARE READ TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small business around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. How?? **DATA–COMP** has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9™ Conversion for the TRS-80C™ Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER**; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, you you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there; etc., etc., etc.

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C™ Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements

FLEX9 Special General Version w/Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.) $150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Route, for the RS Disk Controller
when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys. $49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys. $59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w/Mod. Instructions $59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC $399.95
Radio Shack Disc Controller w/manual $179.95

Now Available
Enhanced F-MATE Version 2.1
SPECIAL SYSTEMS PACKAGES
64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9™, F-MATE(RS)™ and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set.
$1079.95

FREE with F-MATE
External Terminal Program

DATA-COMP P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343 1-615-842-4601

TRS-80C® and TDP 100® SPECIALISTS

COLORFORTH®

IS THERE LIFE AFTER BASIC? Yes! with **COLORFORTH**, a new, high level language for the color computer. **COLORFORTH**, a figFORTH compiler, has an execution time as much as 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, and can be programmed faster than Basic. **COLORFORTH** is highly modular for easy testing and debugging. **COLORFORTH** has been specially customized for the color computer and requires only 16K. It **does not** require Extended Basic. When you purchase **COLORFORTH**, you receive both cassette and RS/DISK versions, the figEDITOR and an extensive instruction manual. Both versions and 75 page manual, all for only $49.95

PCFORTH

FORTH for the IBM PC® and Zenith Z-100® All the features of **COLORFORTH**, but customized for the IBM and Zenith Z-100 personal computers. Requires 32K and MS/DOS or IBM/PCDOS. On 5-1/4" SSDD diskette. Complete with 75 page manual, just $59.95

NEW!

MASTER MIXOLOGIST®
The Bartenders' Guide

This disk based program for the color computer contains recipes for over 150 of your favorite bar drinks-both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. **MASTER MIXOLOGIST** is menu driven for ease of use. Requires 16K and one RS/DOS drive. Get this one today, it will be great for your next party $19.95

ARMADILLO BUG®
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

More and more programs are appearing in magazines written in Machine Language. Now with **ARMADILLO BUG**, you can easily enter Machine Language programs without a lot of time consuming "pokes". **ARMADILLO BUG** is an excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug their own Machine Language programs as well. This package includes: Memory examine and change; Move; Punch and Load; Fill commands; and more! Runs in 16K, and **DOES NOT** require Extended Basic. Complete on cassette with printed manual. Just $14.95

COLOR BIORHYTHMS

This is a neat **BIORHYTHMS** program you can use to chart the future (or past). Includes High Resolution graphics **without** Extended Basic being required. Runs in 16K. On cassette, with instructions . . . $10.95

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. Texas residents add 5%
Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card

Restaurant At The End

(Chapter 3, an excerpt from the novel)

A Nutri-Matic vending machine and the Heart of Gold's onboard computer team up to brew Arthur Dent a cup of tea. Meanwhile the Vogons are attacking . . .

by Douglas Adams

From *THE RESTAURANT AT THE END OF THE UNIVERSE* by Douglas Adams. Reprinted by permission of Harmony Books, a division of Crown Publishers, Inc. Published in Canada by Collins Publishers. Copyright © 1980 by Douglas Adams.

Does anyone have a kettle?" Arthur asked as he walked on to the bridge, and instantly began to wonder why Trillian was yelling at the computer to talk to her, Ford was thumping it and Zaphod was kicking it, and also why there was a nasty yellow lump on the vision screen.

He put down the empty cup he was carrying and walked over to them.

"Hello?" he said.

At that moment Zaphod flung himself over to the polished marble surfaces that contained the instruments that controlled the conventional photon drive. They materialized beneath his hands and he flipped over to manual control. He pushed, he pulled, he pressed and he swore. The photon drive gave a sickly shudder and cut out again.

"Something up?" said Arthur.

"Hey, didja hear that?" muttered Zaphod as he leaped now for the manual controls on the Infinite Improbability Drive, "the monkey spoke!"

The Improbability Drive gave two small whines and then also cut out.

"Pure history, man," said Zaphod, kicking the Improbability Drive, "a talking monkey!"

If you're upset about something..." said Arthur.

"Vogons!" snapped Ford. "We're under attack!" Arthur gibbered.

"Well, what are you doing? Let's get out of here!"

"Can't. Computer's jammed."

Jammed?"

"It says all its circuits are occupied. There's no power anywhere in the ship."

Ford moved away from the computer terminal, wiped a sleeve across his forehead and slumped back against the wall.

"Nothing we can do," he said. He glared at nothing and bit his lip.

When Arthur had been a boy at school, long before the Earth had been demolished, he had used to play football. He had not been at all good at it, and his particular speciality had been scoring own goals in important matches. Whenever this happened he used to experience a peculiar tingling round the back of his neck that would slowly creep up across his cheeks and heat his brow. The image of mud and grass and lots of little jeering boys flinging it at him suddenly came vividly to his mind at this moment.

A peculiar tingling sensation at the back of his neck was creeping up across his cheeks and heating his brow.

He started to speak, and stopped.

He started to speak again and stopped again.

Finally he managed to speak.

"Er," he said. He cleared his throat.

"Tell me," he continued, and said it so nervously that the others all turned to stare at him. He glanced at the approaching yellow blob on the vision screen.

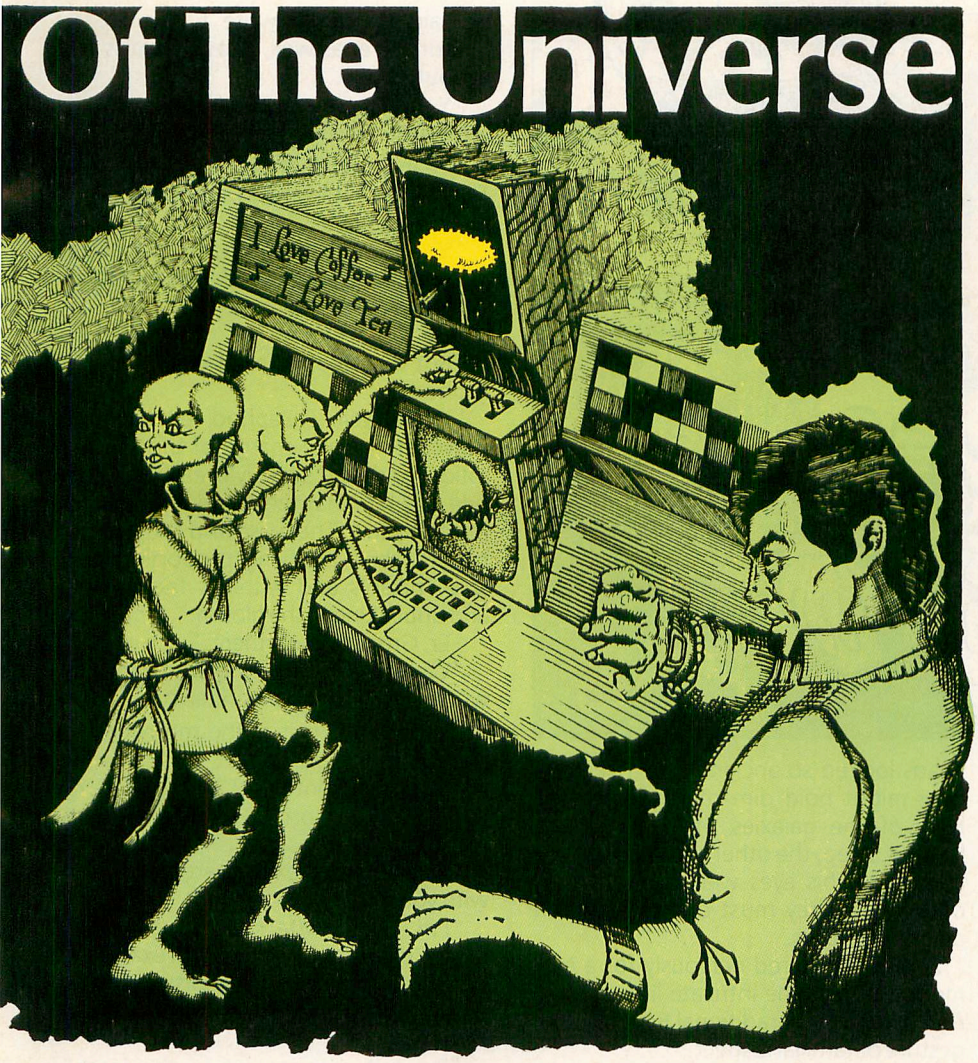
"Tell me," he said again, "did the computer say what was occupying it? I just ask out of interest...."

Their eyes were riveted on him.

"And, er... well, that's it really, just asking."

Zaphod put out a hand and held Arthur by the scruff of the neck.

Of The Universe



"What have you done to it, Monkeyman?" he breathed.

"Well," said Arthur, "nothing in fact. It's just that I think a short while ago it was trying to work out how to..."

"Yes?"

"Make some tea."

"That's right, guys," the computer sang out suddenly, "just coping with that problem right now, and wow, it's a biggy. Be with you in a while." It lapsed back into a silence that was only matched for sheer intensity by the silence of the three people staring at Arthur Dent.

As if to relieve the tension, the Vogons chose that moment to start firing.

The ship shook, the ship thundered. Outside, the inch thick force shield around it blistered, crackled and spat under the barrage of a dozen 30-Megahurt Definit-Kil Photrazon Cannon, and looked as if it wouldn't be around for long. Four minutes is how long Ford Prefect gave it.

"Three minutes and fifty seconds," he said a short while later.

"Forty-five seconds," he added at the appropriate time. He flicked idly at some useless switches, then gave Arthur an unfriendly look.

"Dying for a cup of tea, eh?" he said. "Three minutes and forty seconds."

"Will you stop counting!" snarled Zaphod.

"Yes," said Ford Prefect, "in three minutes and thirty-five seconds."

Aboard the Vogon ship, Prostetnic Vogon Jeltz was puzzled. He had expected a chase, he had expected an exciting grapple with tractor beams, he had expected to have to use the specially installed Sub-Cyclic Normality Asert-i-Tron to counter the *Heart of Gold's* Infinite Improbability Drive, but the Sub-Cyclic Normality Assert-i-Tron lay idle as the *Heart of Gold* just sat there and took it.

A dozen 30-Megahurt Definit-Kil Photrazon Cannon continued to blaze away at the *Heart of Gold,* and still it just sat there and took it.

He tested every sensor at his disposal to see if there was any subtle trickery afoot, but no subtle trickery was to be found.

He didn't know about the tea of course.

Nor did he know exactly how the occupants of the *Heart of Gold* were spending the last three minutes and thirty seconds of life they had left to spend.

Quite how Zaphod Beeblebrox arrived at the idea of holding a seance at this point is something he was never quite clear on.

Obviously the subject of death was in the air, but more as something to be avoided than harped upon.

Possibly the horror that Zaphod experienced at the prospect of being reunited with his deceased relatives led on to the thought that they might just feel the same way about him and, what's more, be able to do something about helping to postpone this reunion.

Or again it might just have been one of the strange promptings that occasionally surfaced from that dark area of his mind that he had inexplicably locked off prior to becoming President of the Galaxy.

"You want to talk to your great-grandfather?" boggled Ford.

"Yeah."

"Does it have to be *now?*"

The ship continued to shake and thunder. The temperature was rising. The light was getting dimmer—all the energy the computer didn't require for thinking about tea was being pumped into the rapidly fading force field.

"Yeah!" insisted Zaphod. "Listen, Ford, I think he may be able to help us."

"Are you sure you mean *think?* Pick your words with care."

"Suggest something else we can do."

"Er, well ..."

"Okay, round the central console. Now. Come on! Trillian, Monkeyman, move."

They clustered round the central console in confusion, sat down and, feeling exceptionally foolish, held hands. With his third hand Zaphod turned off the lights.

Darkness gripped the ship.

Outside, the thunderous roar of the Definit-Kil Cannon continued to rip at the force field.

"Concentrate," hissed Zaphod, "on his name."

"What is it?" asked Arthur.

"Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth."

"What?"

"Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth. Concentrate!"

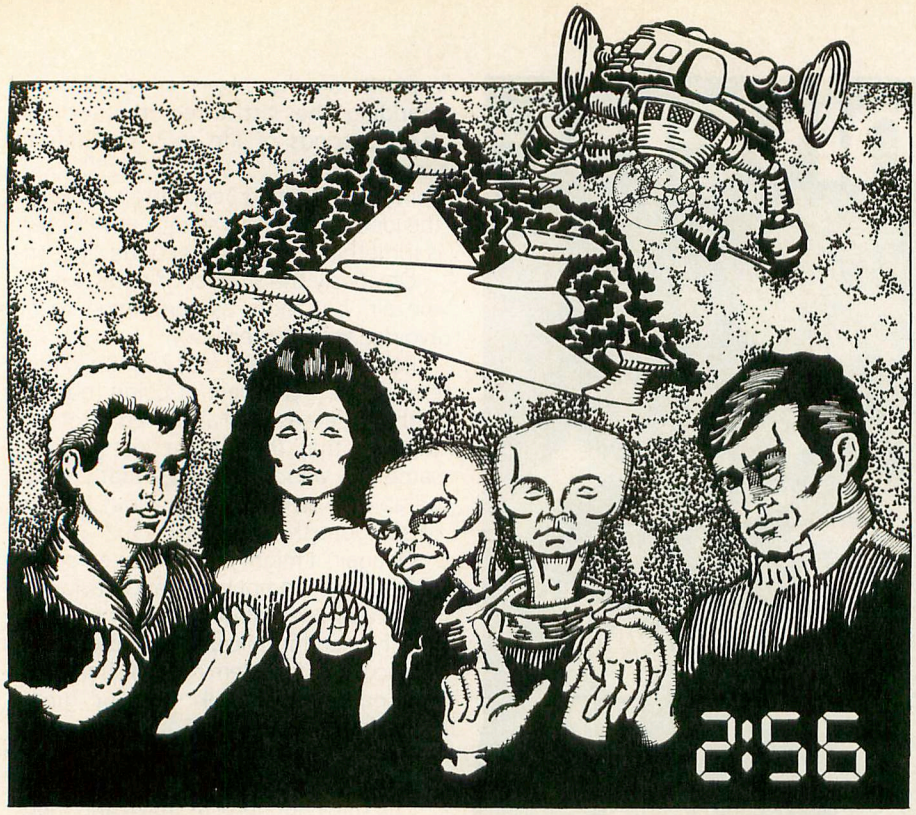
"The Fourth?"

"Yeah. Listen, I'm Zaphod Beeblebrox, my father was Zaphod Beeblebrox the Second, my grandfather Zaphod Beeblebrox the Third ..."

"What?"

"There was an accident with a contraceptive and a time machine. Now concentrate!"

"Three minutes," said Ford Prefect.



"Why," said Arthur Dent, "are we doing this?"

"Shut up," suggested Zaphod Beeblebrox.

Trillian said nothing. What, she thought, was there to say?

The only light on the bridge came from two dim red triangles in a far corner where Marvin the Paranoid Android sat slumped, ignoring all and ignored by all, in a private and rather unpleasant world of his own.

Round the central console four figures hunched in tight concentration trying to blot from their minds the terrifying shuddering of the ship and the fearful roar that echoed through it.

They concentrated.

Still they concentrated.

And still they concentrated.

The seconds ticked by.

On Zaphod's brows stood beads of sweat, first of concentration, then of frustration and finally of embarrassment.

At last he let out a cry of anger, snatched back his hands from Trillian and Ford and stabbed at the light switch.

"Ah, I was beginning to think you'd never turn the lights on," said a voice. "No, not too bright please, my eyes aren't what they once were."

Four figures jolted upright in their seats. Slowly they turned their heads to look, though their scalps showed a distinct propensity to try and stay in the same place.

"Now. Who disturbs me at this time?" said the small, bent, gaunt figure standing by the sprays of fern at the far end of the bridge. His two small wispy-haired heads looked so ancient that it seemed they might hold dim memories of the birth of the galaxies themselves. One lolled in sleep, the other squinted sharply at them. If his eyes weren't what they once were, they must once have been diamond cutters.

Zaphod stuttered nervously for a moment. He gave the intricate little double nod which is the traditional Betelgeusian gesture of familial respect.

"Oh... er, hi Great-granddad...." he breathed.

The little old figure moved closer toward them. He peered through the dim light. He thrust out a bony finger at his great grandson.

"Ah," he snapped, "Zaphod Beeblebrox. The last of our great line. Zaphod Beeblebrox the Nothingth."

"The First."

"The Nothingth," spat the figure. Zaphod hated his voice. It always seemed to him to screech like fingernails across the blackboard of what he liked to think of as his soul.

He shifted awkwardly in his seat.

"Er, yeah," he muttered. "Er, look, I'm really sorry about the flowers, I meant to send them along, but you know, the shop was fresh out of wreaths and...."

"You forgot!" snapped Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth.

"Well..."

"Too busy. Never think of other people. The living are all the same."

"Two minutes, Zaphod," whispered Ford in an awed whisper.

Zaphod fidgeted nervously.

"Yeah, but I did mean to send them," he said. "And I'll write to my great-grandmother as well, just as soon as we get out of this...."

"Your great-grandmother," mused the gaunt little figure to himself.

"Yeah," said Zaphod, "er, how is she? Tell you what, I'll go and see her. But first we've just got to..."

"Your *late* great-grandmother and I are very well," rasped Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth.

"Ah. Oh."

"But very disappointed in you, young Zaphod...."

"Yeah, well..." Zaphod felt strangely powerless to take charge of this conversation, and Ford's heavy breathing at his side told him that the seconds were ticking away fast. The noise and the shaking had reached terrifying proportions. He saw Trillian's and Arthur's faces white and unblinking in the gloom.

"Er, Great-grandfather..."

"We've been following your progress with considerable despondency..."

"Yeah, look, just at the moment you see..."

"Not to say contempt!"

"Could you sort of listen for a moment...?"

"I mean what exactly are you doing with your life?"

"I'm being attacked by a Vogon fleet!" cried Zaphod. It was an exaggeration, but it was his only opportunity so far of getting the basic point of the exercise across.

"Doesn't surprise me in the least," said the little old figure with a shrug.

"Only it's happening right now, you see," insisted Zaphod feverishly.

The spectral ancestor nodded, picked up the cup Arthur Dent had brought in and looked at it with interest.

"Er... Great-granddad—"

"Did you know," interrupted the ghostly figure, fixing Zaphod with a stern look, "that Betelgeuse Five has now developed a very slight eccentricity in its orbit?"

Zaphod didn't and found the information hard to concentrate on what with all the noise and the imminence of death and so on.

"Er, no... look," he said.

"Me spinning in my grave!" barked the ancestor. He slammed the cup down and pointed a quivering, sticklike see-through finger at Zaphod.

"Your fault!" he screeched.

"One minute thirty," muttered Ford, his head in his hands.

"Yeah, look Great-granddad, can you actually help because..."

"Help?" exclaimed the old man as if

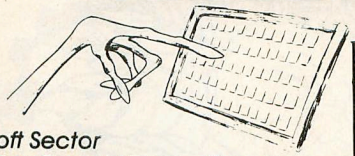
Please turn to page 44

Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Card

THE PROGRAM STORE™

Color Computer Collection

THE PROGRAM STORE™



E.T.T.

From Soft Sector

NEW — Extra Terrestrial Typing — Those famous fingers are familiar — none other than E.T.! His sensitive five fingers expertly tutor from novice to expert. You couldn't ask for a friendlier teacher — watch closely as E.T. points the way.

16K Tape, $19.95

CATERPILLAR

From Soft Sector Marketing

This is the fast-action arcade game you've been waiting to play at home! You must hit mushrooms and caterpillars — segment by segment — moths and tumble bugs. The challenges: they are all moving; when hit they split into additional segments or metamorphose into different shapes; when you destroy a caterpillar, the new one that replaces it is a segment longer than the original!

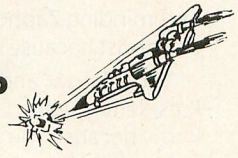
16K Tape, $19.95

VOYAGER I

From Avalon Hill

You're on board a spaceship infested with killer robots in this graphic science fiction game. You must clear the 4-level 144-location ship of robots and arm it to self-destruct. Can you do it and escape before you, too, are blown up? High-speed graphics are represented in 3-D perspective representing your eye's view; with instant switching to floor plan maps. Extended BASIC required.

16K Tape, $19.95



COLOR ZAP

By Frank Smith
From Spectral

Super space game written in machine language with highest resolution graphics. Avoid the incoming photon torpedoes as defensive fighters appear and attack your ship. Guaranteed fun and fast action. Zap the enemy! Joystick required.

16K Tape, $9.95

NEVER BEFORE!

Never before have there been COLOR DISKS! Never before have we advertised blank DISKS! But these are so special...

INTRODUCING

COLOR DISKETTES

Bright and bold! Premium quality mini diskettes in 5 brilliant colors: red, orange, yellow, blue, green. Single sided, soft sectored, double density with hub rings. Use them just for beauty or to color code your programs and data!

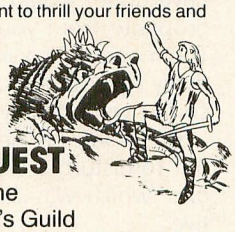
Box of 10 — all one color or
Box of 10 — 2 each color
$34.50 Box

3 D TIC-TAC-TOE

By Scott Adams
From Adventure International

A real family favorite with 8 separate skill levels. Use four 4X4 boards stacked one atop the other for Tic-Tac-Toe you never imagined. This real-time game features sound, optional joystick and the challenge and excitement to thrill your friends and family.

16K Tape, $14.95



DRAGONQUEST

By Charles Forsythe
From Programmer's Guild

Search for the Monarch of Dragonfolk in a desperate race against the sun. You, Sir Knight, must rescue and return the kidnapped Princess before nightfall. Find the weapons, food and magical items you need while exploring unfamiliar lands in this magnificent machine language adventure. Can you vanquish Smaegor and beat the setting sun? Extended basic required.

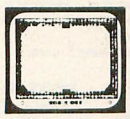
16K Tape, $15.95

WAR KINGS

From Tom Mix

A challenge game for two with three skill levels. Battle to save your King and Castle. Not only can you protect your castle by moving your shields, but you can deflect the cannonball towards an opponent's castles. High resolution graphics and outstanding sound. Requires extended basic and joysticks.

16K Tape, $19.95



SOLO POOL

From Tom Mix

Now, play pool on your Color Computer! Even without a cuestick you can be an expert. Play against the computer or a friend. With multiple skill levels, this is a game the entire family can play and enjoy! Shoot in super color. Extended basic required.

16K Tape, $17.95

TREK 16

By C. Roslund
From Tom Mix

An outstanding adventure with screen display. Journey through space aboard the Starship Enterprise with all the familiar characters. Not for the amateur — requires the cunning of Captain Kirk and the logic of Mr. Spock. Extended basic required. Happy trekking!

16K Tape, $19.95

PROTECTORS

From Tom Mix Software

You have 4 ships armed with laser cannon and smart bombs. *They* have waves of enemy fighters; their mother ships have lasers and heat-seeking mines. Get a new ship for each 5,000 points you score. Exciting arcade action with hi res 4-color graphics.

32K Tape, $24.95

COLORPEDES

From Intracolor

Try to keep up with the Colorpedes! Keep moving for quick scoring, smooth and accurate controls and fast action play with arcade quality sound effects. Keep your eyes on the high resolution, multicolored characters on the black background. Not just another game — this is a real escapade!

16K Tape, $29.95

Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC 20.

For Information Call
202-363-9797

THE PROGRAM STORE™

To Order Call Toll-Free
800-424-2738

Visit our other stores:
829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, Md.

Coming Soon to Boston, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh.

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus $2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD: & VA.: add sales tax. Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

© 1982 The Program Store, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 07-06-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016

Item Tape/Disk/Book Price Postage $2.00 Total

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD

Name
Address
City State Zip
Card # Exp
Computer

Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card

AT LAST

Real Arcade Joysticks For Co-Co

Just plug in our adaptor (below) and use your ATARI® joysticks or for REAL ARCADE action . . . get one of ours!

Made by WICO®

COMMAND CONTROL adaptor 19.95

Radio Shack®* TRS80® Color Computer
- Uses one or two joysticks
- Adaptor needed for all joysticks

COMMAND CONTROL joysticks

- Injection-molded modular construction and 6 leaf-type molded switches – identical to the best commercial arcade models.
- Two fire button locations, activated by a base-mounted slide switch.
- Extra-long 5' cord.

Joystick 15-9714 29.95
- Extra-long arcade-style bat handle grip that moves smoothly and easily into all 8 standard positions.
- Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.

Famous Red Ball™ Joystick 15-9730 34.95
- Arcade-type red ball handle that moves smoothly and easily into all 8 standard positions.
- Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.

COMMAND CONTROL trackballs* 65.95

- Features injection-molded modular construction.
- Phenolic ball provides unique 360 degree movement to an infinite number of positions; can also be used to vary the speed of on-screen objects.

TRIGA-COMMAND JOYSTICKS
$19.95 ea/34.95 pr.

SOFTWARE

FROM SHELL

DEATHSTAR "an adventure" 32k/ecb $19.95
a text adventure thats different!!
(See review in April Issue of Rainbow)

STAR RAID "arcade type" 16k ecb . . . $18.95
a lot of action for 16k

FEDERATION BOOTCAMP 16k ecb. . . . $18.95
You've been drafted for 16 wks.
of rugged training! can you
become a "space cader"???

SONAR SEARCH "arcade type" 16/ecb $18.95
remember battleship?? you'll
love this one! 1/2 players

EXTERMINATOR "arcade type" 16k/ecb $18.95
not a "centipede type game"
this is original! destroy
the insects with your can
of "RAID" - lots of fun!

SNOOPY & RED BARON "arcade type" $18.95
16k/ecb - this one is a real
"dog fight" for 2 players only!

LUNAR-lander "arcade type" 16k/ecb $15.95
yep, another "lander" game but
we think you'll like our version.
Different each time with 4 levels
of play! Great Effects!!

SPECIAL ZAXXON by Datasoft 32k $39.95

IF IT'S NOT GOOD, WE DON'T SELL IT
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

* ALL ARCADE TYPE IN HI-RES *

$ FREE 16K Adv. game with $50 order $
Orders under $50-add $2.50 shp/hnd.
Write for other software available.

VISA/MC, CK, MO
9 to 5 EST (305) 894-1887

S & S ARCADE SUPPLIES

8301 Sarnow Dr. / Orlando FL 32807
Ph: (305) 275-8490 Evenings
-Fla. res. add 5% sales tax-
VISA/MC add 3%

he'd been asked for a weasel.

"Yeah, help, and like, now, because otherwise..."

"Help!" repeated the old man as if he'd been asked for a lightly grilled weasel in a bun with French fries. He stood amazed.

"You go swanning your way round the Galaxy with your"—the ancestor waved a contemptuous hand—"with your disreputable friends, too busy to put flowers on my grave, plastic ones would have done, would have been quite appropriate from you, but no. Too busy. Too modern. Too skeptical—till you suddenly find yourself in a bit of a fix and come over suddenly all astrally minded!"

He shook his head—carefully, so as not to disturb the slumber of the other one, which was already becoming restive.

"Well, I don't know, young Zaphod," he continued, "I think I'll have to think about this one."

"One minute ten," said Ford hollowly.

Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth peered at him curiously.

"Why does that man keep talking in numbers?" he said.

"Those numbers," said Zaphod tersely, "are the time we've got left to live."

"Oh," said his great-grandfather. He grunted to himself. "Doesn't apply to me, of course," he said and moved off to a dimmer recess of the bridge in search of something else to poke around at.

Zaphod felt he was teetering on the edge of madness and wondered if he shouldn't just jump over and have done with it.

"Great-grandfather," he said, "it applies to us! We are still alive, and we are about to lose our lives."

"Good job too."

"What?"

"What use is your life to anyone? When I think of what you've made of it the phrase "pig's ear" comes irresistibly to mind."

"But I was President of the Galaxy, man!"

"Huh," muttered his ancestor. "And what kind of a job is that for a Beeblebrox?"

"Hey, what? Only President you know! Of the whole Galaxy!"

"Conceited little megapuppy."

Zaphod blinked in bewilderment.

"Hey–er, what are you at, man? I mean Greatgrandfather."

The hunched up little figure stalked up to his greatgrandson and tapped him sternly on the knee. This had the effect of reminding Zaphod that he was talking to a ghost because he didn't feel a thing.

"You know and I know what being President means, young Zaphod. You know because you've been it, and I know because I'm dead and it gives one such a wonderfully uncluttered perspective. We have a saying up here. 'Life is wasted on the living.'"

"Yeah," said Zaphod bitterly, "very good. Very deep. Right now I need aphorisms like I need holes in my heads."

"Fifty seconds," grunted Ford Prefect.

"Where was I?" said Zaphod Beeblebrox the Fourth.

"Pontificating," said Zaphod Beeblebrox.

"Oh yes."

"Can this guy," muttered Ford quietly to Zaphod, "actually in fact help us?"

"Nobody else can," whispered Zaphod.

Ford nodded despondently.

"Zaphod!" the ghost was saying, "you became President of the Galaxy for a reason. Have you forgotten?"

"Could we go into this later?"

"Have you forgotten?" insisted the ghost.

"Yeah! Of course I forgot! I had to forget. They screen your brain when you get the job, you know. If they'd found my head full of tricksy ideas I'd have been right out on the streets again with nothing but a fat pension, secretarial staff, a fleet of ships and a couple of slit throats."

"Ah," nodded the ghost in satisfaction, "then you do remember!"

He paused for a moment.

"Good," he said and the noise stopped.

"Forty-eight seconds," said Ford. He looked again at his watch and tapped it. He looked up.

"Hey, the noise has stopped," he said.

A mischievous twinkle gleamed in the ghost's hard little eyes.

"I've slowed down time for a moment," he said, "just for a moment you understand. I would hate you to miss all I have to say."

"No, you listen to me, you see-through old bat," said Zaphod leaping out of his chair, "A—Thanks for stopping time and all that, great, terrific, wonderful, but B—no thanks for the homily, right? I don't know what this great thing I'm meant to be doing is, and it looks to me as if I was supposed not to know. And I resent that, right?

"The old me knew. The old me cared. Fine, so far so good. Except that the old me cared so much that he actually got inside his own brain—my own brain—and locked off the bits that knew and cared, because if I knew and cared I wouldn't be able to do it. I wouldn't be able to go and be President, and I wouldn't be able to steal this ship, which must be the important thing.

"But this former self of mine killed himself off, didn't he, by changing my brain? Okay, that was his choice. This new me has its own choices to make, and by a strange coincidence those choices involve not knowing and not caring about this big number, whatever it is. That's what he wanted, that's what he got.

"Except this old self of mine tried to leave himself in control, leaving orders for me in the bit of my brain he locked off. Well, I don't want to know, and I don't want to hear them. That's my choice. I'm not going to be anybody's puppet, particularly not my own."

Zaphod banged on the console in fury, oblivious of the dumbfounded looks he was attracting.

"The old me is dead!" he raved. "Killed himself! The dead shouldn't hang about trying to interfere with the living!"

"And yet you summon me up to help you out of a scrape," said the ghost.

"Ah," said Zaphod, sitting down again, "well that's different, isn't it?"

He grinned at Trillian weakly.

"Zaphod," rasped the apparition, "I think the only reason I waste my breath on you is that being dead I don't have any other use for it."

"Okay," said Zaphod, "why don't you tell me what the big secret is. Try me."

"Zaphod, you knew when you were President of the Galaxy, as did Yooden Vranx before you, that the President is nothing. A cipher. Somewhere in the shadows behind is another man, being, something, with ultimate power. That man, or being, or something, you must find—the man who controls this Galaxy, and—we suspect—others. Possibly the entire Universe."

"Why?"

"Why?" exclaimed an astonished ghost. "Why? Look around you, lad, does it look to you as if it's in very good hands?"

"It's all right."

The old ghost glowered at him.

"I will not argue with you. You will simply take this ship, this Improbability Drive ship, to where it is needed. You will do it. Don't think you can escape your purpose. The Improbability Field controls you, you are in its grip. What's this?"

He was standing tapping at one of the terminals of Eddie the Shipboard Computer. Zaphod told him.

"What's it doing?"

"It is trying," said Zaphod with wonderful restraint, "to make tea."

"Good," said his great-grandfather, "I approve of that. Now Zaphod," he said, turning and wagging a finger at him, "I don't know if you are really capable of succeeding in your job. I think you will not be able to avoid it. However, I am too long dead and too tired to care as much as I did. The principal reason I am helping you now is that I couldn't bear the thought of you and your modern friends slouching about up here. Understood?"

"Yeah, thanks a bundle."

"Oh, and Zaphod?"

"Er, yeah?"

"If you ever find you need help again, you know, if you're in trouble, need a hand out of a tight corner..."

"Yeah?"

"Please don't hesitate to get lost."

Within the space of one second, a bolt of light flashed from the wizened old ghost's hands to the computer, the ghost vanished, the bridge filled with billowing smoke and the *Heart of Gold* leaped an unknown distance through the dimensions of time and space. ■ ■ ■

Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Card

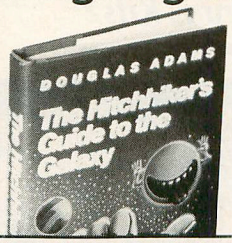
Douglas Adams'

best-selling

HITCHHIKER'S TRILOGY

is complete at last!

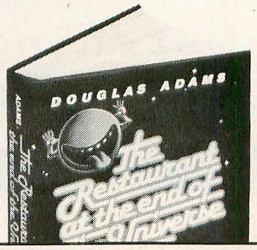
In the beginning was...



THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

"Inspired lunacy that leaves hardly a science fiction cliché alive."
—Washington Post. $8.95

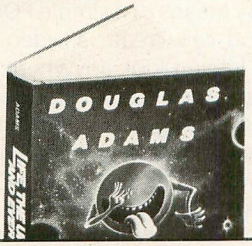
Then came...



THE RESTAURANT AT THE END OF THE UNIVERSE

"Creative insanity rivaling *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* for sheer *chutzpah*."—*Los Angeles Herald-Examiner.* $9.95

And now... the cosmic conclusion...



LIFE, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING

'This parody of every science fiction book ever written is *sui generis* in all senses of that phrase."
—N.Y. Times Book Review. $9.95

Send check or money order to Crown Publishers, Inc., Dept. 640, One Park Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10016. Please add $1.00 postage and handling charge per book. N.Y. and N.J. residents, add sales tax.

In Canada, order separately through Collins Publishers, 100 LesMill Rd., Don Mills, ONT M3B 2T5. Please add $1.00 postage and handling charge per book.

H·A·R·M·O·N·Y B·O·O·K·S

Custom Color

If your message is worth repetitive display, key these in.

by Dennis Kitsz

32K Extended Color Basic

Photo 1. *The Video Display Scroller in action. Banners stay in place, but text continuously scrolls by and repeats.*

TRY RUNNING THIS one-liner on your Extended Color Basic Color Computer: 10 POKE &HFFC7,0 : GOTO 10. Garbage on the screen? Now tap the Break key: Aha! Back to normal.

What you've just seen is an example of the Color Computer's built-in video power. By means of a simple POKE statement, you can create a video window that will let you look anywhere in memory. If you have used Extended Basic's high-resolution graphics, you know you can move from one window to another by using the PCLEAR and SCREEN commands. Yet, Basic provides only a limited repertoire of viewing choices. Many more are available by directly manipulating the computer's trio of smart chips—the 6809E central processing unit (CPU), the 6883 synchronous address multiplexer (SAM), and the 6847 video display generator (VDG).

This month's Custom Color presents the Video Display Scroller, a program I originally concocted for museum exhibits. It provides true rolling text (like television credits), together with optional top and bottom banners. Working with the machine language display routine is a Basic text editor/display driver.

What It Is

The Video Display Scroller consists of three programs—one in Basic and two in 6809 assembly language—which you can use to enter and edit up to 350 lines of text and banners. You may then display the text and banners in a continuous, slowly rolling and repeating pattern, in true upper- and lowercase form. Banners are optional, displayed in twice-normal-size letters. Among the other features: the space between displayed lines may be varied for dense or loose text; normal or reverse lettering can be selected; text may be saved for later use and revision; and display fonts may be redefined by software. Once the program is running, it is break free, meaning it can be used in a public area without fear of disrupting the display from the keyboard. A finished display can look like those in Photo 1.

The Video Display Scroller system requires a 32K Extended Color Basic Color Computer; the programs are presented in Listings 1–3. The Basic listing is easily typed in and saved on tape (use the name DRIVER). For the assembly listings, you will need Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler, EDTASM+ (available on a plug-in cartridge). Enter, check for errors (A/WE) and save (W SCROLL) the first source code, then assemble the code (A SCROLL/NL/NS) and save it to tape. Do each several times. Enter, check for errors and save (W BANNER) the second source code, and then assemble (A BANNER/NL/NS) that to tape. You will now have copies of the Basic Driver; the Scroll source code; the Scroll object code; the Banner source code; and the Banner object code.

In order to make the best use of the Video Display Scroller, I have set up a series of simple procedures for making sure you have properly arranged copies of the program. Using copies of the Basic Driver program and the Scroll and Banner object codes, follow these steps:

1. CLOAD the Basic program, remove the tape, and insert a fresh tape. CSAVE the program just once: CSAVE"DRIVER". Remove the tape.
2. Load the two scroller object codes one after the other (CLOAD M"SCROLL" and CLOADM"BANNER"). Remove the tape.
3. Replace the same tape used in step 1, set it to record, and enter:
CSAVEM"SCROLL",&H4800,&H4FFF,&H4812.

Repeat Steps 1 to 3 for several complete back-up copies of the system. Performing these steps takes some time, but subsequent uses of the program will be quick and simple.

4. Rewind the tape, turn the computer off and on, and set the tape to play.
5. Enter:PCLEAR8. This step is essential to avoid an error inherent to the organization of Extended Basic's graphics system.
6. Enter CLOAD. The program will load in a few seconds, and respond with an OK message.
7. RUN. The computer will automatically load the next available program—which should be the SCROLL machine language program set—and return with the Functions menu.

You are now ready to use the Video Display Scroller.

How It Works

Before jumping to use the Video Display Scroller, take a few minutes to understand its operation. The Basic Driver

program is very dense; it must operate in a 4.5K environment to leave lots of memory space for the high-resolution display (12,288 bytes), the text (display banners and about 350 32-character lines—12,288 more bytes), the machine language programs and character fonts (2,048 bytes). The regular video screen and Basic operating system use 1,536 bytes.

Because of this limited space, the Basic Driver is packed tight. When you type it in, observe every space and punctuation mark, including the missing final quotation marks in lines 19, 22, 26, 28, 34 and 44.

Line 1 clears the screen, sets available memory, sets the high-resolution pixel mode, loads the machine language driver, and assigns all variables. Lines 2 and 3 create the Function menu and distribute input. Functions are memory clearing (line 4), text entry (lines 5–11), text editing (lines 12–18), tape storage (lines 19–21), tape loading (lines 22–25), scroller display execution (lines 26–27), and system copy (lines 28–29). Text recovery is directed to lines 44–45. Special functions are entered and distributed from lines 30 and 31: normal/reverse lettering (lines 32–33), vertical line spacing (lines 34–35), upper/lower borders (lines 36–38), and banner creation (lines 39–43). Input and cosmetic display subroutines are in lines 47–99.

The heart of the Video Display scroller, however, is the machine-language display rountine. Before turning to the program, I will detail the problem to be solved.

A normal computer screen scroll moves the body of text one full line of characters up the screen; that is, an entire new line of characters becomes visible at the bottom of the screen and the remaining text is bumped upwards. Contrast this all-or-nothing approach with that of TV or movie credits, which *roll* up the screen with parts of the letters appearing until the whole letter is visible. It is a smooth, professional looking process. Achieving the same goal on the typical computer screen is impossible; the memory locations displayed by the hardware and software are fixed at manufacture to require that a complete line of 32 characters be moved into place at one time.

With the Color Computer, however, the high-resolution graphics system can be employed to draw letters or parts of letters on the screen. Each character is made up of individual dots; the dots are created when a moving electron beam turns on brightly or dims as it passes horizontally across the screen. This is convenient; although ordinary text display is created for hardware and software convenience during manufacture, it is still possible to draw any piece of a letter at any place on the screen.

From these hints, it is a short mental step to actually designing a repertoire of letters and symbols which can be placed on the bottom line of the screen, moving the screen contents up a single electron beam line, and drawing additional pieces of letters on the now-blank bottom line.

As it turned out, I wasn't done when I arrived at that point. In fact, I implemented the software I just described, but discovered something disconcerting. Because each letter had to be created from separate "pieces"—byte-sized pieces—a lot of memory was used to store a reference table of letters. *That* I could live with; but a full high-resolution screen of 512 characters actually used 6,144 bytes of letter pieces. I could live with that too—except that the software action which moved the information up the screen one electron beam line turned out to be visible. It wiggled down the screen! Not the professional touch I had envisioned.

Then I remembered the smart VDG. Leafing through the manual, I found I could effectively define the memory window to be displayed. Why not display one screen of letters while updating another, then switch to the updated screen? Updating would always occur on the screen not being displayed. That way each screen memory would move up two lines—alternating odd and even lines—for a very smooth rolling display.

That was the trick; now to the program itself (Listing 2). The housekeeping (setting the direct page register for program speed, and setting a pointer to the display text) is done in lines 250–300 of Listing 2.

Next, the SAM registers (those memory locations used to define where the VDG looks to display information) are prepared. The unusual thing about the SAM registers is this: it's not *what* you write to the SAM's memory registers, but *which* memory register you use that matters! Remember how to get your computer to run in high speed? You POKE 65495,X . . . and X can be anything. For normal speed, POKE 65494,X . . . again, X can be anything.

Lines 320–380 of Listing 2 select a memory block using this method: the most significant portions of the address of the upper left-most display point is given to the seven-bit binary value described by registers $FFC6 through $FFD3; the final bit is always a zero. Using the odd-numbered register locations defines a one for the SAM, and the even-numbered locations define a zero. The value derived by addressing $FFC7, −C9, −CB, −CD, −CE, −D0, and −D2 is 0001111(0), or $1E. $1E00 becomes the starting address for one screen. 'Way down in lines 660 and 670, $FFCA and $FFCC are used, changing two bits of this addressing figure: it becomes binary 0000011(0), or $06. $0600 describes the start of the other screen.

Screen $1E00 therefore is displayed by line 380. Screen $0600 is being used. Lines 400–490 establish screen $0600 and move up two lines of dots. Lines 510–640 put the new dots in place. The screens are switched in lines 660–670, displaying screen $0600. Lines 690–780 work on the undisplayed screen $1E00. Finally, lines 800–970 test for the end of the line, end of text, etc., to continue and complete the scrolling pattern. The motion subroutines follow in lines 1000–1460, and the ASCII dot pattern look-up table comprises the rest of the program.

A similar process is followed for the Banner program (listing 3), except that double-width characters are produced using the unique double-edged shift-and-rotate routine in lines 940–1090.

Using the Video Display Scroller

First and most important: plan your input! The final scrolling display you are creating presents only a 32-character line, and its editor has limited word processing functions. Original text and screen (page) layout should be sketched and typed on paper as any display text would be. Only then should it be entered into the computer.

Remember to PCLEAR8 before loading and running the Video Display Scroller! After initially loading and running the program, the Functions menu will be presented (Fig. 1).

Figure 1. Functions Menu.

```
FUNCTIONS
(1) Enter Text
(2) Edit Text
(3) Make Text Tape
(4) Load Text Tape
(5) Display (Caution!)
(6) Clear Memory
(7) Special Functions
Touch the number of your choice
```

Since this is your first session, clear memory from line 0 (see Selection 6, below).

- To enter text a line at a time, choose Selection 1: Entering Text. Your memory

Please turn to page 50

Spectacular TRS-80®

TRS-80 16K Standard Color Computer

Save $100

Reg. 299.95

199.95

Cat. No. 26-3004

Less TV and Program Pak

TRS-80 32K E Color C

Save

Reg. 549.95

Less TV

3

A Smart Investment

Each of Radio Shack's popular TRS-80 Color Computers is now on sale. You can get a complete, versatile system for as low as $199.95. It's the affordable way for the entire family to start computing! Or if you require a system for advanced applications—like high-resolution color graphics—choose one of our "professional" models for as low as $299.95. It's a phenomenal price for a computer that provides so much fun, programming power and around-the-house usefulness.

Easy to Use

Plug in an instant-loading Program Pak™ cartridge and you can play exciting games, keep a personal budget, solve problems, analyze investments, write letters and themes, set up a household inventory, and much more. A TRS-80 Color Computer is great for learning at home, too—touch-typing, math review, reading skills. And you can express yourself with computer artistry and compose music.

Write Your Own Programs

Our easy-to-use Color BASIC is ideal for home or school applications. You can create graphics with up to eight colors, and incorporate music and sound effects into your programs, too. Our entertaining tutorial manual shows you how! You get a 32 × 16 screen format, data and string handling, dimensioned arrays, math functions, 9-digit accuracy and more. Save your own programs and data on cassettes with an optional recorder.

A Programmer's Dream

If you want to create high-resolution color graphics, then select a sale-priced TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended BASIC. Using one-line commands, you can easily produce incredible designs, engineering drawings, business charts, even animation. We include two tutorial manuals, our regular Color BASIC book and an advanced manual that shows you how to take full advantage of the programming power of Extended Color BASIC.

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer Sale!

TRS-80 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer

Save $100

Reg. 399.95

299.95

Less TV

Cat. No. 26-3002

ended BASIC
mputer

$150

99.95

Cat. No. 26-3003

Sophisticated

Extended BASIC offers the programmer a 256 × 192 screen resolution, string arrays up to 255 characters, editing, tracing, error messages, user-definable keys, PEEK, POKE and more.

Entertaining

Your TRS-80 Color Computer is more than just a programming workhorse. There's a library of fast-paced action games to choose from—old favorites like Polaris or Microbes and new entries like Poltergeist and Castle Guard. You can also challenge it to a game of chess—or let it help you brush up on your bridge.

Educational

The Color Computer Learning Lab will teach you BASIC programming while LOGO will open up the fascinating world of "turtle graphics" to the kids. Our "Fun With Reading" series will help them through such classics as *Moby Dick* and *The Hound of the Baskervilles,* too.

Expandable

You can add disk drives easily—just plug them into the Program Pak ROM-port. You can also add a printer, graphics tablet, digitizer, modem and other peripherals to meet future needs.

A Perfect Time to Buy

With these fantastically low prices, now is the time to stop by your neighborhood Radio Shack store, Computer Center or participating dealer. But hurry—sale ends 6/26/83.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Poltergeist ©1982 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Film Co. and SLM Entertainment Ltd.

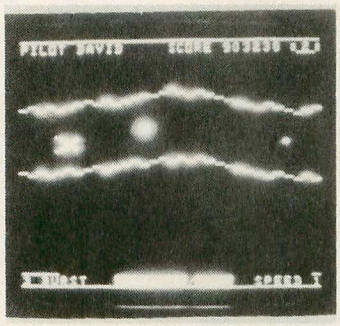
Circle No. 34 on Reader Service Card

WORMTUBE ™

by John Bobst

An original all-machine-language game for the TRS80 Color Computer:

- *1 to 4 players (taking turns, "in-progress" savable)
- *6 distinct sound effects (7 if counting "foosh")
- *1 joystick and 16K either BASIC required (average?)
- *8 colors on a black screen (Semigraphics 12)
- *1 "pause" key, 1 exit key, and 1 reset key (handy)
- *255,999,999 points possible (not @#%&! likely)
- *9 speeds/skill-levels (changeable during play)
- *4 copies on 1 cassette (disk savable/loadable)
- *1 source only (at a "factory direct price")



A great **description** for $29.95, but **WORMTUBE** is a great **game** for only

$17.95 + 2.50 S&H ($20.45) to:

ZETA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3522
Greenville, S.C. 29608

FREE catalog with order or write or call. No COD's, PO's or charge cards, please. TRS80 ™TANDY Corp. **WORMTUBE** ©™ ZETA Computer — Phone: (803) 246-1741 — 1-9 p.m. EST.

NEW

FILE CABINET
A SERIOUS UTILITY
MULTIPURPOSE
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Maintain any file you create; inventory, investments, mailing lists, budgets, recipes, etc.

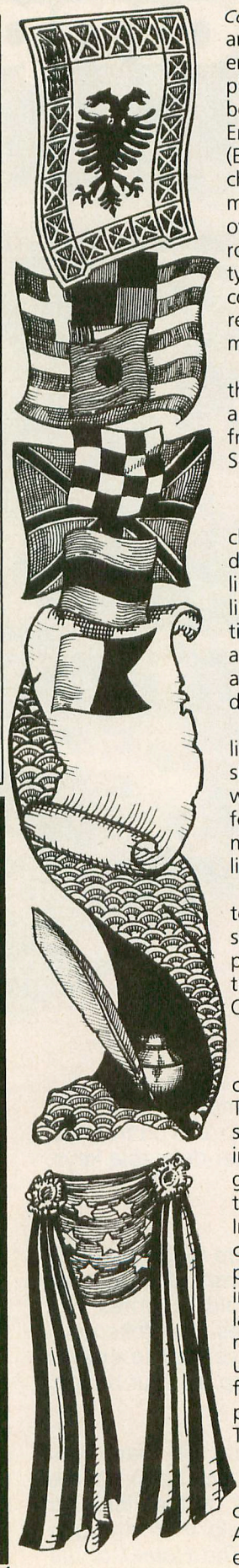
Alphabetizes
Sorts Numeric Entries
Searches for key words or numbers
Computes totals & averages by catagories
Saves Records, changes or deletes them, up to 20 entries for each record, up to 256 characters for each entry.
preformated mailing list & recipe program included
Output to **Screen**, **Printer** or **Tape.**
PRINT all or selected records.
+, −, ×, ÷ Numeric Entries.
Owners Manual included with sample files
16K, 32K, Memory Expandable.
Extended Basic Required

Moreton Bay Software

$29.95 postage paid
CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE
A DIVISION OF MORETON BAY LABORATORY
316 Castillo Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-3127

Circle No. 35 on Reader Service Card



Continued from page 47

area can hold up to 350 lines of text, enough for more than 1500 words. Simply type your text; the current line number is displayed at the top of the screen. End each line with a carriage return (ENTER). Any lines which are exactly 32 characters long will be automatically terminated by the editor, so be sure not to overtype a line. Backspacing corrects errors in the working line. If you do overtype a line, or press the Enter key before correcting an error, continue working; return to the line later using the edit mode (Selection 2).

To exit text entry mode and return to the Functions menu, press the right arrow key. You may re-enter this mode from where you left off; simply choose Selection 1.

• To edit text you have entered, choose Selection 2: Editing Text. Text is displayed for editing in groups of 12 lines, from the beginning of the text. The lines can be paged through, one at a time, by pressing C (continue). The lines are pulled from the video buffer to give a fairly precise picture of the final video display arrangement.

To edit a line, press E (edit). Enter the line number (the working numbers are shown at the top of the screen). The line will be displayed, followed by a prompt for you to type a new line. The new line may be of any length (including a blank line) 32 characters or less.

After a line has been edited and entered, the 12 lines will be displayed showing the edited line in its correct place. You may leave this mode and return to the Functions menu by pressing Q (quit).

• To preserve any text you have created, choose Selection 3: Making a Text Tape. Texts may be stored on cassette and recalled at any time for re-editing or for use by the scrolling display program. A unique name of up to eight letters (all capitals, please) may be assigned. Insert a tape into the player, set it to Record mode, and follow the screen prompts for this selection. The following information will be saved: the text, the last line number, and the banners. Information on banners is provided later, under Selection 7. *Note*—Do not use the following names, which are reserved for program use: BN, PV, SCROLL, DRIVER, TEXT and X.

• To recall text you have saved, choose Selection 4: Loading a Text Tape. Any stored text may be re-loaded for editing or display. If you know the file

name, you may enter it in response to the prompts; the proper file will be searched for and loaded into the machine. If you do not know the name, just press the Enter key; the program will load the next available text file.

The next text file will be added to whatever text you have already entered, and your text entry point will be moved to the next available free line. Banners are automatically overwritten by the loaded file.

• To view the final results of your work, choose Selection 5: Displaying a File. Your banners and scrolling text may be displayed using Selection 5. Touch D for a display, or X to return the Functions menu.

A warning: Use this mode only when a text file has been entered, edited, and saved on tape. Once display has begun, the machine must be reset (by pressing the switch on the back right). You can recover the editor intact by typing:

GOTO2 ENTER

This will return you to the Functions menu.

• To free memory for text entry, choose Selection 6: Clearing Memory. When the computer is first turned on, text memory is filled with random, unwanted characters. To prevent those characters from appearing in your text, you should clear memory. In response to the question "Clear from which line?", enter 0 (zero). It will take approximately three minutes to complete this inititalization process.

There are other times you may wish to use Selection 6, such as if you want to load additional text but need to leave a standard opening intact (such as "Schedule of Events. These events are subject to change...", etc.). To do this, you may clear memory from a specific line; your text entry point will then be moved to the first available free line.

If you accidentally enter the wrong line number (say, 12 instead of 120), immediately press the Break key. Type: GOTO2 ENTER and the Functions menu will be returned. You may have to re-type a few lines (using Selection 2), but your text will be saved.

• To create banners, set borders and line spacing, and reverse letters, choose Selection 7: Special Functions. Details of the Special Functions menu and instructions are presented later.

Following are what I call system functions. Use these with care; they are not displayed on the menu.

Please turn the page

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card

EPSON PRINTERS FOR YOUR COCO!

EPSON

MX-80	- PARALLEL	$399.95
MX-80 FT	- PARALLEL	$529.95
MX-100	- PARALLEL	$699.95
NEW FX-80	- PARALLEL	$569.95
SERIAL INTERFACE WITH 4K BUFFER		$99.95

UNIVERSAL SERIAL INTERFACE

ALL PARALLEL PRINTERS -	$99.95
SPECIAL WITH ANY PRINTER	$79.95

PRO WRITER

8510 P $469.95 8510 S $569.95

TDP COMPUTERS

16K BASIC	$324.95
DRIVE 0	$459.95
16K EXT. BASIC	$419.95
MODEM 1	$139.95
LINE PRINTER 1	$349.95

TERMS: BANK OR CERTIFIED CHECK, VISA, MC, C.O.D. PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. CONNECTICUT ORDERS ADD 7-1/2% SALES TAX.

"80" PLUS MICROCOMPUTERS

74 NEW HAVEN RD SEYMOUR, CT 06483

203/888-0170

Disk Drives for your Co Co at Great Prices!

Tandon Starter Kit Includes one Tandon drive, a case and power supply, a Radio Shack controller, two drive cable, the Radio Shack disk manual. Was $444 — now only $375
(If you wish, the Radio Shack (TEC) drive can be substituted for the Tandon.)

— *NEW — Dual Head Drive 0.* Includes one dual head Tandon drive instead of the single head above. This system does not require FLEX. The computer treats each side as a separate drive, making your computer compatible with any DOS. Double your storage capacity.
Was $529 — now only $459

Tandon Drive one $229
($15 off if bought with above) (Includes case and P/S)

Radio Shack controller $249
(includes cable and manual)

SUPPLIES

10 Wabash disks ss/dd $23

MEMORY

8 16K chips. Originally $29.50 — now only $19.95
8 64K chips. Originally $75.00 — now only $65.00

PRINTERS

Star Gemini 10 Printer Includes 2K buffer, Friction and tractor feed, 9 Wire print head, Italics, underline, super and subscripts and dot by dot graphics $399

Botek Printer Interface . . $65 ($10 off if purchased with any printer)

Radio Shack and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corp.

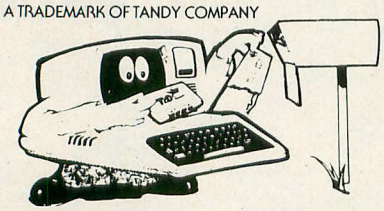
S and N Enterprises
8 Wilson Court
Spring Valley, NY 10977
(914) 362-0713/354-5510

All prices subject to change without notice
NY state residents please add sales tax

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80*
'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE
*TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for **as low as $5.00 a month!** Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer...Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES
1 YR (12 ISSUES) $55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) $30.00
SINGLE COPIES . . . . . $ 6.00

— MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
— OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577

PROGRAMS ARE FOR EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS

T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

MasterCard VISA

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
T & D SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH. 49423

MasterCard VISA

PREMIUM SOFTWARE
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

SISI (16K EXT. BASIC) $9.95
Sisi the fortune telling computer uses data that you input to determine a character reading for you.

COLORHYTHM (16K EXT. BASIC) $9.95
Plots your biorhythm in hi-res graphics for 15 days.

PRESCHOOL PAK (16K EXT. BASIC) $8.95
Two preschooler learning drills. Contains ALPHABET & COUNTER. Makes use of hi-res graphics and sound. The kids think it's a game!

MONEY MINDER II (16K) $14.95
A cassette based personal finance program. Up to 56 user definable budget categories. Printout capability. Menu driven—easy to use.

DISK MONEY MINDER
(32K plus disk) $19.95
Similar to MONEY MINDER II but for use with disk. Easier and faster to use.

HARMONYCS
P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card

Program Listing 1

Listing 1. *Type the Basic driver for Video Display Scroller precisely as shown to fit and run in the 4.5K memory environment.*

```
1 CLS:CLEAR90,&H4800:PMODE4,1:PCLS:PMODE4,5:PCLS:CLOADM"SCROLL":
B$=CHR$(8):E=256:F=32:G=&H5000:H=G+F:C$=CHR$(34):D$=CHR$(13):X$=
"X":L=1:S=2:U=0:W=0:B1=&H7F00:B2=&H7F40:T=&H4812:Z=16
2 Z$="FUNCTIONS":GOSUB50:PRINT"(1) Enter Text":PRINT"(2) Edit Te
xt":PRINT"(3) Make Text Tape":PRINT"(4) Load Text Tape":PRINT"(5
) Display (Caution!)":PRINT"(6) Clear Memory":PRINT"(7) Special
Functions":GOSUB54:POKE282,255
3 GOSUB49:ONVAL(A$)+1GOTO3,5,12,19,22,26,4,30,44,28
4 A=G-1:Z$="MEMORY CLEARING":GOSUB50:INPUT"Clear from which line
";O:IFO)383THEN4ELSEPRINT"Please wait...":PRINT@E,"Clearing:";:F
ORX=G+(O*F)TO&H7FFF:PRINT@265,X-A;:POKEX,F:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"Read
y":GOSUB51:L=0:GOTO2
5 CLS:P=0:PRINT:GOSUB47:GOSUB55:PRINTL:Q=F*L+H:GOSUB47
6 PRINT@P+E," ";:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN7ELSE8
7 PRINT@P+E,CHR$(140);:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN6ELSE8
8 IFA$=B$THEN9ELSEIFA$=D$THEN11ELSEIFA$=CHR$(9)THENCLS:GOTO2ELSE
PRINT@P+E,A$;:P=P+1:POKEQ,ASC(A$):Q=Q+1:IFP=F THEN11ELSE6
9 PRINT@P+E," ";:POKEQ,F:P=P-1:IFP(0THENP=0ELSEQ=Q-1
10 PRINT@P+E,"";:GOTO6
11 L=L+1:GOSUB48:GOTO5
12 R=H
13 CLS:GOSUB55:PRINT(R-H)/F+1"to"(R-H)/F+12:GOSUB47:FORX=0TO383:
PRINTCHR$(142)CHR$(141)B$B$CHR$(PEEK(R+X));:NEXT:PRINT@448,"";:G
OSUB47:PRINT"(C)ontinue, (E)dit, (Q)uit";
14 GOSUB49:IFA$="C"ORA$="c"THEN15ELSEIFA$="E"ORA$="e"THEN16ELSEI
FA$="Q"ORA$="q"THEN2ELSE14
15 R=R+384:GOTO13
16 PRINT@480,STRING$(31,F);:PRINT@480,"Edit which line";:INPUTY
17 Z$="LINE EDITING":GOSUB50:PRINT:GOSUB55:PRINTY:GOSUB47:FORX=0
TO31:PRINTCHR$(142)CHR$(141)B$B$CHR$(PEEK(G+X+(Y*F)));:NEXT:PRIN
T:PRINT"Enter new line:":LINEINPUTY$:IFLEN(Y$)>F THENGOSUB52:GOT
O17
18 M=LEN(Y$):Y$=Y$+STRING$(F-M,F):FORX=0TO31:POKEG+X+(Y*F),ASC(M
ID$(Y$,X+1,1)):NEXT:GOTO13
19 Z$="TEXT STORAGE":GOSUB50:PRINT"Insert cassette. Place recor
der";:PRINT"in RECORD position.":PRINT:PRINT"Press ENTER when re
ady.
20 GOSUB49:IFA$=D$THEN21ELSEIFA$=X$THEN2ELSE20
21 PRINT@E+F,"Enter the NAME of the text file":PRINT"(no more th
an 8 letters):":PRINT:INPUTN$:IFLEN(N$)>8THENCLS:GOTO21ELSEPRINT
:PRINT"Now saving "N$:CSAVEM N$,G,L*F+H,T:OPEN"O",#-1,"PV":PRINT
#-1,L:CLOSE#-1:CSAVEM"BN",B1,B2+64,T:GOTO2
22 V=0:Z$="TEXT TAPE LOADING":GOSUB50:PRINT"IMPORTANT:":PRINT:PR
INT"To cancel this function, press":PRINTC$X$C$" now .....
23 A$=INKEY$:IFA$()X$THENV=V+1ELSE2
24 IFV<E THEN23
25 N$="":PRINT:PRINT"Enter text file name (if known).";:PRINT"Pr
ess ENTER to begin.":INPUTN$:PRINT:PRINT"Loading "N$:CLOADM N$,L
*F+F:OPEN"I",#-1,"PV":INPUT#-1,I:CLOSE#-1:L=L+I:CLOADM"BN":GOSUB
48:GOTO2
26 Z$="SCROLLING DISPLAY":GOSUB50:PRINT"Press "C$X$C$" to exit t
his function.":PRINT"Press "C$"D"C$" for Display.
27 GOSUB49:IFA$=X$THEN2ELSEIFA$="D"THENSCREEN1,1:EXECT ELSE27
28 Z$="System Copy":GOSUB50:PRINT:PRINT"Set tape to record & pre
ss ENTER
29 GOSUB49:IFA$()D$THEN29ELSEFORJ=1TO3:CSAVE"DRIVER":GOSUB51:CSA
VEM"SCROLL",T-18,G,T:GOSUB51:CSAVEM"TEXT",G,&H7FFF,T:GOSUB51:NEX
T:GOTO2
30 Z$="SPECIAL FUNCTIONS":GOSUB50:PRINT"(1) Normal, black-on-whi
te":PRINT"(2) Reverse, white-on-black":PRINT"(3) Set Vertical Li
ne Spacing":PRINT"(4) Set Upper Border":PRINT"(5) Set Lower Bord
er":PRINT"(6) Create Banners":PRINT"(7) Quit":GOSUB54
31 GOSUB49:ONVAL(A$)+1GOTO31,32,33,34,36,37,39,2,31,99
32 POKE&H48B1,67:GOTO30
33 POKE&H48B1,18:GOTO30
34 Z$="VERTICAL SPACING":GOSUB50:PRINT"1 to 6 white lines.":PRIN
T"Overlap may be obtained with the";:PRINT"range -8 to 0.":PRINT
:PRINT"Current line spacing is"S;B$".
35 INPUT"Enter new line spacing";SS:IFSS(-8ORSS)6THEN34ELSES=SS:
POKE&H484A,S+9:POKE&H487F,S+9:GOTO30
36 Z$="UPPER BORDER":GOSUB53:PRINT"upper border is"U;B$".":INPUT
"Enter new upper border";UU:IFUU(0ORUU)12THEN36ELSEU=UU:POKE&H48
32,6+U:POKE&H4868,30+U:GOTO38
37 Z$="LOWER BORDER":GOSUB53:PRINT"lower border is"W;B$".":INPUT
"Enter new lower border";WW:IFWW(0ORWW)12THEN37ELSEW=WW:POKE&H48
36,29-W:POKE&H486C,53-W
38 POKE&H4810,PEEK(&H4836)-PEEK(&H4832)+1:GOTO30
39 V=&H4F00:Z$="BANNERS":GOSUB50:PRINT"Banners are 16 letters pe
r line.";:D=1:PRINT:PRINT"(1) Upper or (2) Lower Banner?":GOSUB5
4:GOSUB49:IFA$="1"THEN42ELSEIFA$="2"THEN43ELSE39
40 PRINT@352,STRING$(Z,MID$(STR$(D),2,1));:PRINT@320,"Enter line"
D;B$";":LINEINPUTQ$:N=LEN(Q$):IFN)Z THENGOSUB52:GOTO40
41 Q$=Q$+STRING$(Z-N,F):FORX=0TO15:POKEB+X+(D-1)*Z,ASC(MID$(Q$,X
+1,1)):NEXT:D=D+1:IFD=5THENEXEC&H4F12:GOTO30ELSE40
42 B=B1:POKEV+45,0:POKEV,6:POKEV+2,30:POKEV+5,64:GOTO40
43 B=B2:POKEV+45,64:POKEV,18:POKEV+2,42:POKEV+5,128:GOTO40
44 Z$="TEXT RECOVERY FUNCTION":GOSUB50:PRINT"After a terminal er
ror, forcing":PRINT"RUN or CLOAD, text may be":PRINT"recovered i
f end line is known.":PRINT:PRINT"Use the Edit function to page"
:PRINT"through text to find that line.
45 INPUT"Enter final line number";L:GOSUB48:GOTO2
46 END
47 PRINTSTRING$(F,131);:RETURN
48 POKE&H4804,FIX(L/8)+81:RETURN
49 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN49ELSERETURN
50 CLS:PRINT:GOSUB47:C=(F-LEN(Z$))/2-1:PRINTTAB(C)Z$:GOSUB47:PRI
NT:RETURN
51 FORN=1TOE:NEXT:RETURN
52 PRINT:PRINT"The line is too long.":GOSUB51:RETURN
53 GOSUB50:PRINT"Border range is 0 to 12 (each":PRINT"half of th
e screen divided into":PRINT"twelfths.":PRINT:PRINT"Current ";:R
ETURN
54 :PRINT:PRINT"Touch the number of your choice":RETURN
55 PRINT"Line Number";:RETURN
99 CSAVEM X$,&H600,&H7FFF,&H4812:GOTO2
```

Continued from page 51

• To recover from certain errors, choose Selection 8: Restoring the Line Number. You may occasionally cause an error, delete the program, or otherwise lose the parameters of the running Video Display Scroller program. However, unless you have turned the machine off, chances are your text is still intact. (If you have deleted this program, reload it.) If Selection 1 (Entry Mode) displays line 1, exit this mode (right arrow), and choose Selection 2 (Edit Mode). Using the C key, page through the text until you identify the number of the place your text should end. Exit edit mode by pressing Q. When the Functions menu reappears, press 8.

In response to the query "Enter final line number," enter the number you have determined to be the last line of your text. Everything will be recovered.

Program Listing 2

Listing 2. *Scroll routine is quite short (only 232 bytes), but the 1,536-byte character font is extensive.*

```
4800                    00100          ORG     $4800
                        00110 *
                48      00120          SETDP   $48
                        00130 *
4800  0000       00140 DOTROW  FDB     $0000
4802  5000       00150 TXTTBL  FDB     $5000
4804  8000       00160 MAXTXT  FDB     $8000
4806  0000       00170 DISPLY  FDB     $0000
4808  1DE0       00180 LOWROW  FDB     $1DE0
480A  0000       00190 STORED  FDB     $0000
480C  0000       00200 STOREX  FDB     $0000
480E  0600       00210 HIRES   FDB     $0600
4810  1800       00220 SCREEN  FDB     $1800
      0040       00230 OFFST2  EQU     $40
                 00240 *
4812 86  48      00250 XXXXXX  LDA     #$48
4814 1F  8B      00260         TFR     A,DP
                 00270 *
4816 9E  02      00280 WHERE   LDX     TXTTBL
4818 C6  00      00290         LDB     #$00
481A D7  01      00300         STB     <DOTROW+1
                 00310 *
481C B7  FFC7    00320 BACK    STA     $FFC7
481F B7  FFC9    00330         STA     $FFC9
4822 B7  FFCB    00340         STA     $FFCB
4825 B7  FFCD    00350         STA     $FFCD
4828 B7  FFCE    00360         STA     $FFCE
482B B7  FFD0    00370         STA     $FFD0
482E B7  FFD2    00380         STA     $FFD2
                 00390 *
4831 C6  06      00400         LDB     #$06
4833 D7  0E      00410         STB     <HIRES
4835 C6  1D      00420         LDB     #$1D
4837 D7  08      00430         STB     <LOWROW
4839 C6  C0      00440         LDB     #$C0
483B D7  09      00450         STB     <LOWROW+1
483D 9F  0C      00460         STX     <STOREX
483F 17  0083    00470         LBSR    TWOUP
4842 9E  0C      00480         LDX     <STOREX
4844 8D  54      00490         BSR     AGAIN
                 00500 *
4846 D6  01      00510         LDB     <DOTROW+1
4848 5C          00520         INCB
4849 C1  0B      00530         CMPB    #$0B
484B 27  07      00540         BEQ     JUMP1
484D D7  01      00550         STB     <DOTROW+1
484F 17  008F    00560         LBSR    TRNSFR
4852 20  04      00570         BRA     JUMP2
4854 C6  00      00580 JUMP1   LDB     #$00
4856 D7  01      00590         STB     <DOTROW+1
                 00600 *
4858 C6  E0      00610 JUMP2   LDB     #$E0
485A D7  09      00620         STB     <LOWROW+1
485C 8D  3C      00630         BSR     AGAIN
485E 17  0080    00640         LBSR    TRNSFR
                 00650 *
4861 B7  FFCA    00660         STA     $FFCA
4864 B7  FFCC    00670         STA     $FFCC
                 00680 *
4867 C6  1E      00690         LDB     #$1E
4869 D7  0E      00700         STB     <HIRES
486B C6  35      00710         LDB     #$35
486D D7  08      00720         STB     <LOWROW
486F C6  C0      00730         LDB     #$C0
4871 D7  09      00740         STB     <LOWROW+1
4873 9F  0C      00750         STX     <STOREX
4875 8D  4E      00760         BSR     TWOUP
4877 9E  0C      00770         LDX     <STOREX
4879 8D  1F      00780         BSR     AGAIN
                 00790 *
487B D6  01      00800         LDB     <DOTROW+1
487D 5C          00810         INCB
487E C1  0B      00820         CMPB    #$0B
4880 27  06      00830         BEQ     JUMP3
4882 D7  01      00840         STB     <DOTROW+1
4884 8D  5B      00850         BSR     TRNSFR
4886 20  04      00860         BRA     JUMP4
4888 C6  00      00870 JUMP3   LDB     #$00
488A D7  01      00880         STB     <DOTROW+1
488C 9C  04      00890 JUMP4   CMPX    MAXTXT
488E 27  86      00900         BEQ     WHERE
                 00910 *
4890 C6  E0      00920         LDB     #$E0
4892 D7  09      00930         STB     <LOWROW+1
4894 8D  04      00940         BSR     AGAIN
4896 8D  49      00950         BSR     TRNSFR
                 00960 *
4898 0E  1C      00970         JMP     BACK
                 00980 *
                 00990 *
489A E6  80      01000 AGAIN   LDB     ,X+
489C C0  20      01010         SUBB    #$20
489E 86  00      01020         LDA     #$00
48A0 58          01030         ASLB
48A1 49          01040         ROLA
48A2 58          01050         ASLB
48A3 49          01060         ROLA
48A4 58          01070         ASLB
48A5 49          01080         ROLA
48A6 58          01090         ASLB
48A7 49          01100         ROLA
48A8 D3  00      01110         ADDD    <DOTROW
48AA C3  48E9    01120         ADDD    #ASCII
48AD 1F  02      01130         TFR     D,Y
48AF A6  A4      01140         LDA     ,Y
48B1 43          01150         COMA
48B2 D6  06      01160         LDB     DISPLY
48B4 109E 08     01170         LDY     LOWROW
48B7 A7  A5      01180         STA     B,Y
48B9 5C          01190         INCB
48BA D7  06      01200         STB     DISPLY
48BC C1  20      01210         CMPB    #$20
48BE 26  DA      01220         BNE     AGAIN
48C0 C6  00      01230         LDB     #$00
48C2 D7  06      01240         STB     DISPLY
48C4 39          01250         RTS
                 01260 *
                 01270 *
48C5 9E  0E      01280 TWOUP   LDX     HIRES
48C7 DC  0E      01290         LDD     HIRES
48C9 C3  0040    01300         ADDD    #OFFST2
48CC 1F  02      01310         TFR     D,Y
48CE DC  10      01320         LDD     SCREEN
48D0 83  0040    01330         SUBD    #OFFST2
48D3 DD  0A      01340 LOOPB   STD     <STORED
48D5 E6  A0      01350         LDB     ,Y+
48D7 E7  80      01360         STB     ,X+
48D9 DC  0A      01370         LDD     <STORED
48DB 83  0001    01380         SUBD    #$1
48DE 26  F3      01390         BNE     LOOPB
48E0 39          01400         RTS
                 01410 *
                 01420 *
48E1 1F  10      01430 TRNSFR  TFR     X,D
48E3 83  0020    01440         SUBD    #$20
48E6 1F  01      01450         TFR     D,X
48E8 39          01460         RTS
                 01470 *
                 01480 *
      48E9       01490 ASCII   EQU     *
48E9  0000       01500 SPACE   FDB     $0000
48EB  0000       01510         FDB     $0000
48ED  0000       01520         FDB     $0000
48EF  0000       01530         FDB     $0000
48F1  0000       01540         FDB     $0000
48F3  0000       01550         FDB     $0000
48F5  0000       01560         FDB     $0000
48F7  0000       01570         FDB     $0000
48F9  1010       01580 EXCLAM  FDB     $1010
48FB  1010       01590         FDB     $1010
48FD  1000       01600         FDB     $1000
48FF  1000       01610         FDB     $1000
4901  0000       01620         FDB     $0000
4903  0000       01630         FDB     $0000
4905  0000       01640         FDB     $0000
4907  0000       01650         FDB     $0000
4909  2828       01660 QUOTE   FDB     $2828
490B  2800       01670         FDB     $2800
490D  0000       01680         FDB     $0000
490F  0000       01690         FDB     $0000
4911  0000       01700         FDB     $0000
4913  0000       01710         FDB     $0000
4915  0000       01720         FDB     $0000
4917  0000       01730         FDB     $0000
4919  2828       01740 POUND   FDB     $2828
491B  FE28       01750         FDB     $FE28
491D  FE28       01760         FDB     $FE28
491F  2800       01770         FDB     $2800
4921  0000       01780         FDB     $0000
4923  0000       01790         FDB     $0000
4925  0000       01800         FDB     $0000
4927  0000       01810         FDB     $0000
4929  107E       01820 DOLLAR  FDB     $107E
492B  907C       01830         FDB     $907C
492D  12FC       01840         FDB     $12FC
492F  1000       01850         FDB     $1000
4931  0000       01860         FDB     $0000
4933  0000       01870         FDB     $0000
4935  0000       01880         FDB     $0000
4937  0000       01890         FDB     $0000
4939  42A4       01900 PRCENT  FDB     $42A4
493B  4810       01910         FDB     $4810
493D  244A       01920         FDB     $244A
493F  8400       01930         FDB     $8400
4941  0000       01940         FDB     $0000
4943  0000       01950         FDB     $0000
4945  0000       01960         FDB     $0000
4947  0000       01970         FDB     $0000
4949  3048       01980 AMPER   FDB     $3048
494B  3012       01990         FDB     $3012
494D  2C4C       02000         FDB     $2C4C
494F  7200       02010         FDB     $7200
4951  0000       02020         FDB     $0000
4953  0000       02030         FDB     $0000
4955  0000       02040         FDB     $0000
4957  0000       02050         FDB     $0000
4959  1010       02060 SNGQUO  FDB     $1010
495B  1000       02070         FDB     $1000
```

Please turn the page

Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. $69.29 for RS disk or cassette, $89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. $39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, $49.95 for 64K systems.

CHECK 'N TAX — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. $50.

REMOTERM — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. $19.95.

LFPRINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer. $19.95.

NEWTALK — Voice output program to examine and check memory. $20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. $15.

OXXO — Our fast version of Othello. $15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209—C
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

432

HOMEBASE™
THE COMPLETE TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
DATABASE
IN ONE COMPLETE PACKAGE:
TEXT PROCESSING•DATA MANAGEMENT
SPREADSHEET CALCULATION•
TEXT & DATA UTILITIES

POWER & FLEXIBILITY:

- PAGE NUMBERING & HEADINGS
- RENAME files & PRINT DISK DIRECTORIES
- VARIABLE LENGTH alpha/text data fields
- DEFINE and TOTAL on fields within TEXT records
- Print FORM LETTERS & MULTIPLE COPIES
- FREE FORM REPORT WRITER for DATA files
- 50 DATA FIELDS per data record
- REORGANIZE data or text records
- SEARCH on record names or any data
- PRINT labels using text or data records
- ASSIGN your own record & data names
- FORMATTED printing for data records & fields
- MERGE, BACKUP (to cassette), or COPY any file
- 250 Screens of text with embedded printer controls
- ASCENDING & DESCENDING SORT using any data
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY or DIVIDE DATA FIELDS

EASY TO USE AND WELL SUPPORTED:

- NO programming or equipment modifications required
- MENU driven with single stroke commands
- COMPLETE cursor control for text & data entry
- 120 PAGE MANUAL WITH 2 MASTER DISKETTS
- REQUIRES: 32K Color Computer with 1 disk drive

FOR VISA/MASTER CARD ORDERS CALL:
800-334-0854 ext. 887
in N.C. 919-544-5408 OR SEND $75.00
check/money order

hcs

HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3448, DURHAM, N.C. 27702
N.C. residents add 4% sales tax.
HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, N.C. (919) 544-5408.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 53

```
495D 0000 02080       FDB  $0000
495F 0000 02090       FDB  $0000
4961 0000 02100       FDB  $0000
4963 0000 02110       FDB  $0000
4965 0000 02120       FDB  $0000
4967 0000 02130       FDB  $0000
4969 0810 02140 LPAREN FDB $0810
496B 2020 02150       FDB  $2020
496D 2010 02160       FDB  $2010
496F 0800 02170       FDB  $0800
4971 0000 02180       FDB  $0000
4973 0000 02190       FDB  $0000
4975 0000 02200       FDB  $0000
4977 0000 02210       FDB  $0000
4979 2010 02220 RPAREN FDB $2010
497B 0808 02230       FDB  $0808
497D 0810 02240       FDB  $0810
497F 2000 02250       FDB  $2000
4981 0000 02260       FDB  $0000
4983 0000 02270       FDB  $0000
4985 0000 02280       FDB  $0000
4987 0000 02290       FDB  $0000
4989 1054 02300 ASTER FDB  $1054
498B 38FE 02310       FDB  $38FE
498D 3854 02320       FDB  $3854
498F 1000 02330       FDB  $1000
4991 0000 02340       FDB  $0000
4993 0000 02350       FDB  $0000
4995 0000 02360       FDB  $0000
4997 0000 02370       FDB  $0000
4999 1010 02380 PLUS  FDB  $1010
499B 10FE 02390       FDB  $10FE
499D 1010 02400       FDB  $1010
499F 1000 02410       FDB  $1000
49A1 0000 02420       FDB  $0000
49A3 0000 02430       FDB  $0000
49A5 0000 02440       FDB  $0000
49A7 0000 02450       FDB  $0000
49A9 0000 02460 COMMA FDB  $0000
49AB 0000 02470       FDB  $0000
49AD 0018 02480       FDB  $0018
49AF 1808 02490       FDB  $1808
49B1 1000 02500       FDB  $1000
49B3 0000 02510       FDB  $0000
49B5 0000 02520       FDB  $0000
49B7 0000 02530       FDB  $0000
49B9 0000 02540 DASH  FDB  $0000
49BB 007C 02550       FDB  $007C
49BD 0000 02560       FDB  $0000
49BF 0000 02570       FDB  $0000
49C1 0000 02580       FDB  $0000
49C3 0000 02590       FDB  $0000
49C5 0000 02600       FDB  $0000
49C7 0000 02610       FDB  $0000
49C9 0000 02620 PERIOD FDB $0000
49CB 0000 02630       FDB  $0000
49CD 0018 02640       FDB  $0018
49CF 1800 02650       FDB  $1800
49D1 0000 02660       FDB  $0000
49D3 0000 02670       FDB  $0000
49D5 0000 02680       FDB  $0000
49D7 0000 02690       FDB  $0000
49D9 0204 02700 SLASH FDB  $0204
49DB 0810 02710       FDB  $0810
49DD 2040 02720       FDB  $2040
49DF 8000 02730       FDB  $8000
49E1 0000 02740       FDB  $0000
49E3 0000 02750       FDB  $0000
49E5 0000 02760       FDB  $0000
49E7 0000 02770       FDB  $0000
          02780 *
49E9 3844 02790 ZERO  FDB  $3844
49EB 4444 02800       FDB  $4444
49ED 4444 02810       FDB  $4444
49EF 3800 02820       FDB  $3800
49F1 0000 02830       FDB  $0000
49F3 0000 02840       FDB  $0000
49F5 0000 02850       FDB  $0000
49F7 0000 02860       FDB  $0000
49F9 1030 02870 ONE   FDB  $1030
49FB 1010 02880       FDB  $1010
49FD 1010 02890       FDB  $1010
49FF 3800 02900       FDB  $3800
4A01 0000 02910       FDB  $0000
4A03 0000 02920       FDB  $0000
4A05 0000 02930       FDB  $0000
4A07 0000 02940       FDB  $0000
4A09 3844 02950 TWO   FDB  $3844
4A0B 0408 02960       FDB  $0408
4A0D 3040 02970       FDB  $3040
4A0F 7E00 02980       FDB  $7E00
4A11 0000 02990       FDB  $0000
4A13 0000 03000       FDB  $0000
4A15 0000 03010       FDB  $0000
4A17 0000 03020       FDB  $0000
4A19 3844 03030 THREE FDB  $3844
4A1B 0418 03040       FDB  $0418
4A1D 0444 03050       FDB  $0444
4A1F 3800 03060       FDB  $3800
4A21 0000 03070       FDB  $0000
4A23 0000 03080       FDB  $0000
4A25 0000 03090       FDB  $0000
4A27 0000 03100       FDB  $0000
4A29 0818 03110 FOUR  FDB  $0818
4A2B 2848 03120       FDB  $2848
4A2D 48FC 03130       FDB  $48FC
4A2F 0800 03140       FDB  $0800
4A31 0000 03150       FDB  $0000
4A33 0000 03160       FDB  $0000
4A35 0000 03170       FDB  $0000
4A37 0000 03180       FDB  $0000
4A39 7C40 03190 FIVE  FDB  $7C40
4A3B 7844 03200       FDB  $7844
4A3D 0404 03210       FDB  $0404
4A3F 7800 03220       FDB  $7800
4A41 0000 03230       FDB  $0000
4A43 0000 03240       FDB  $0000
4A45 0000 03250       FDB  $0000
4A47 0000 03260       FDB  $0000
4A49 3840 03270 SIX   FDB  $3840
4A4B 4078 03280       FDB  $4078
4A4D 4444 03290       FDB  $4444
4A4F 3800 03300       FDB  $3800
4A51 0000 03310       FDB  $0000
4A53 0000 03320       FDB  $0000
4A55 0000 03330       FDB  $0000
4A57 0000 03340       FDB  $0000
4A59 7C04 03350 SEVEN FDB  $7C04
4A5B 0810 03360       FDB  $0810
4A5D 2040 03370       FDB  $2040
4A5F 4000 03380       FDB  $4000
4A61 0000 03390       FDB  $0000
4A63 0000 03400       FDB  $0000
4A65 0000 03410       FDB  $0000
4A67 0000 03420       FDB  $0000
4A69 3844 03430 EIGHT FDB  $3844
4A6B 4438 03440       FDB  $4438
4A6D 4444 03450       FDB  $4444
4A6F 3800 03460       FDB  $3800
4A71 0000 03470       FDB  $0000
4A73 0000 03480       FDB  $0000
4A75 0000 03490       FDB  $0000
4A77 0000 03500       FDB  $0000
4A79 3844 03510 NINE  FDB  $3844
4A7B 443C 03520       FDB  $443C
4A7D 0444 03530       FDB  $0444
4A7F 3800 03540       FDB  $3800
4A81 0000 03550       FDB  $0000
4A83 0000 03560       FDB  $0000
4A85 0000 03570       FDB  $0000
4A87 0000 03580       FDB  $0000
4A89 0018 03590 COLON FDB  $0018
4A8B 1800 03600       FDB  $1800
4A8D 0018 03610       FDB  $0018
4A8F 1800 03620       FDB  $1800
4A91 0000 03630       FDB  $0000
4A93 0000 03640       FDB  $0000
4A95 0000 03650       FDB  $0000
4A97 0000 03660       FDB  $0000
4A99 0018 03670 SEMICO FDB $0018
4A9B 1800 03680       FDB  $1800
4A9D 0018 03690       FDB  $0018
4A9F 1808 03700       FDB  $1808
4AA1 1000 03710       FDB  $1000
4AA3 0000 03720       FDB  $0000
4AA5 0000 03730       FDB  $0000
4AA7 0000 03740       FDB  $0000
4AA9 0810 03750 LESS  FDB  $0810
4AAB 2040 03760       FDB  $2040
4AAD 2010 03770       FDB  $2010
4AAF 0800 03780       FDB  $0800
4AB1 0000 03790       FDB  $0000
4AB3 0000 03800       FDB  $0000
4AB5 0000 03810       FDB  $0000
4AB7 0000 03820       FDB  $0000
4AB9 0000 03830 EQUAL FDB  $0000
4ABB 7C00 03840       FDB  $7C00
4ABD 007C 03850       FDB  $007C
4ABF 0000 03860       FDB  $0000
4AC1 0000 03870       FDB  $0000
4AC3 0000 03880       FDB  $0000
4AC5 0000 03890       FDB  $0000
4AC7 0000 03900       FDB  $0000
4AC9 2010 03910 GREATR FDB $2010
4ACB 0804 03920       FDB  $0804
4ACD 0810 03930       FDB  $0810
4ACF 2000 03940       FDB  $2000
4AD1 0000 03950       FDB  $0000
4AD3 0000 03960       FDB  $0000
4AD5 0000 03970       FDB  $0000
4AD7 0000 03980       FDB  $0000
4AD9 3844 03990 QUEST FDB  $3844
4ADB 0408 04000       FDB  $0408
4ADD 1000 04010       FDB  $1000
4ADF 1000 04020       FDB  $1000
4AE1 0000 04030       FDB  $0000
4AE3 0000 04040       FDB  $0000
4AE5 0000 04050       FDB  $0000
4AE7 0000 04060       FDB  $0000
          04070 *
4AE9 3852 04080 ATSIGN FDB $3852
4AEB A294 04090       FDB  $A294
4AED 8842 04100       FDB  $8842
4AEF 3C00 04110       FDB  $3C00
4AF1 0000 04120       FDB  $0000
4AF3 0000 04130       FDB  $0000
4AF5 0000 04140       FDB  $0000
4AF7 0000 04150       FDB  $0000
4AF9 1824 04160 CAPA  FDB  $1824
4AFB 4242 04170       FDB  $4242
4AFD 7E42 04180       FDB  $7E42
4AFF 4200 04190       FDB  $4200
4B01 0000 04200       FDB  $0000
4B03 0000 04210       FDB  $0000
4B05 0000 04220       FDB  $0000
4B07 0000 04230       FDB  $0000
4B09 7C22 04240 CAPB  FDB  $7C22
4B0B 223C 04250       FDB  $223C
4B0D 2222 04260       FDB  $2222
4B0F 7C00 04270       FDB  $7C00
4B11 0000 04280       FDB  $0000
4B13 0000 04290       FDB  $0000
4B15 0000 04300       FDB  $0000
4B17 0000 04310       FDB  $0000
4B19 3C42 04320 CAPC  FDB  $3C42
4B1B 4040 04330       FDB  $4040
4B1D 4042 04340       FDB  $4042
4B1F 3C00 04350       FDB  $3C00
4B21 0000 04360       FDB  $0000
4B23 0000 04370       FDB  $0000
4B25 0000 04380       FDB  $0000
4B27 0000 04390       FDB  $0000
4B29 7C22 04400 CAPD  FDB  $7C22
4B2B 2222 04410       FDB  $2222
4B2D 2222 04420       FDB  $2222
4B2F 7C00 04430       FDB  $7C00
4B31 0000 04440       FDB  $0000
4B33 0000 04450       FDB  $0000
4B35 0000 04460       FDB  $0000
4B37 0000 04470       FDB  $0000
4B39 7E22 04480 CAPE  FDB  $7E22
4B3B 203C 04490       FDB  $203C
4B3D 2022 04500       FDB  $2022
4B3F 7E00 04510       FDB  $7E00
4B41 0000 04520       FDB  $0000
4B43 0000 04530       FDB  $0000
4B45 0000 04540       FDB  $0000
4B47 0000 04550       FDB  $0000
4B49 7E22 04560 CAPF  FDB  $7E22
4B4B 203C 04570       FDB  $203C
4B4D 2020 04580       FDB  $2020
4B4F 7000 04590       FDB  $7000
4B51 0000 04600       FDB  $0000
4B53 0000 04610       FDB  $0000
4B55 0000 04620       FDB  $0000
4B57 0000 04630       FDB  $0000
4B59 3C42 04640 CAPG  FDB  $3C42
4B5B 405E 04650       FDB  $405E
4B5D 4242 04660       FDB  $4242
4B5F 3C00 04670       FDB  $3C00
4B61 0000 04680       FDB  $0000
4B63 0000 04690       FDB  $0000
4B65 0000 04700       FDB  $0000
4B67 0000 04710       FDB  $0000
4B69 4242 04720 CAPH  FDB  $4242
4B6B 427E 04730       FDB  $427E
4B6D 4242 04740       FDB  $4242
4B6F 4200 04750       FDB  $4200
4B71 0000 04760       FDB  $0000
4B73 0000 04770       FDB  $0000
4B75 0000 04780       FDB  $0000
4B77 0000 04790       FDB  $0000
4B79 3810 04800 CAPI  FDB  $3810
4B7B 1010 04810       FDB  $1010
4B7D 1010 04820       FDB  $1010
4B7F 3800 04830       FDB  $3800
4B81 0000 04840       FDB  $0000
4B83 0000 04850       FDB  $0000
4B85 0000 04860       FDB  $0000
4B87 0000 04870       FDB  $0000
4B89 0E04 04880 CAPJ  FDB  $0E04
4B8B 0404 04890       FDB  $0404
4B8D 0444 04900       FDB  $0444
4B8F 3800 04910       FDB  $3800
4B91 0000 04920       FDB  $0000
4B93 0000 04930       FDB  $0000
4B95 0000 04940       FDB  $0000
4B97 0000 04950       FDB  $0000
4B99 4244 04960 CAPK  FDB  $4244
4B9B 4850 04970       FDB  $4850
4B9D 6844 04980       FDB  $6844
4B9F 4200 04990       FDB  $4200
4BA1 0000 05000       FDB  $0000
4BA3 0000 05010       FDB  $0000
4BA5 0000 05020       FDB  $0000
4BA7 0000 05030       FDB  $0000
4BA9 4040 05040 CAPL  FDB  $4040
4BAB 4040 05050       FDB  $4040
4BAD 4042 05060       FDB  $4042
4BAF 7E00 05070       FDB  $7E00
4BB1 0000 05080       FDB  $0000
4BB3 0000 05090       FDB  $0000
4BB5 0000 05100       FDB  $0000
4BB7 0000 05110       FDB  $0000
4BB9 4266 05120 CAPM  FDB  $4266
4BBB 5A5A 05130       FDB  $5A5A
4BBD 4242 05140       FDB  $4242
4BBF 4200 05150       FDB  $4200
4BC1 0000 05160       FDB  $0000
4BC3 0000 05170       FDB  $0000
4BC5 0000 05180       FDB  $0000
4BC7 0000 05190       FDB  $0000
4BC9 4262 05200 CAPN  FDB  $4262
4BCB 524A 05210       FDB  $524A
4BCD 4642 05220       FDB  $4642
4BCF 4200 05230       FDB  $4200
4BD1 0000 05240       FDB  $0000
4BD3 0000 05250       FDB  $0000
4BD5 0000 05260       FDB  $0000
4BD7 0000 05270       FDB  $0000
4BD9 3C42 05280 CAPO  FDB  $3C42
4BDB 4242 05290       FDB  $4242
4BDD 4242 05300       FDB  $4242
4BDF 3C00 05310       FDB  $3C00
4BE1 0000 05320       FDB  $0000
4BE3 0000 05330       FDB  $0000
4BE5 0000 05340       FDB  $0000
4BE7 0000 05350       FDB  $0000
          05360 *
4BE9 7C22 05370 CAPP  FDB  $7C22
4BEB 223C 05380       FDB  $223C
4BED 2020 05390       FDB  $2020
4BEF 7000 05400       FDB  $7000
4BF1 0000 05410       FDB  $0000
4BF3 0000 05420       FDB  $0000
4BF5 0000 05430       FDB  $0000
4BF7 0000 05440       FDB  $0000
4BF9 3C42 05450 CAPQ  FDB  $3C42
4BFB 4242 05460       FDB  $4242
4BFD 5A44 05470       FDB  $5A44
4BFF 3A00 05480       FDB  $3A00
4C01 0000 05490       FDB  $0000
4C03 0000 05500       FDB  $0000
4C05 0000 05510       FDB  $0000
4C07 0000 05520       FDB  $0000
4C09 7C22 05530 CAPR  FDB  $7C22
4C0B 223C 05540       FDB  $223C
4C0D 2824 05550       FDB  $2824
4C0F 7200 05560       FDB  $7200
4C11 0000 05570       FDB  $0000
4C13 0000 05580       FDB  $0000
4C15 0000 05590       FDB  $0000
4C17 0000 05600       FDB  $0000
4C19 3C42 05610 CAPS  FDB  $3C42
4C1B 403C 05620       FDB  $403C
4C1D 0242 05630       FDB  $0242
4C1F 3C00 05640       FDB  $3C00
4C21 0000 05650       FDB  $0000
4C23 0000 05660       FDB  $0000
4C25 0000 05670       FDB  $0000
4C27 0000 05680       FDB  $0000
4C29 FE92 05690 CAPT  FDB  $FE92
4C2B 1010 05700       FDB  $1010
4C2D 1010 05710       FDB  $1010
4C2F 3800 05720       FDB  $3800
4C31 0000 05730       FDB  $0000
4C33 0000 05740       FDB  $0000
4C35 0000 05750       FDB  $0000
4C37 0000 05760       FDB  $0000
4C39 4242 05770 CAPU  FDB  $4242
4C3B 4242 05780       FDB  $4242
4C3D 4242 05790       FDB  $4242
4C3F 3C00 05800       FDB  $3C00
4C41 0000 05810       FDB  $0000
4C43 0000 05820       FDB  $0000
4C45 0000 05830       FDB  $0000
4C47 0000 05840       FDB  $0000
4C49 4242 05850 CAPV  FDB  $4242
4C4B 4224 05860       FDB  $4224
```

```
4C4D  2418  05870          FDB   $2418
4C4F  1800  05880          FDB   $1800
4C51  0000  05890          FDB   $0000
4C53  0000  05900          FDB   $0000
4C55  0000  05910          FDB   $0000
4C57  0000  05920          FDB   $0000
4C59  8282  05930 CAPW     FDB   $8282
4C5B  8292  05940          FDB   $8292
4C5D  9292  05950          FDB   $9292
4C5F  6C00  05960          FDB   $6C00
4C61  0000  05970          FDB   $0000
4C63  0000  05980          FDB   $0000
4C65  0000  05990          FDB   $0000
4C67  0000  06000          FDB   $0000
4C69  8244  06010 CAPX     FDB   $8244
4C6B  2810  06020          FDB   $2810
4C6D  2844  06030          FDB   $2844
4C6F  8200  06040          FDB   $8200
4C71  0000  06050          FDB   $0000
4C73  0000  06060          FDB   $0000
4C75  0000  06070          FDB   $0000
4C77  0000  06080          FDB   $0000
4C79  8244  06090 CAPY     FDB   $8244
4C7B  2810  06100          FDB   $2810
4C7D  1010  06110          FDB   $1010
4C7F  1000  06120          FDB   $1000
4C81  0000  06130          FDB   $0000
4C83  0000  06140          FDB   $0000
4C85  0000  06150          FDB   $0000
4C87  0000  06160          FDB   $0000
4C89  7E04  06170 CAPZ     FDB   $7E04
4C8B  0810  06180          FDB   $0810
4C8D  2040  06190          FDB   $2040
4C8F  7E00  06200          FDB   $7E00
4C91  0000  06210          FDB   $0000
4C93  0000  06220          FDB   $0000
4C95  0000  06230          FDB   $0000
4C97  0000  06240          FDB   $0000
4C99  3820  06250 LBRACK   FDB   $3820
4C9B  2020  06260          FDB   $2020
4C9D  2020  06270          FDB   $2020
4C9F  3800  06280          FDB   $3800
4CA1  0000  06290          FDB   $0000
4CA3  0000  06300          FDB   $0000
4CA5  0000  06310          FDB   $0000
4CA7  0000  06320          FDB   $0000
4CA9  8040  06330 BSLASH   FDB   $8040
4CAB  2010  06340          FDB   $2010
4CAD  0804  06350          FDB   $0804
4CAF  0200  06360          FDB   $0200
4CB1  0000  06370          FDB   $0000
4CB3  0000  06380          FDB   $0000
4CB5  0000  06390          FDB   $0000
4CB7  0000  06400          FDB   $0000
4CB9  3808  06410 RBRACK   FDB   $3808
4CBB  0808  06420          FDB   $0808
4CBD  0808  06430          FDB   $0808
4CBF  3800  06440          FDB   $3800
4CC1  0000  06450          FDB   $0000
4CC3  0000  06460          FDB   $0000
4CC5  0000  06470          FDB   $0000
4CC7  0000  06480          FDB   $0000
4CC9  1028  06490 CARAT    FDB   $1028
4CCB  4482  06500          FDB   $4482
4CCD  0000  06510          FDB   $0000
4CCF  0000  06520          FDB   $0000
4CD1  0000  06530          FDB   $0000
4CD3  0000  06540          FDB   $0000
4CD5  0000  06550          FDB   $0000
4CD7  0000  06560          FDB   $0000
4CD9  0020  06570 BKARRO   FDB   $0020
4CDB  40FE  06580          FDB   $40FE
4CDD  4020  06590          FDB   $4020
4CDF  0000  06600          FDB   $0000
4CE1  0000  06610          FDB   $0000
4CE3  0000  06620          FDB   $0000
4CE5  0000  06630          FDB   $0000
4CE7  0000  06640          FDB   $0000
            06650 *
4CE9  0000  06660 CURSOR   FDB   $0000
4CEB  0000  06670          FDB   $0000
4CED  0000  06680          FDB   $0000
4CEF  00FE  06690          FDB   $00FE
4CF1  0000  06700          FDB   $0000
4CF3  0000  06710          FDB   $0000
4CF5  0000  06720          FDB   $0000
4CF7  0000  06730          FDB   $0000
4CF9  0000  06740 MINA     FDB   $0000
4CFB  3844  06750          FDB   $3844
4CFD  3C44  06760          FDB   $3C44
4CFF  3A00  06770          FDB   $3A00
4D01  0000  06780          FDB   $0000
4D03  0000  06790          FDB   $0000
4D05  0000  06800          FDB   $0000
4D07  0000  06810          FDB   $0000
4D09  4040  06820 MINB     FDB   $4040
4D0B  7844  06830          FDB   $7844
4D0D  4444  06840          FDB   $4444
4D0F  7800  06850          FDB   $7800
4D11  0000  06860          FDB   $0000
4D13  0000  06870          FDB   $0000
4D15  0000  06880          FDB   $0000
4D17  0000  06890          FDB   $0000
4D19  0000  06900 MINC     FDB   $0000
4D1B  3844  06910          FDB   $3844
4D1D  4040  06920          FDB   $4040
4D1F  3800  06930          FDB   $3800
4D21  0000  06940          FDB   $0000
4D23  0000  06950          FDB   $0000
4D25  0000  06960          FDB   $0000
4D27  0000  06970          FDB   $0000
4D29  0404  06980 MIND     FDB   $0404
4D2B  3C44  06990          FDB   $3C44
4D2D  4444  07000          FDB   $4444
4D2F  3C00  07010          FDB   $3C00
4D31  0000  07020          FDB   $0000
4D33  0000  07030          FDB   $0000
4D35  0000  07040          FDB   $0000
4D37  0000  07050          FDB   $0000
4D39  0000  07060 MINE     FDB   $0000
4D3B  3844  07070          FDB   $3844
4D3D  7C40  07080          FDB   $7C40
4D3F  3C00  07090          FDB   $3C00
4D41  0000  07100          FDB   $0000
4D43  0000  07110          FDB   $0000
4D45  0000  07120          FDB   $0000
4D47  0000  07130          FDB   $0000

4D49  1824  07140 MINF     FDB   $1824
4D4B  2038  07150          FDB   $2038
4D4D  2020  07160          FDB   $2020
4D4F  2000  07170          FDB   $2000
4D51  0000  07180          FDB   $0000
4D53  0000  07190          FDB   $0000
4D55  0000  07200          FDB   $0000
4D57  0000  07210          FDB   $0000
4D59  0000  07220 MING     FDB   $0000
4D5B  3C44  07230          FDB   $3C44
4D5D  4244  07240          FDB   $4244
4D5F  3C04  07250          FDB   $3C04
4D61  4438  07260          FDB   $4438
4D63  0000  07270          FDB   $0000
4D65  0000  07280          FDB   $0000
4D67  0000  07290          FDB   $0000
4D69  4040  07300 MINH     FDB   $4040
4D6B  7844  07310          FDB   $7844
4D6D  4444  07320          FDB   $4444
4D6F  4400  07330          FDB   $4400
4D71  0000  07340          FDB   $0000
4D73  0000  07350          FDB   $0000
4D75  0000  07360          FDB   $0000
4D77  0000  07370          FDB   $0000
4D79  1000  07380 MINI     FDB   $1000
4D7B  3010  07390          FDB   $3010
4D7D  1010  07400          FDB   $1010
4D7F  3800  07410          FDB   $3800
4D81  0000  07420          FDB   $0000
4D83  0000  07430          FDB   $0000
4D85  0000  07440          FDB   $0000
4D87  0000  07450          FDB   $0000
4D89  1000  07460 MINJ     FDB   $1000
4D8B  3010  07470          FDB   $3010
4D8D  1010  07480          FDB   $1010
4D8F  1010  07490          FDB   $1010
4D91  9060  07500          FDB   $9060
4D93  0000  07510          FDB   $0000
4D95  0000  07520          FDB   $0000
4D97  0000  07530          FDB   $0000
4D99  4040  07540 MINK     FDB   $4040
4D9B  4850  07550          FDB   $4850
4D9D  6050  07560          FDB   $6050
4D9F  4800  07570          FDB   $4800
4DA1  0000  07580          FDB   $0000
4DA3  0000  07590          FDB   $0000
4DA5  0000  07600          FDB   $0000
4DA7  0000  07610          FDB   $0000
4DA9  3010  07620 MINL     FDB   $3010,
4DAB  1010  07630          FDB   $1010
4DAD  1010  07640          FDB   $1010
4DAF  3800  07650          FDB   $3800
4DB1  0000  07660          FDB   $0000
4DB3  0000  07670          FDB   $0000
4DB5  0000  07680          FDB   $0000
4DB7  0000  07690          FDB   $0000
4DB9  0000  07700 MINM     FDB   $0000
4DBB  7C52  07710          FDB   $7C52
4DBD  5252  07720          FDB   $5252
4DBF  5200  07730          FDB   $5200
4DC1  0000  07740          FDB   $0000
4DC3  0000  07750          FDB   $0000
4DC5  0000  07760          FDB   $0000
4DC7  0000  07770          FDB   $0000
4DC9  0000  07780 MINN     FDB   $0000
4DCB  5864  07790          FDB   $5864
4DCD  4444  07800          FDB   $4444
4DCF  4400  07810          FDB   $4400
4DD1  0000  07820          FDB   $0000
4DD3  0000  07830          FDB   $0000
4DD5  0000  07840          FDB   $0000
4DD7  0000  07850          FDB   $0000
4DD9  0000  07860 MINO     FDB   $0000
4DDB  3844  07870          FDB   $3844
4DDD  4444  07880          FDB   $4444
4DDF  3800  07890          FDB   $3800
4DE1  0000  07900          FDB   $0000
4DE3  0000  07910          FDB   $0000
4DE5  0000  07920          FDB   $0000
4DE7  0000  07930          FDB   $0000
            07940 *
4DE9  0000  07950 MINP     FDB   $0000
4DEB  5864  07960          FDB   $5864
4DED  4444  07970          FDB   $4444
4DEF  7840  07980          FDB   $7840
4DF1  4040  07990          FDB   $4040
4DF3  0000  08000          FDB   $0000
4DF5  0000  08010          FDB   $0000
4DF7  0000  08020          FDB   $0000
4DF9  0000  08030 MINQ     FDB   $0000
4DFB  344C  08040          FDB   $344C
4DFD  4444  08050          FDB   $4444
4DFF  3C04  08060          FDB   $3C04
4E01  0404  08070          FDB   $0404
4E03  0000  08080          FDB   $0000
4E05  0000  08090          FDB   $0000
4E07  0000  08100          FDB   $0000
4E09  0000  08110 MINR     FDB   $0000
4E0B  5864  08120          FDB   $5864
4E0D  4040  08130          FDB   $4040
4E0F  4000  08140          FDB   $4000
4E11  0000  08150          FDB   $0000
4E13  0000  08160          FDB   $0000
4E15  0000  08170          FDB   $0000
4E17  0000  08180          FDB   $0000
4E19  0000  08190 MINS     FDB   $0000
4E1B  3C40  08200          FDB   $3C40
4E1D  3804  08210          FDB   $3804
4E1F  7800  08220          FDB   $7800
4E21  0000  08230          FDB   $0000
4E23  0000  08240          FDB   $0000
4E25  0000  08250          FDB   $0000
4E27  0000  08260          FDB   $0000
4E29  0020  08270 MINT     FDB   $0020
4E2B  7C20  08280          FDB   $7C20
4E2D  2024  08290          FDB   $2024
4E2F  1800  08300          FDB   $1800
4E31  0000  08310          FDB   $0000
4E33  0000  08320          FDB   $0000
4E35  0000  08330          FDB   $0000
4E37  0000  08340          FDB   $0000
4E39  0000  08350 MINU     FDB   $0000
4E3B  4444  08360          FDB   $4444
4E3D  4444  08370          FDB   $4444
4E3F  3C00  08380          FDB   $3C00
4E41  0000  08390          FDB   $0000
4E43  0000  08400          FDB   $0000

4E45  0000  08410          FDB   $0000
4E47  0000  08420          FDB   $0000
4E49  0000  08430 MINV     FDB   $0000
4E4B  4444  08440          FDB   $4444
4E4D  4428  08450          FDB   $4428
4E4F  1000  08460          FDB   $1000
4E51  0000  08470          FDB   $0000
4E53  0000  08480          FDB   $0000
4E55  0000  08490          FDB   $0000
4E57  0000  08500          FDB   $0000
4E59  0000  08510 MINW     FDB   $0000
4E5B  4444  08520          FDB   $4444
4E5D  5454  08530          FDB   $5454
4E5F  2800  08540          FDB   $2800
4E61  0000  08550          FDB   $0000
4E63  0000  08560          FDB   $0000
4E65  0000  08570          FDB   $0000
4E67  0000  08580          FDB   $0000
4E69  0000  08590 MINX     FDB   $0000
4E6B  4428  08600          FDB   $4428
4E6D  1028  08610          FDB   $1028
4E6F  4400  08620          FDB   $4400
4E71  0000  08630          FDB   $0000
4E73  0000  08640          FDB   $0000
4E75  0000  08650          FDB   $0000
4E77  0000  08660          FDB   $0000
4E79  0000  08670 MINY     FDB   $0000
4E7B  4444  08680          FDB   $4444
4E7D  4444  08690          FDB   $4444
4E7F  3C04  08700          FDB   $3C04
4E81  4438  08710          FDB   $4438
4E83  0000  08720          FDB   $0000
4E85  0000  08730          FDB   $0000
4E87  0000  08740          FDB   $0000
4E89  0000  08750 MINZ     FDB   $0000
4E8B  7C08  08760          FDB   $7C08
4E8D  1020  08770          FDB   $1020
4E8F  7C00  08780          FDB   $7C00
4E91  0000  08790          FDB   $0000
4E93  0000  08800          FDB   $0000
4E95  0000  08810          FDB   $0000
4E97  0000  08820          FDB   $0000
4E99  1820  08830 LBRACE   FDB   $1820
4E9B  2040  08840          FDB   $2040
4E9D  2020  08850          FDB   $2020
4E9F  1800  08860          FDB   $1800
4EA1  0000  08870          FDB   $0000
4EA3  0000  08880          FDB   $0000
4EA5  0000  08890          FDB   $0000
4EA7  0000  08900          FDB   $0000
4EA9  0000  08910 LONGLN   FDB   $0000
4EAB  00FF  08920          FDB   $00FF
4EAD  0000  08930          FDB   $0000
4EAF  0000  08940          FDB   $0000
4EB1  0000  08950          FDB   $0000
4EB3  0000  08960          FDB   $0000
4EB5  0000  08970          FDB   $0000
4EB7  0000  08980          FDB   $0000
4EB9  3008  08990 RBRACE   FDB   $3008
4EBB  0804  09000          FDB   $0804
4EBD  0808  09010          FDB   $0808
4EBF  1800  09020          FDB   $1800
4EC1  0000  09030          FDB   $0000
4EC3  0000  09040          FDB   $0000
4EC5  0000  09050          FDB   $0000
4EC7  0000  09060          FDB   $0000
4EC9  0000  09070 TILDE    FDB   $0000
4ECB  6092  09080          FDB   $6092
4ECD  0C00  09090          FDB   $0C00
4ECF  0000  09100          FDB   $0000
4ED1  0000  09110          FDB   $0000
4ED3  0000  09120          FDB   $0000
4ED5  0000  09130          FDB   $0000
4ED7  0000  09140          FDB   $0000
4ED9  AA55  09150 DELETE   FDB   $AA55
4EDB  AA55  09160          FDB   $AA55
4EDD  AA55  09170          FDB   $AA55
4EDF  AA55  09180          FDB   $AA55
4EE1  AA55  09190          FDB   $AA55
4EE3  0000  09200          FDB   $0000
4EE5  0000  09210          FDB   $0000
4EE7  0000  09220          FDB   $0000
            09230 *
            09240 *
      4812  09250          END   XXXXXX

00000 TOTAL ERRORS

AGAIN  489A
AMPER  4949
ASCII  48E9
ASTER  4989
ATSIGN 4AE9
BACK   481C
BKARRO 4CD9
BSLASH 4CA9
CAPA   4AF9
CAPB   4B09
CAPC   4B19
CAPD   4B29
CAPE   4B39
CAPF   4B49
CAPG   4B59
CAPH   4B69
CAPI   4B79
CAPJ   4B89
CAPK   4B99
CAPL   4BA9
CAPM   4BB9
CAPN   4BC9
CAPO   4BD9
CAPP   4BE9
CAPQ   4BF9
CAPR   4C09
CAPS   4C19
CAPT   4C29
CAPU   4C39
CAPV   4C49
CAPW   4C59
CAPX   4C69
CAPY   4C79
CAPZ   4C89
CARAT  4CC9
COLON  4A89
COMMA  49A9
CURSOR 4CE9
DASH   49B9
DELETE 4ED9
DISPLY 4806
DOLLAR 4929
DOTROW 4800
EIGHT  4A69
EQUAL  4AB9
EXCLAM 48F9
FIVE   4A39
FOUR   4A29
GREATR 4AC9
HIRES  480E
JUMP1  4854
JUMP2  4858
JUMP3  4888
JUMP4  488C
LBRACE 4E99
LBRACK 4C99
LESS   4AA9
LONGLN 4EA9
LOOPB  4BD3
LOWROW 4808
LPAREN 4969
MAXTXT 4804
MINA   4CF9
MINB   4D09
MINC   4D19
MIND   4D29
MINE   4D39
MINF   4D49
MING   4D59
MINH   4D69
MINI   4D79
MINJ   4D89
MINK   4D99
MINL   4DA9
MINM   4DB9
MINN   4DC9
MINP   4DE9
MINQ   4DF9
MINR   4E09
MINS   4E19
MINT   4E29
MINU   4E39
MINV   4E49
MINW   4E59
MINX   4E69
MINY   4E79
MINZ   4E89
NINE   4A79
OFFST2 0040
ONE    49F9
PERIOD 49C9
PLUS   4999
POUND  4919
PRCENT 4939
QUEST  4AD9
QUOTE  4909
RBRACE 4EB9
RBRACK 4CB9
RPAREN 4979
SCREEN 4810
SEMICO 4A99
SEVEN  4A59
SIX    4A49
SLASH  49D9
SNGQUO 4959
SPACE  48E9
STORED 480A
STOREX 480C
THREE  4A19
TILDE  4EC9
TRNSFR 48E1
TWO    4A09
TWOUP  48C5
TXTTBL 4802
WHERE  4B16
XXXXXX 4812
ZERO   49E9
```

Continued from page 53

• To back up your complete system, text block included, choose Selection 9: Making a System Copy. This is a back-up copy of all the programs and text in memory. It is used to make copies of your original tape whenever back-ups are needed. Copies are made of the editor (as a Basic program with the name DRIVER), the scrolling and banner routines (as a machine language file with the name SCROLL), and the entire text and banners (as a machine language file with the name TEXT).

Special Functions

This is the Selection 7 I put off discussing earlier. Attractive displays can be produced by combining text with borders, banners and reverse lettering. Selection 7 provides much display flexibility, and also presents its own menu (Fig. 2).

Figure 2. Special Functions Menu (Selection 7)

Special Functions
(1) Normal, Black-on-white
(2) Reverse, White-on-black
(3) Set Vertical Line Spacing
(4) Set Upper Border
(5) Set Lower Border
(6) Create Banners
(7) Quit

Touch the number of your choice

• To select normal or reverse lettering, choose Special Selections 1 and 2. The scrolling text (not the banners) may be displayed in normal (black letters on white) or reverse (white letters on black). Selection 1 is normal, Selection 2 is reverse. Reverse letters can be used for effect, but require a television or monitor with good contrast and wide bandwidth. Experiment for best effect.

• To change the spacing between lines of text, choose Special Selection 3: Set Vertical Line Spacing. Normal text lines use a small amount of white space for legibility. However, denser or looser text can be obtained by changing the vertical spacing between letters. Special Selection 3 is normally set to display two thin lines of white between each line of text. This can be increased to a maximum of six lines for very widely spaced text, or decreased to one so the descenders of letters g, p, q and y almost touch the tops of capital letters on the lines below.

For special effects, the bottoms of letters can actually be cut off by the subsequent line of text. Values −8 to 0 provide for total illegibility at one extreme (−8), to letters which simply touch each other (0).

Please turn the page

Figure 3. Screen Division

Upper border 1 _____
Upper border 2 _____
Upper border 3 _____
Upper border 4 _____
Upper border 5 _____
Upper border 6 _____
Upper border 7 _____
Upper border 8 _____
Upper border 9 _____
Upper border 10 _____
Upper border 11 _____
Upper border 12 _____
Lower border 12 _____
Lower border 11 _____
Lower border 10 _____
Lower border 9 _____
Lower border 8 _____
Lower border 7 _____
Lower border 6 _____
Lower border 5 _____
Lower border 4 _____
Lower border 3 _____
Lower border 2 _____
Lower border 1 _____

Technical Information

Scrolling Program is located from $4800–$48E8.
Entry point is $4812.
End of text marker MSB is located at $4804.
Screen size MSB is located at $4810.
- Screen size is always defined as NORM1D–NORM06 + 1.

Upper banner is defined at $4832 (NORM06) and $4868 (NORM1E).
- NORM06 is normally $06 and can be up to $12 (half screen).
- NORM1E is normally $1E and can be up to $24 (half screen).
- Both of the above must define the same difference, i.e., NORM1E = NORM06 + $18

Lower banner defined at $4836 (NORM1D) and $486C (NORM35).
- NORM1D is normally $1D and can go to $12 (half screen).
- NORM35 is normally $35 and can go to $24 (half screen).
- Both of the above must define the same difference, i.e., NORM35 = NORM1D + $18

High-resolution screen 1 start MSB found at $4832.
High-resolution screen 1 end MSB found at $4836.
High-resolution screen 2 start MSB found at $4868.
High-resolution screen 2 end MSB found at $486C.
Line spacing is located at $484A and $487F (both the same).
- Line spacing range is $0A to $10 (overlap uses $02–$09).

Reverse lettering is located at $40B1.
- Use $43 for normal (default) and $12 for reverse.

Alphanumeric Font located in ASCII order from $48E9–$4EE8.

Banner Program is located from $4F00–$4FA1.
Entry point is $4F12.
Banner end value LSB found at $4F05.
Banner text start pointer located at $4F2D.
Reverse lettering is located at $4F58.
- Use $53 for normal and $12 for reverse.
- This value is not changed by DRIVER; use command POKEs.

Line spacing is found at $4F75.
- Use $0B for normal (four blanks).
- This value is not changed by DRIVER; use command POKEs.

Text Buffer is located from $5000–$7FFF.
$5000–$501F is always a blank line ($20).

Note: The text editor (Basic driver) of the Video Display Scroller is used most easily with a true lowercase generator installed in your Color Computer, because all prompts are printed in upper- and lowercase and the text editing is displayed in this manner. Although the Video Display Scroller's final display uses true software-generated lowercase characters, Radio Shack's Basic does not. To obtain true lowercase in Basic, you must have a true lowercase generator; one will be presented in Custom Color this fall, but in the meantime the Word Processing Lowerkit can be obtained from World Electronics, 177 27th Street, New York 11232, (212) 499-5400. Call for pricing.

Program Listing 3

Listing 3. *Banner-creation program sits just at the end of the character font; it occupies only 161 bytes.*

```
                4F      00100           SETDP   $4F
                        00110 *
4F00                    00120           ORG     $4F00
                        00130 *
4F00            0600    00140 VIDEX1    FDB     $0600
4F02            1E00    00150 VIDEX2    FDB     $1E00
4F04            7F40    00160 ENDBN1    FDB     $7F40
4F06            7F80    00170 ENDBN2    FDB     $7F80
4F08            7F40    00180 ENDBAN    FDB     $7F40
4F0A            0000    00190 NODOTS    FDB     $0000
4F0C            02      00200 DUBLER    FCB     $02
4F0D            10      00210 NOCHRS    FCB     $10
4F0E            0000    00220 STOREB    FDB     $0000
4F10            0000    00230 STOREY    FDB     $0000
                        00240 *
                7F00    00250 BANTBL    EQU     $7F00
                48E9    00260 ASCII     EQU     $48E9
                        00270 *
4F12 86         4F      00280 ENTRY     LDA     #$4F
4F14 1F         8B      00290           TFR     A,DP
                        00300 *
4F16 109E       04      00310           LDY     <ENDBN1
4F19 109F       08      00320           STY     <ENDBAN
4F1C 109E       00      00330           LDY     <VIDEX1
4F1F 8D         0A      00340           BSR     UBANR
4F21 109E       02      00350           LDY     <VIDEX2
4F24 8D         05      00360           BSR     UBANR
4F26 86         00      00370           LDA     #$00
4F28 1F         8B      00380           TFR     A,DP
4F2A 39                 00390           RTS
                        00400 *
4F2B 8E         7F00    00410 UBANR     LDX     #BANTBL
4F2E 86         00      00420 GETMOR    LDA     #$00
4F30 97         0B      00430           STA     <NODOTS+1
4F32 86         02      00440 GETSET    LDA     #$02
4F34 97         0C      00450           STA     <DUBLER
4F36 86         10      00460 GETPOS    LDA     #$10
4F38 97         0D      00470           STA     <NOCHRS
4F3A E6         80      00480 GETCHR    LDB     ,X+
4F3C C0         20      00490           SUBB    #$20
4F3E 86         00      00500           LDA     #$00
4F40 58                 00510           ASLB
4F41 49                 00520           ROLA
4F42 58                 00530           ASLB
4F43 49                 00540           ROLA
4F44 58                 00550           ASLB
4F45 49                 00560           ROLA
4F46 58                 00570           ASLB
4F47 49                 00580           ROLA
4F48 D3         0A      00590           ADDD    <NODOTS
4F4A C3         48E9    00600           ADDD    #ASCII
4F4D 109F       10      00610           STY     <STOREY
4F50 1F         02      00620           TFR     D,Y
4F52 E6         A4      00630           LDB     ,Y
4F54 109E       10      00640           LDY     <STOREY
4F57 53                 00650           COMB
4F58 D7         0E      00660           STB     <STOREB
4F5A D7         0F      00670           STB     <STOREB+1
4F5C 8D         2B      00680           BSR     EXPAND
4F5E A7         A0      00690           STA     ,Y+
4F60 8D         27      00700           BSR     EXPAND
4F62 A7         A0      00710           STA     ,Y+
4F64 0A         0D      00720           DEC     <NOCHRS
4F66 26         D2      00730           BNE     GETCHR
4F68 0A         0C      00740           DEC     <DUBLER
4F6A 27         04      00750           BEQ     CHKDOT
4F6C 8D         13      00760           BSR     TRNSFR
4F6E 20         C6      00770           BRA     GETPOS
4F70 0C         0B      00780 CHKDOT    INC     <NODOTS+1
4F72 96         0B      00800           LDA     <NODOTS+1
4F74 81         0C      00810           CMPA    #$0C
4F76 27         04      00820           BEQ     CHKEND
4F78 8D         07      00830           BSR     TRNSFR
4F7A 20         B6      00840           BRA     GETSET
4F7C 9C         08      00850 CHKEND    CMPX    <ENDBAN
4F7E 26         AE      00860           BNE     GETMOR
4F80 39                 00870           RTS
                        00880 *
4F81 1F         10      00890 TRNSFR    TFR     X,D
4F83 83         0010    00900           SUBD    #$10
4F86 1F         01      00910           TFR     D,X
```

Please turn the page

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

SPELL—RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect. Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is easy to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is Fast! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes - including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is complete. It comes with its own 10,000+ word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scripsit, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual $59.95

DISK BASIC AID

DISK BASIC MADE BETTER

Your Color Disk Basic is one of the most powerful Basics on any computer. Add Disk Basic Aid and it also becomes one of the easiest to use! The Basic Aid package will make developing and entering Basic programs a snap. Here are just *SOME* of the great features Basic Aid contains.

- Full Screen Editing
- Automatic Line Numbering
- 2 Key entry of Basic keywords
- Cross Reference
- Automatic Key Repeat
- User definable keys

PLUS. Label support! This unique Basic Aid feature is a vast improvement in the Basic language. Label any line you want and use that label in all calls to that line. Forget about line numbers, just call routines by name like this:

"ON A GOTO ENTERCHECKS, PAYABLES, EXIT"

A real time saver. And for transportability Basic Aid will convert all labels to line numbers.

These and other great features make Basic Aid a 'must' for anyone who writes or modifies Basic programs. Basic Aid runs on 32K or 64K Disk systems. It comes with complete documentation and our new, heavy duty keyboard overlay.

Disk Basic Aid $49.95

SPECTRUM — STICK

Put the joy back into color computing with the Spectrum Stick. This heavy duty joystick gives you a true feel of control. And it comes with an extra long cable and power on/off LED.

"... the feeling of this joystick is superb." March 1983, 80-Micro

TX: add sales tax $39.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $1.50 S & H.
Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

☐ Spell-Rite ☐ Disk Basic Aid
☐ Spectrum Stick ☐ Send Free Catalog

SEND to Eigen Systems
P.O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

Name _____
Address _____
C _____
M _____

Listing continued

```
4F88 39          00920          RTS
                 00930 *
4F89 0B   0E     00940 EXPAND   ASL     <STOREB
4F8B 49          00950          ROLA
4F8C 0B   0F     00960          ASL     <STOREB+1
4F8E 49          00970          ROLA
4F8F 0B   0E     00980          ASL     <STOREB
4F91 49          00990          ROLA
4F92 0B   0F     01000          ASL     <STOREB+1
4F94 49          01010          ROLA
4F95 0B   0E     01020          ASL     <STOREB
4F97 49          01030          ROLA
4F98 0B   0F     01040          ASL     <STOREB+1
4F9A 49          01050          ROLA
4F9B 0B   0E     01060          ASL     <STOREB
4F9D 49          01070          ROLA
4F9E 0B   0F     01080          ASL     <STOREB+1
4FA0 49          01085          ROLA
4FA1 39          01090          RTS
                 01100 *
         4F12    01110          END     ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS


ASCII   48E9        GETMOR  4F2E
BANTBL  7F00        GETPOS  4F36
CHKDOT  4F70        GETSET  4F32
CHKEND  4F7C        NOCHRS  4F0D
DUBLER  4F0C        NODOTS  4F0A
ENDBAN  4F08        STOREB  4F0E
ENDBN1  4F04        STOREY  4F10
ENDBN2  4F06        TRNSFR  4F81
ENTRY   4F12        UBANR   4F2B
EXPAND  4F89        VIDEX1  4F00
GETCHR  4F3A        VIDEX2  4F02
```

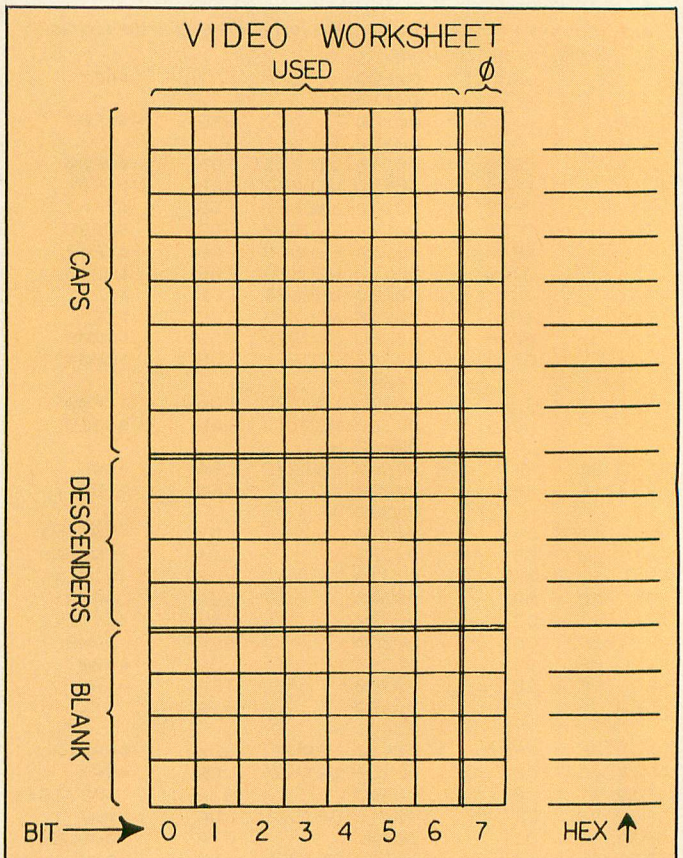


Figure 5. *Video worksheet defines new character fonts for use by the Video Display Scroller. Each slot represents an individual display dot, one bit of memory.*

• To set top and bottom borders, choose Special Selections 4 and 5: Borders. There are several reasons to set borders: to shorten the amount of text displayed, to outline the displayed text in black, to speed the text display, and to make room for banners.

From 12 to 20 lines of text are normally scrolled slowly from the bottom of the screen to the top. It takes slightly less than a minute for a full screen to pass. This is a lot of information, and some viewers may find a full screen difficult to read. To avoid a full screen, upper and lower borders can be set up.

The screen is divided into 24 parts, as shown in Fig. 3. (See page 56.)

Selection 4 sets the upper border, from the top down, and Selection 5 sets the lower border, from the bottom up. When creating banners, allow three border lines for each line of banner text, plus as many extra border lines as necessary to provide a legible image.

• To create banners at the borders of a screen, choose Special Selection 6: Banners. Banners are made of large display letters (double the normal height and width). Each banner line occupies an eighth of the screen, and can contain up to 16 letters.

The arrangement of banner lines is shown in Fig. 4.

Figure 4.
Banner Line Arrangement

Upper Banner Line 1 _____
Upper Banner Line 2 _____
Upper Banner Line 3 _____
Upper Banner Line 4 _____
Lower Banner Line 1 _____
Lower Banner Line 2 _____
Lower Banner Line 3 _____
Lower Banner Line 4 _____

The topmost banner line is Upper Banner Line 1, and the bottommost banner line is Lower Banner Line 4. Keep this in mind when entering banner information. Note also that all four lines of each banner must be filled in (even with only a carriage return) before the Special Functions menu will be returned. As a reminder of the length of the banner line, 16 numbers (corresponding to the numbered banner row) are shown, with the cursor positioned above the first. As usual, backspacing corrects errors.

• To return to the main Functions menu, choose Special Functions Selection 7: Quit. The main functions menu will be returned to permit continued entry of text, editing, saving or loading text, clearing memory, producing a final display, or using the system functions.

There is also a special system function within the special functions menu. It is used to produce a final display-only tape for 32K slave display machines. To create a master display tape, choose Special Selection 9: Display Tape. A tape must already be inserted in a cassette recorder, and the cassette recorder placed in record mode. A tape will be created containing the scrolling and banner programs and the complte text; it is a long process and will take several minutes to complete. To use the completed tape on any TRS-80 32K Color Computer, type:

CLOADM ENTER

The name X will be displayed, and after several minutes the OK prompt will return. Type:

EXEC ENTER

The display program will be enabled and operating.

It is wise to create the final display tape immediately after finishing the entry of text and creation of the banners. ■ ■ ■

COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100*
SUPER-PRO
REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT

- Affordable Price—**Only $69.95.**
- A ***must have*** for all serious computerists.
- Highest quality—U.S. made.
- Direct replacement—same key layout
- Professional appearance and operation.
- Fast, simple installation.
- Complete instructions included.
- In stock now.

*Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $4.95.

AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM

MD Mark Data Products

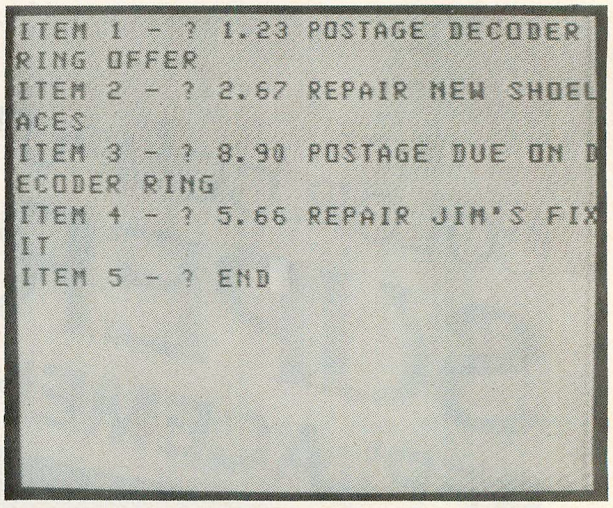
24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 226, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. California residents, please add 6% sales tax. We accept MasterCard and VISA. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

16K
Extended
Color Basic

Sweet Add-A-Line

A technological advance for shoebox bookkeepers.



by Richard Ramella

CHAOS CAN BE TRANSFORMED into clarity and order with this short recordkeeping program that turns a shoebox of money records into a neat, categorized, totaled list. You'll love it at tax time.

Sweet Add-A-Line requires 16K Extended Color Basic and a line printer.

I originally called it the shoebox program because all year long I throw receipts, check records and such into a box with no thought of what lies in wait at tax time. The program was so useful in plowing through this mess, I decided it needed a sibilantly dulcet name. Sweet Add-A-Line says it all.

Take a look at the short Sample Run; to see it is to understand it all.

The program presents a series of numbered prompts, I answered the prompts as shown in Photo 1. I answered the fifth prompt by typing END and pressing Enter; this sets the program to work categorizing, totaling, and listing. It produces the printout in Figure 1.

Figure 1

```
POSTAGE
1.23 Decoder Ring Offer
8.90 Due on Decoder Ring
10.13—Total

REPAIR
2.67 New Shoelaces
5.66 Jim's Fixit
8.33
```

What happened there? Consider that the program regards each entry as having three fields. For example, the information in the photo is divided this way: (1.23) (POSTAGE) (DECODER RING OFFER). The first is an amount to be added into a category. The second is the category. The third is merely a comment. When you ask for a printout, the program searches through the entries you've made and isolates all with the same second field. It then prints and totals all the amounts in the first field.

The program allows up to 100 entries. At the beginning and anytime you ask for it later, you will be shown the menu — a list of commands that help you manage the list. At any item entry prompt, you can type one of the menu words with different results:

- MENU — Displays the menu, which is exited by pressing Enter.
- END — Starts output to the printer. Make sure the printer is on.
- EDIT — It asks *which* item. Enter its number. It displays that item as *old entry* and prints on the line below *new entry* with a prompt. If you decide the old entry is correct, answer the prompt by typing OK and Enter. In this way, no change is made and you return to the regular entry mode.
- LOOK — Asks which item you want to see. Answer by typing the item number and pressing Enter. It then displays the entry you requested, plus the next seven entries. This makes it easy to find an item you want to edit and to doublecheck all entries for mistakes. After the list of eight appears, the program returns to the regular entry mode.

That's all there is to the menu. There are also a few safeguards against mistakes, though not all miscues are caught.

If you press Enter without making an entry, the program notes MORE INFORMATION NEEDED HERE and prints the same numbered prompt again.

If your entry does not contain at least two spaces, you are told SPACING ERROR. EDIT NOW PLEASE. This catches some of the errors and checks to ensure you have provided at least three fields. Without three fields to check, the program may hang up in the printout process and you will lose the data.

If your entry has fewer than 10 characters, the program adds a few dashes to help with string manipulation.

I advise you to make your categories — the second field — three-letter codes. I also advise you to keep the third field — comments — to 30 or fewer characters. In the tests I ran, the program capably handles 100 entries if you follow these guidelines, but if you make long comments, you might run out of memory before producing a printout.

Sweet Add-A-Line is a lifesaver at tax time. I throw in everything: deductions, salary, tax withheld...and get a perfect total for each. You can also use it as a simple bookkeeping system by using only two middle field categories: Debit and Credit. To put a year's months in order, make the first 12 entries 0 JAN BLANK and so on to 0 DEC BLANK. Then enter everything else with the middle field reserved for the three-letter month codes, and the printout will put the months in order. Disregard the zero totals, of course.

Other applications will occur to you: simple inventories, classifying collections, and so on. Sweet Add-A-Line will work for you whenever you need to classify and total records.

Usually, the command PRINT MEM results in the number 8487, which is bytes available when you turn on a 16K Extended Color Basic machine. Because

Sweet Add-A-Line uses no graphics and requires much string space, lines 110 PMODE 0 and 120 PCLEAR 1 make a total of 13095 bytes available for your use.

In writing Sweet Add-A-Line, I made a curious discovery which gives more proof of the Color Computer's power. I first wrote the program on a 16K TRS-80 Model I. It worked but was no good because by the time I got to the 30th entry, the system began to hang up and lag in its responses. The 12 second waits made me realize I'd never finish 100 items.

I knew what the problem was. Basic has a dynamic string allocation feature, and when things get crowded, it takes longer and longer for the strings to reorganize themselves. It seemed to call for a machine language subroutine of which I was incapable.

Sadly, but with hope, I keyed the program into the Color Computer. Lo, it worked! Technically, I don't know why. But, frankly, my dear Sweet Add-A-Line, I don't care as long as you do the job. ■ ■

Listing begins page 62

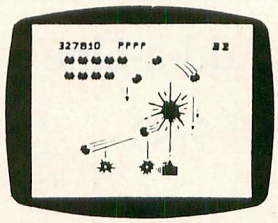
Figure 2: Sample Run

```
    .20 Pos Letter To Color Computer Magazine
   6.97 Com Radio Shack Tapes
    .20 Pos Letter To Santa Claus
  12.33 Com Lineprinter Ribbons
200.33 Pay Programming For Atlantic Cookie Co.
   5.12 Pos Manuscript To N.E.P.
  37.83 Pay Mortgage Tables For Time Realty
  23.45 Com Radio Shack Diskettes
```

Figure 3: Printed Result

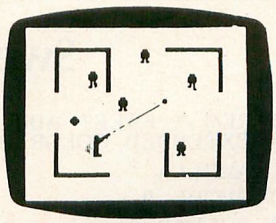
```
—POS—
0.20 Letter To Color Computer Magazine
0.20 Letter to Santa Claus
5.12 Manuscript to N.E.P
5.52—Total

—COM—
 6.97 Radio Shack Tapes
12.33 Lineprinter Ribbons
23.45 Radio Shack Diskettes
42.75—Total

—PAY—
200.53 Programming for Atlantic
          Cookie Co.
 37.83 Mortgage Tables for Time Realty
238.36—Total
```


Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card



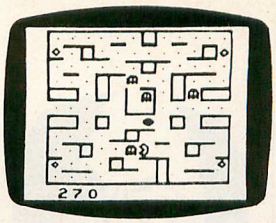
GALAX ATTAX

If you like Space Invaders, you'll love Galax Attax! Alien fighters leave formation to attack your ground base and you must fight them off! Exciting, fast-action machine language game with super sound and high resolution graphics. 16K and joysticks required. **26.95**



ROBOT BATTLE

Can you dodge the never ending horde of robots while avoiding the fatal touch of the Android? Realistic voices and 16 skill levels provide a tremendous arcade type challenge. Joysticks. **26.95**



GHOST GOBBLER

An exciting version of the popular PAC-MAN game with power dots. 8 bonus shapes, super sound and 16 skill levels. Hours and hours of challenging fun. Joysticks. **26.95**

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE INC.

771, Hockley Avenue, Victoria, B.C. V9B 2V5

Info Line ..... (604) 474-2271

SPACE WAR

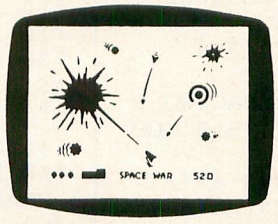
Maneuver your spaceship through the defenses of the Death Star for the killing shot while avoiding space mines, enemy ships and the gravity pull of the BLACK HOLE. Two Color hi-res graphics. Joysticks. **26.95**

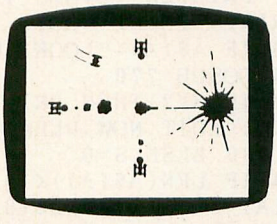
COSMO ZAP

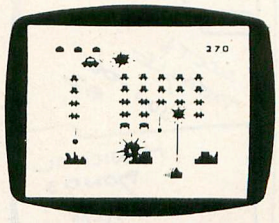
Super new space game! You must dodge the incoming photon torpedos before they can penetrate the defenses of your ship. Once you think you've got the upper hand, defensive fighters may appear and attack. **12.95**

COSMIC INVADERS

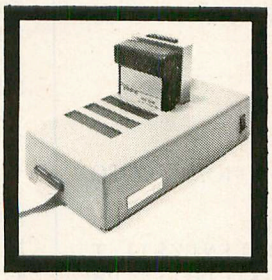
The best invaders type game available. Complete with 16 skill levels, dynamite sound and 4 color hi-res graphics. Can you dodge the bombs long enough to blast the alien ship and invaders? **26.95**







Switchable Expansion Is Here



A PERFECT COMPANION FOR COCO

The key to versatility is the new **BT-2000 COMPANION.** •**Load** 5 cartridges and enjoy the benefits of Push-Button selection. •**SAVE** CoCo's connector. Reduce plugging. •**Indicator lights,** know at a glance which cartridge is in use. •**No more Turn-Offs.** Switch to the next cartridge in your COMPANION. •**Push a button** to RESTART without turning power ON and OFF. $249.95.

FOR THE ADVANCED USER AND EXPERIMENTER

The utmost in power and versatility is the **BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit.** •**Built in** supply to power your peripherals or experimenter circuits. •**5 Expansion slots** --- Internal memory decoding. •**Space** for your ML utilities in EPROM or optional RAM. $270.00. Or with 8K of RAM, $300.00.

Write now for **FREE** brochure. Add $5.00 s & h. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account no. and expir. date). COD charge $2.00 (req's certified check or money order). Mich. residents add 4% sales tax.

Also for CoCo:

BT-1010 Parallel Printer Interface $79.95

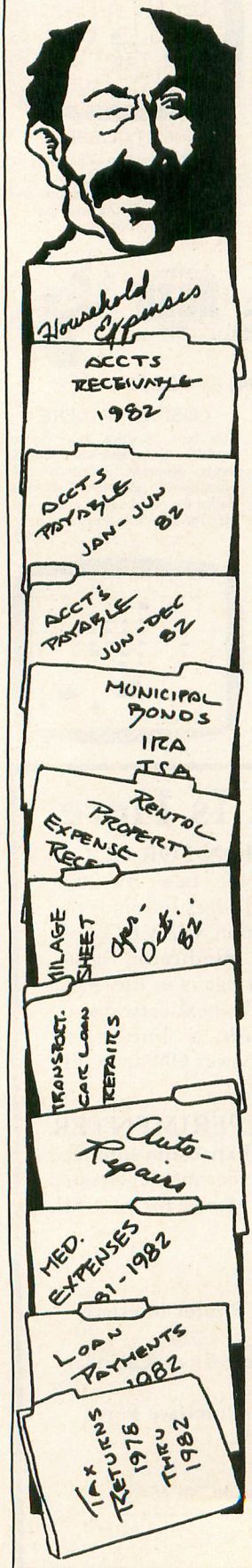
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar $109.00

BT-1030 Versatile Interface Port $69.95

basic TECHNOLOGY Dept. C P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462 (313) 627-6146

Circle No. 43 on Reader Service Card

Sweet Add-a-Line




```
100 REM * SWEET ADD-A-LINE * TRS
-80 EXTENDED COLOR BASIC / RICHA
RD RAMELLA
110 PMODE 0
120 PCLEAR 1
130 CLS
140 CLEAR 9000
150 DIM A$(100),B$(100),C(100)
160 G$="######.##"
170 L$=STRING$(31,"-")
180 GOSUB 820
190 A=1
200 PRINT "ITEM"A"- ";
210 INPUT A$(A)
220 IF A=100 THEN A$(A)="END"
230 IF A$(A)="" THEN PRINT "MORE
 INFORMATION NEEDED HERE.": GOTO
 200
240 IF A$(A)="MENU" GOSUB 820: G
OTO 200
250 IF A$(A)="EDIT" GOTO 650
260 IF A$(A)="END" THEN CLS: PRI
NT "PRINTED TOTALS IN PROGRESS":
 PRINT: PRINT: GOTO 360
270 IF A$(A)="LOOK" GOTO 560
280 GOSUB 770
290 IF S<2 THEN PRINT "SPACING E
RROR. EDIT NOW PLEASE.": S=0: GO
TO 200 ELSE S=0
300 IF LEN(A$(A))<10 THEN A$(A)=
A$(A)+"  "+STRING$(9-LEN(A$(A)),
"-")
310 FOR B=2 TO LEN(A$(A))
320 IF MID$(A$(A),B,1)=" " THEN
C(A)=VAL(LEFT$(A$(A),B-1)): B$(A
)=RIGHT$(A$(A),LEN(A$(A))-B): GO
TO 340
330 NEXT
340 A=A+1
350 GOTO 200
360 FOR B=1 TO A-1
370 IF A$(B)="" THEN N=N+1: GOTO
 410
380 IF Z$="" GOSUB 530
390 IF Z$=LEFT$(B$(B),LEN(Z$)) T
HEN PRINT #-2,USING G$;C(B);: PR
INT #-2,"  "RIGHT$(B$(B),LEN(B$(
B))-LEN(Z$)): H=H+C(B): N=N+1: A
$(B)=""
400 IF B=A-1 GOTO 420
410 NEXT B
420 PRINT #-2,STRING$(30,"-")
430 PRINT #-2,USING G$;H;
440 PRINT #-2,"----- TOTAL"
450 PRINT #-2," "
460 PRINT #-2," "
470 PRINT #-2," "
480 IF N=A-1 THEN PRINT "SWEET A
DD-A-LINE DID ITS JOB.   END OF
RUN": END
490 N=0
500 H=0
510 Z$=""
520 GOTO 360
530 FOR D=2 TO LEN(B$(B))
540 IF MID$(B$(B),D,1)=" " THEN
Z$=LEFT$(B$(B),D-1): PRINT #-2,"
---"Z$"---": PRINT #-2," ": RETU
RN
550 NEXT
560 INPUT "WHICH";J
570 J=INT(J)
580 IF J<1 OR J>A-1 GOSUB 750: G
OTO 200
590 IF J+9>A-1 THEN K=A-1 ELSE K
=J+7
600 CLS
610 FOR L=J TO K
620 PRINT L"-"A$(L)
630 NEXT
640 GOTO 200
650 INPUT "WHICH";J
660 J=INT(J)
670 IF J>A-1 GOSUB 750: GOTO 200

680 IF J<1 GOSUB 750: GOTO 200
690 T$=A$(J)
700 PRINT "OLD ENTRY: "A$(J)
710 INPUT "NEW ENTRY";A$(J)
720 IF A$(J)="OK" THEN A$(J)=T$
730 IF LEN(A$(J))<10 THEN A$(J)=
A$(J)+" "+STRING$(9-LEN(A$(J)),"
-")
740 GOTO 200
750 PRINT "THAT NUMBER YET TO BE
 REACHED."
760 RETURN
770 FOR U=1 TO LEN(A$(A))
780 IF MID$(A$(A),U,1)=" " THEN
S=S+1
790 NEXT
800 RETURN
810 END
820 CLS
830 PRINT "SWEET ADD-A-LINE MENU
"
840 PRINT STRING$(21,"*")
850 PRINT
860 PRINT "END -  OUTPUTS TO PRI
NTER"
870 PRINT L$
880 PRINT "MENU - SHOWS MENU"
890 PRINT L$
900 PRINT "EDIT - ASKS WHICH LIN
E TO EDIT"
910 PRINT "        THEN PRESENTS
LINE"
920 PRINT "        FOR NEW VERSIO
N."
930 PRINT L$
940 PRINT "LOOK - ASKS FIRST ITE
M, PRINTS"
950 PRINT "        IT PLUS NEXT 7
 ITEMS"
960 PRINT L$
970 PRINT
980 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO EXIT
";
990 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN CLS: RETU
RN ELSE 990
1000 END
```

COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AT LAST! BUSINESS SOFTWARE **DESIGNED** FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

★ MAKE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER A WORKING BUSINESS PARTNER ★
★ ALL PROGRAMS ARE MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ★
★ PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED ★
★ AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT ★

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING PACKAGE...Ideally suited for any small business with up to $1,000,000 in annual sales and 400 accounts receivable and 400 accounts payable. This package provides detailed record keeping on accounts receivable and payable, sales, purchase orders, and allows input and maintenance of payroll related data. Prepares balance sheet and income statement, aging reports, and displays a check register, a listing of sales by date, and a listing of individual purchase orders. Included are printer output options. The step-by-step user's manual and the user friendly, menu driven format makes this program package fast, efficient, and easy to use.
REQUIRES SINGLE DISK DRIVE (User's manual without program $20)..... **$149.95**

DEPRECIATION...Determines depreciation values for assets based upon the new accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) and the alternate ACRS methods in addition to the conventional methods. Adjusts for placing assets in service during the year. Screen or printer output..... **$22.95**

LOAN ANALYSIS...Evaluate cost of borrowing for capital investments or business expansion. Prints amortization schedules and allows user to determine loan status at any point in the term of a loan. Other options allow user to determine either principle, interest, payment, or term based upon input of any three. An auto loan option includes trade-in allowance and taxes. Screen or printer output..... **$20.95**

ANNUITY...Determine future value of investments, present value of a future amount, compound interest, and amount of an individual retirement account (IRA). Screen or printer output..... **$18.95**

EXPENSE ACCOUNT DIARY...Keeps a record of travel expenses for up to 25 trips per year. Performs file searches based upon cross-referencing of date of trip, city visited, hotel, or purpose of trip. Screen or printer output. An excellent program for the traveling businessman..... **$15.95.**

STOCK ANALYZER...Reviewed in July 1982 RAINBOW. New version provides printer output and is disk compatible. Maintains a stock portfolio data base of multiple stocks. Can be used to track performance of sales personnel or similar applications. Features graphing of data to screen or printer along with analyses that includes projection of data trends..... **$21.95.**

INCLUDE $2.25 HANDLING PER ORDER
ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXT. BASIC
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES

BUSINESS SOFTWARE DIV.
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. C
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
9-4 Monday-Saturday

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

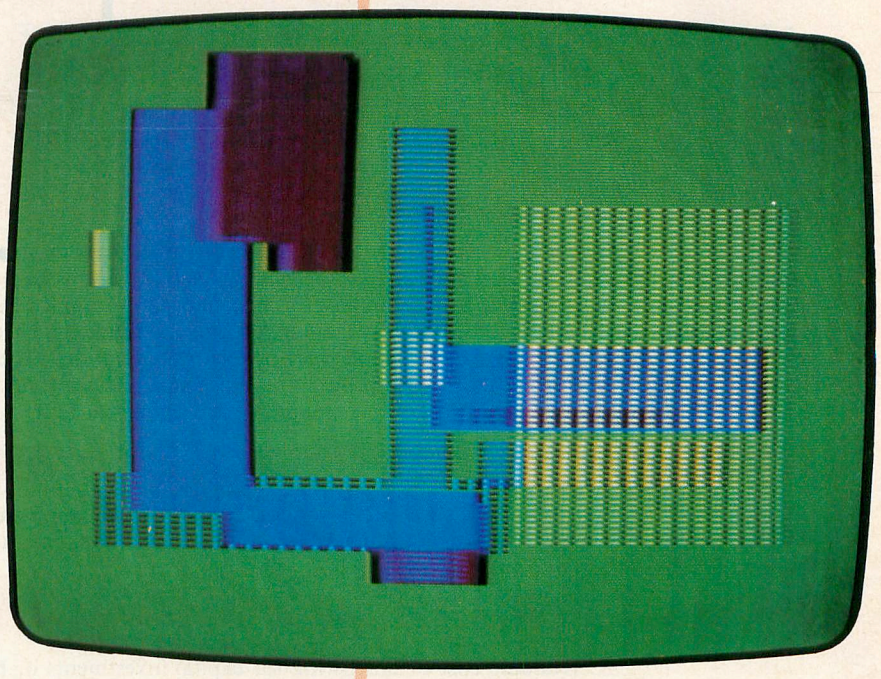
VISA/MASTERCARD

Circle No. 44 on Reader Service Card

Rectangles

Pretty pictures for your viewing pleasure.

16K Extended Color Basic



by Lynn Davis

I HAVE ALWAYS been interested in short graphics programs — they're easy to type in, pack together many techniques, and are just plain fun to watch.

This program was originally written for the TRS-80 Models I and III, and appeared in the July 1981 issue of Creative Computing. I have modified the program to run on a 16K Extended Color Basic computer.

The Program Listing produces rectangles of random size and colors, and constructs them at random positions on the CRT. The rectangles will either be a solid color, or made up of a series of lines. This produces a spectacular effect.

Line By Line

Line 90 seeds the random number generator with a truly random number.

Line 100 selects the resolution of the graphics, clears the screen to a green background color, and establishes the color set used.

Line 110 sets certain variables to zero.

The random numbers generated in lines 120 and 130 are the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the rectangle to be constructed.

The random numbers produced in line 140 will be used in lines 170 and 180 to help calculate the size of a loop step.

Line 145 randomly determines a rectangle's color. With a green background, the rectangle colors can be yellow (number 2), blue (3), or red (4).

Line 150 contains a counter that clears the screen after 100 rectangles have been drawn.

Line 160 uses the counter number from line 150. If the counter number (Z) is even, then ZZ has a value of 1. If Z is an odd number, then ZZ has a value of 0 (zero).

This value for ZZ (either a zero or a one), is later used in line 190 in the branch ON ZZ GOTO 200. If you have ever wanted a program branch that went in one direction on even numbers and went in another direction on odd numbers, this is one technique to use.

Lines 170 and 180 are loops that establish the direction of the construction and how close to construct the graphics blocks.

Look at the formula used to calculate the STEP, especially the (A>B) section. This is not a misprint! The Color Computer interprets a greater than symbol, when used in a formula, as follows:

If A>B then the (A>B) part of the formula equals −1.

If A<B then the (A>B) part of the formula equals 0.

When these numbers are calculated into the rest of the STEP formula, the resulting step values are between +3 and −3, but not zero.

A step of 1 results in graphic blocks drawn next to each other, or a solid colored rectangle. A step of 2 or 3 results in the graphic blocks being drawn with one or two spaces between them, and will appear as lines.

The positive or negative values of the step determines whether the blocks are constructed up or down the screen; and also determines whether the blocks are constructed from left to right across the screen.

Line 190 utilizes the 1 or 0 value for ZZ as determined in line 160. If ZZ=1 then the program will GOTO line 200 and PSET the appropriate graphic block. If ZZ=0 then the first statement in line 190 defaults and the computer PRESETs the graphic block and will GOTO line 210.

Line 210 completes the rectangle's construction by looping through the various FOR...NEXT statements. When complete, the program will GOTO line 120 and start construction of another rectangle.

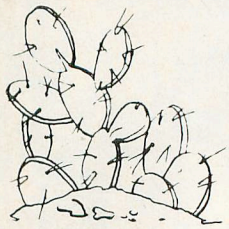
Modifications

This program is easy to modify. If you change the SCREEN command in line 100 to SCREEN 1,1 you'll get cyan, magenta, and orange rectangles on a buff colored background.

If you change the PMODE 3,1 to PMODE 4,1 you can construct rectangles in the highest resolution. Before you try PMODE 4, change line 145 to read 145 C=1. This line change is necessary because PMODE 4 is only supposed to give two-color combinations, and the only necessary color designation for the rectangles is color number one.

Using PMODE 4,1 and SCREEN 1,0 re-

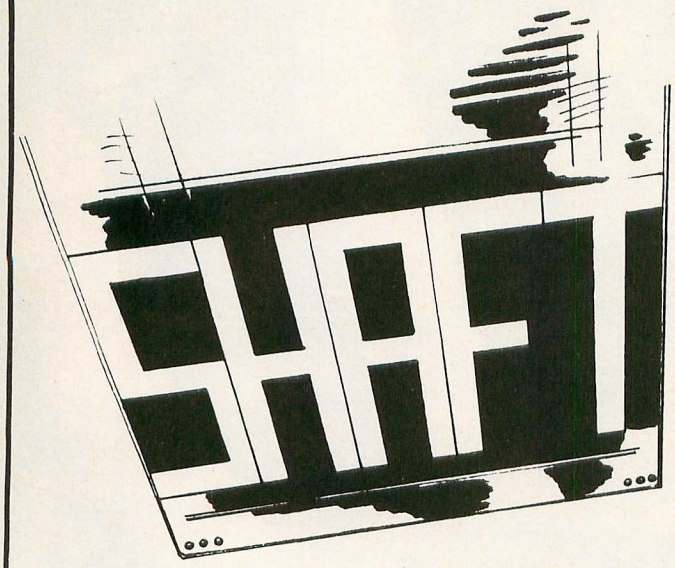
Please turn to page 67



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



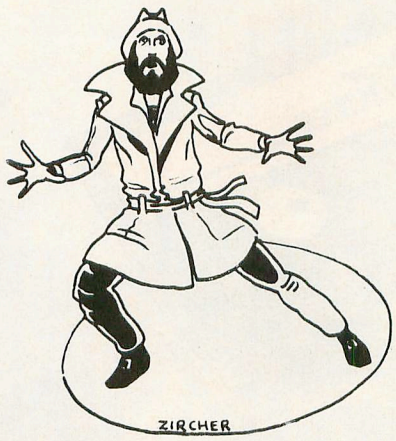
Shaft

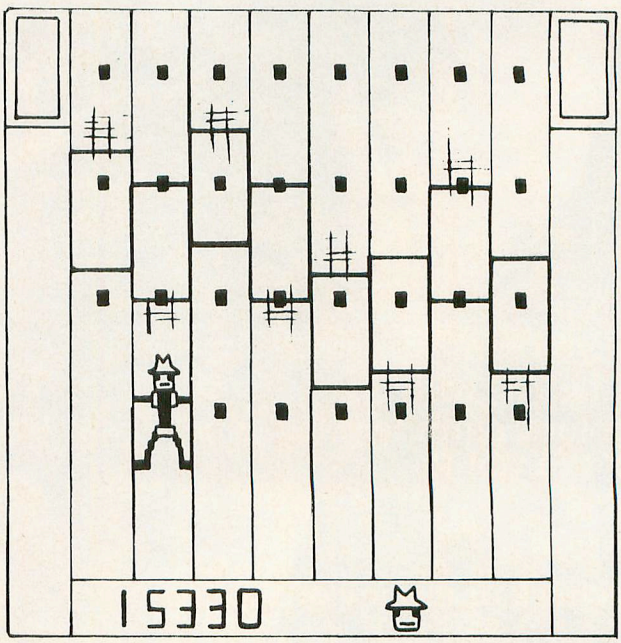
It took a long time, but we finally found a 100% machine language arcade game that met our standards. It had to be good, with outstanding graphics and animation. It had to be tough at high levels of play, to challenge an expert, but still have an easier level of play for the beginner or younger child. Maybe hardest of all, we didn't want another copy of some arcade game!!

If you are tired of your friends telling you that the Pac-Mac running on their whatever brand video game or computer is better/more like the arcade than your Color Computer version, here's your chance. Show them **SHAFT.** It's new and **ORIGINAL,** and nobody has anything like it on **ANY** other computer (or in the arcades, either).

It starts with one of the most impressive title screens we've ever seen. Yes, there's full animation and sound even on the title screen!!! Then you select your level of play (on a second hi-resolution title screen) and get down to fun.

The animation is smooth and fast (it gets faster as you go along), the sound effects are great, and your man is very detailed. The whole game is done in hi-resolution, multi-color graphics, and while the game looks easy enough, it is very definitely not. In fact, we will send a gift certificate for the purchase price to the first 5 people who send us a picture of the screen showing a score over 50,000, and we will publish their names in a future ad hall of fame section!!! You have to be fast with the joystick and play several moves ahead at the same time if you expect to do well. Are you up to the challenge? **16K — $24.95 TAPE — $29.95 DISK**





The drawing to the right is a representation of the screen during play. The eight elevators in the center shafts move up and down in one of several random patterns. Your man starts out at the bottom left. You must maneuver him across the screen to the other side while avoiding the crushing elevators. When you reach the other side the elevator in the top right corner will come down and pick you up. It takes you up one floor, where you must repeat the process going the other way. If you make it all the way across the top floor you get a new, faster screen. The on screen scoring is across the bottom, (15,330 would be a new record for us) and next to it is a row of heads indicating how many men you have left. You start with four men, but they may not last long.

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). Az. residents add 6% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or
Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
9822 E. Stella Road, Dept. CC
Tucson, Arizona 85730
(602) 886-1505

Circle No. 45 on Reader Service Card

Be Nice to your Fingers

Why type when you can just CLOAD with the Color Computer Magazine TAPE LOADER.

March/April	$12.95
May	$12.95*
June	$12.95

Send check or money order to:

the Color Computer Magazine Tapes

Highland Mill • Camden, Maine 0484

Visa and Mastercard accepte

*CC Space Trek not includ

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card

sults in green rectangles on a black background. A SCREEN command of 1,1 however, results in colors other than buff on black. The colors produced result in part from the horizontal starting point of the rectangle, and in part from the signal drift from the computer to the CRT.

If your computer can handle the speed-up POKE, enter line 95 to read: 95 POKE 65495,0. Don't forget to type in POKE 65494,1 to set the speed low again. *Caution — this will not work with all Color Computers.*

Conclusion

I consider this a typical short and sweet graphics program. It's easy to enter, and presents some new techniques to incorporate into other programs. ■■■

Program Listing. Rectangles

```
5 REM ************************
**************
10 REM    ORIGINAL PROGRAM FROM
BILL STEWART
15 REM    ZOFTWARE INC., HOUSTON
, TEXAS
20 REM    CREATIVE COMPUTING, JU
LY, 1981
25 REM ************************
**************
30 REM MODIFIED FOR THE TRS-80 C
OLOR COMPUTER
35 REM              16K EXTENDED BA
SIC
40 REM ************************
**************
45 REM       BY  MR. LYNN DAVIS
60 REM ************************
**************
90 R=RND(-TIMER)
100 PMODE 3,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,0
110 J=0:K=0:ZZ=0
120 A=RND(256)-1:AA=RND(192)-1
130 B=RND(256)-1:BB=RND(192)-1
140 X=RND(3):Y=RND(2)
145 C=RND(3)+1
150 Z=Z+1:IF Z>100 THEN Z=0:PCLS

160 ZZ=Z-INT(Z/2)*2
170 FOR J=A TO B STEP ((A>B)*2+1
)*X
180 FOR K=AA TO BB STEP ((AA>BB)
*2+1)*Y
190 ON ZZ GOTO 200:PRESET (J,K,C
):GOTO 210
200 PSET(J,K,C)
210 NEXT K,J:GOTO 120
```

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-296-1041

Stagecoach

Enter the Wild West Days as you try to carry gold across the desert in a stagecoach. Hot in pursuit are the James Gang and of course, Indians!! To make matters worse you are responsible for the safe journey of Annabelle, the judge's daughter. Hi-Res graphic screen plots your progress. Lots of fun surprises await you in this game -shootouts, kidnappings and more. Don't miss the fun!
16 K Extended $19.95

Inspector CLUEseau

Sherlock Holmes/Agatha Christie fans-It's finally here—A murder mystery game for the 80-C! Mr. Goodbody has been killed in his mansion and you must solve the mystery. WHO committed the murder, WHERE did it occur and HOW was it done! Question suspects, find the secret passage, and break the code to get clues. Hi-Res graphics enhances this excellent game. The computer records the clues you obtain on a clue inventory screen and also provides suspect descriptions at the touch of a finger. A fast, fun game that will sharpen your deductive skills. Every game is different!
32K Extended $19.95

Stress Evaluator

Assess your present level of stress and how it affects your potential for illness. Evaluate the amount of life change you can effectively handle in the future. The Stress Evaluator is a valuable tool for recognizing, measuring and managing stress. The program also provides a Coping Ability Test which shows your ability to handle stress in general. Provides goal setting exercises and meditation graphic screens to help achieve stress-alleviating goals. All results output to printer.
16K Extended $24.95

Weather Watch

If you **really** care about the weather, this program is for you. Three programs provide you with National Weather Service approved statistics in a monthly report format. Input of daily high and low temp. and rainfall outputs a report of monthly average temps. and range; high and low averages; high and low temp. for month; total rainfall; days rain > .1 in.; heating and cooling degree days; days high > 90; days low < 32; days low temp. < 32 and > 0; days low < 0; day of highest range. Also retrieves a single day from data file for review. All data outputs to printer. Well documented.
16K Extended $24.95

Forecaster & Weather Watch (Disk)

Forecast general weather conditions with 80% accuracy with this fun, simple to use program. Although not meant to replace National Weather Service forecasts, this program is informative and enjoyable to use. You can even create your own weather by setting the variables!! Provides general forecast including precipitation probabilities. Includes Weather Watch program also all on one easy to use disk.
32K Extended Disk $49.95

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Az. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers.

CIS subscribers contact through EMAIL 70435,754

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT: Computer Software Documentation / Graphics / Consultation

Circle No. 47 on Reader Service Card

16K Color Basic

Color Disassembler

More for the serious computerist's software library.

by Jake Commander

HERE'S A GOODIE for the Color Computer software toolbox. It's a disassembler that will patiently trudge through bytes and bytes of apparently meaningless machine code and reveal their true meaning. A machine-code programmer's life would be oh so easy if that could be taken literally. Unfortunately, in this context, the true meaning simply means displaying the machine code mnemonics as they would have been entered into a 6809 assembler. Some brain cell activity will still be required after this program has done its work. Naturally, a disassembler can only do so much; the rest is up to you, the clever human master of the machine.

With this utility, the task of unravelling another programmer's logic flow (assuming they were on form that day) is made vastly easier. If you're faced with what seems like half a million bytes of code, you're going to need some help. If you don't have a disassembler at your disposal, the *only* way to make sense of whatever code lies in memory is to look up each individual byte and cross-reference it with the 6809 manual. This is likely to drive you half-crazy — ask anyone who knows me. It's not just the risk to sanity that's the problem — the task takes forever, and the accuracy (to say the least), is very low. I've burnt the midnight oil poring over interminable memory dumps attempting it. It doesn't take long before I see reason. Too many hours can be wasted in hand-disassembling programs and (depending on the complexity of the microprocessor involved), you can save time by asking your computer's help and finish the job automatically. This fact usually dawns on me after the first half hour of drudgery by which *time I'm likely* to have two or three sheets of scrawled opcodes and addresses in front of me. When I realize how many more of those gruelling half hours are ahead, I'm easily convinced. It makes more sense to swallow some of those half hours writing a disassembler. It's the result of just such a flash of inspiration that you have in front of you now. So now you can save some midnight oil.

For those of you wondering about this curious obsession with machine code, let me elucidate. Don't forget, the only thing your microprocessor can do is execute machine code. By understanding that same machine code, you have a greater understanding of the CPU — in this case, the 6809. Don't let Basic fool you; your 6809 doesn't understand Basic at all. It merely executes a machine-code program called a Basic interpreter whose function is to interpret text using machine code. If you want to understand how such an interpreter works, you have to disassemble it and work your way through the code making notes as you discern the logic. This is not an easy task with something as large as an interpreter, but can be fairly simple for a small routine such as a printer driver. (For those of you interested in the Color Computer's Extended Basic, a complete disassembly is scheduled for future issues.)

If, like me, you insist on being a hero and disassembling large programs, here are a couple of tips worth following. Try looking for breaks in the code. These usually occur at jump or return instructions. Draw a line at these points to give yourself a visual indication of where one piece of code stops and the next starts. Whenever you see a short jump, draw an arrow to the destination — this helps tie together pieces of code that appear less structured than they are. Look out for "compare" opcodes — especially CMPA and CMPB. Wherever such an instruction occurs, you can usually learn something important about the code. For instance, if you see a CMPB #$41, you know that the program at that point is dealing with the uppercase letter A. Knowing that kind of thing gets your foot in the door as regards a complete understanding of the code. By appreciating small facts such as these, you build your understanding of the code, and then the rest avalanches until you suddenly find you're an expert.

Don't let the sheer volume and anonymity of the code bamboozle you. It was almost certainly written by another human being so it can be understood by one. If you've never learned to brainstorm, now's your chance. Don't spend ages trying to be deadly accurate with your assessment as you note and document the function of a particular opcode. Nearly every time where a piece of code is unclear, it becomes clear by context later in the program. If you spend too much time nitpicking, you'll never get to that later point.

As for the disassembler published here, it's extremely simple to use. Enter the start and end addresses of the area you want to disassemble; the program asks if you want a printout so respond as appropriate and the process will begin. You'll get the 6809 mnemonics generated line by line. These are the mnemonics as defined by Motorola when the 6809's instruction set was designed. All addresses will be absolute as they appear in the pure machine code. Some disassemblers are capable of generating "pseudo labels" in the code to make it more like assembly language text. The value of this depends on your point of view. Myself, I prefer an unlabeled disassembly — I find unfamiliar code easier to grasp when I see numeric addresses and operands rather than labels.

Finally, bear in mind the old computer term GIGO — garbage in, garbage out. If you ask this program to disassemble something that's not machine code (such as text or data within the program), you'll see what that data would look like if it were executed by the 6809 as machine code, but it will be garbage as far as deciphering any program flow.

```
00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00
FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF
```

Program Listing

```
0 CLEAR500:CLS
20 INPUT"HEX START ADDRESS";AD$:
GOSUB990:IFT=-1THEN20ELSESA=T:OA
=T
30 INPUT"HEX END ADDRESS";AD$:GO
SUB990:IFT=-1THEN30ELSEEA=T
40 INPUT"LINE PRINT REQUIRED";Q$
:IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THENLP=1
50 DIMO1$(3),R$(11),P$(7)
60 R$(0)="D":R$(1)="X":R$(2)="Y"
:R$(3)="U":R$(4)="S":R$(5)="PC":
R$(8)="A":R$(9)="B":R$(10)="CCR"
:R$(11)="DPR"
70 P$(0)="CCR":P$(1)="A":P$(2)="
B":P$(3)="DPR":P$(4)="X":P$(5)="
Y":P$(7)="PC"
80 O0$="NEG      COMLSR   RORASR
ASLROLDEC   INCTSTJMPCLR"
90 O1$(1)="         NOP SYNC
   LBRALBSR    DAA ORCC    NDCCS
EX EXG TFR "
100 O1$(2)="LBRALBRNLBHILBLSLBHS
LBLOLBNELBEQLBVCLBVSLBPLLBMILBGE
LBLTLBGTLBLE"
110 O1$(3)="LEAXLEAYLEASLEAUPSHS
PULSPSHUPULU    RTS ABX RTI CWAI
MUL     SWI "
120 O2$="SUBCMPSBC333ANDBITLD ST
 EORADCOR ADD333JSR222222"
130 PN=1
140 IFOA>EA THENENDELSELN$="":AD
$="":CM$="":O$="":DC=OA:GOSUB810
:LN$=HX$+" "
150 GOSUB950:B1=PK
160 IFPN=1THEN200ELSEX=B1 AND207
:IFPN=3THENIFB1=47THENOP$="SWI3"
:GOTO880ELSEIFX=131THENOP$="CMPU
":GOTO700ELSEIFX=140THENOP$="CMP
S":GOTO700ELSE870
170 IFB1=63THENOP$="SWI2":GOTO88
0ELSEIFB1>32ANDB1<48THEN220
180 IFB1=143ORB1=207THEN870ELSEI
FX=131THENOP$="CMPD"ELSEIFX=140T
HENOP$="CMPY"ELSEIFX=142THENOP$=
"LDY"ELSEIFX=143THENOP$="STY"ELS
EIFX=206THENOP$="LDS"ELSEIFX=207
THENOP$="STS"ELSE870
190 GOTO700
200 IFB1>127THEN650
210 IFB1=16ORB1=17THENPN=B1-14:G
OTO150
```

```
FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00
00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF
```

Listing continued

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

Presenting . . . **THE GRAPH ZAPPER, THE BAR ZAPPER and THE PIE ZAPPER** NEW

- **THE PIE ZAPPER** draws pie charts of your data-plain or fancy sectors–5 kinds of sectors–alternate sectors styles to make an outstanding impact-labeled sectors-option to display raw numbers or percentages on chart with or without totals.
- **THE BAR ZAPPER** creates bar graphs with multiple bars–five different bar styles–positive and negative bars–can use names or numbers for bar identification–plenty of options–***"Extremely easy to use... Beautiful... Well prepared and documented tool."*** The Rainbow, April 1983.
- **THE GRAPH ZAPPER** plots line graphs of data and equations–multiple lines with different symbols–mix equations and data on the same graph–with or without grids–plots lines or points–***"The Graph Zapper is one of the most completely documented pieces of software we have seen... The Graph Zapper is an outstanding utility and can be a major tool in statistical, business and other uses where graphic representation of numbers is desirable."*** The Rainbow, Dec. 1982.
- Endless applications–electric consumption, stock prices, math class equations, children's height and weight, data analysis, trend indication, experimental results, statistical analysis, sales presentations.
- The three **ZAPPERS** provide you with a sophisticated capability that will handle from the simplest to the most complex graphing needs.

All three ZAPPERS have these Features:

- High resolution graphs with on screen numbers, titles, and labels.
- Sophisticated data editor makes changing data simple.
- Disk version has added features including storing completed graphs on disk and menu driven file loading.
- Detailed user's guides for all features.
- Low resolution graphs can't compare.
- 14 day money back guarantee.
- User friendly, easy to understand.
- Thorough error prevention.
- Save data for later graphing or editing.
- Low cost upgrade from tape disk.
- Hard copies possible with readily available screen print programs for nearly any brand of printer.
- Requires Ext. Color Basic and delivered on cassette.

$15.95 for 16K tape versions — **$19.95** for 32K disk versions

add $1.00 for shipping . . . send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date

$44.95 for all three tape versions + **$3.00** shipping
$56.95 for all three disk versions + **$3.00** shipping

VISA **Florida residents add 5% sales tax** MasterCard

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
485 South Tropical Trail, Suite 109, Dept. C
Merritt Island, Florida 32952 • (305) 452-2217

Circle No. 49 on Reader Service Card

Draw electronic circuits with our...

Electronics Drafting Board

Design wiring diagrams easily with our Electronics Drafting Board. Create complex electronic plans, label components, erase, etc. and then have a finished schematic from your printer. Screen print routine and disk I/O included. Comes with sample schematic file and excellant documentation.

*6 viewing windows on a 480x540 pixel work sheet*Joystick or arrow-key control*Text labels components on-screen*All electronic symbols*Complete documentation with on-screen help*Prints finished schematic to any Epson MX (with Graftrax) or Radio Shack printer Requuirements: 64K Color Computer with Extended Basic, disk drive and (optional) printer. $39.95 includes operating manual, program on disk, postage.

DATAFILE — DATAFILE 64k

A unique, multipurpose data storage system. DATAFILE is a sophisticated, non-formatted database with user-defined catagories. It performs string searches, deletes, sorts, merges and prints in various formats. With a disk drive, you can work with files larger than RAM. Ideal for mailing lists, cataloguing, file systems, etc. Help files are included along with complete documentation. Specify 16/32K ($24.95) or 64K ($29.95). Add $5 extra for disk.

PAINTPOT

Bring out the artist in you and your family! With PAINTPOT you can create fast, effortless sketches and drawings. PAINTPOT gives you joystick or keyboard control on 4 screens. (3 screens on 16K) There are 4 cans of paint to play with! A touch of a key starts animation effects flashing from screen to screen.
Your works of art can be saved or loaded from cassette or disk and, with our Screen Print Program (see below) you can have a hard copy on your printer. PAINTPOT comes with complete documentation and a help screen is available. Great fun for kids and creative adults!
$24.95 on cassette. $29.95 on disk. Both 16 & 32K on the same tape/disk. Extended Basic required.

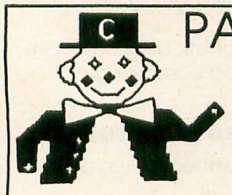
SCREEN PRINT $14.95

For use with Epson MX-80/100 printers. Three print formats, all versions of Basic, PMODES0,2,3,&4. Normal or negative image. Many useful features!

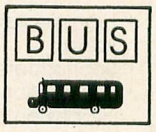
ilume design

Add $1.50 postage & handling.

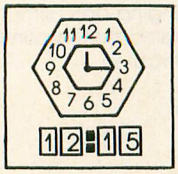
Dept. C, 4653 Jeanne Mance St., Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2V 4J5



PARENTS!
Want to stimulate your child's learning?



16K EXT. BASIC REQ.



Let T.C.E. show you how!

PARENT's TEACHING TOOLS	TAPE	DISK
ABC's IN COLOR	19.95	24.95
BASIC MATH	14.95	19.95
COUNTING	14.95	19.95
EXT COLOR BASIC TRICKS	34.95	39.95
SEE & SPELL		34.95
TEACHING CLOCK	19.95	24.95
TEACHING MAP		34.95

Have an educational need? Write us— maybe we can help!! Enclose your child's name!

T C E PROGRAMS INC.
P.O. Box 2477
Gaithersburg MD 20879 **(301) 963-3848**

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card

Listing continued

```
F00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF0
0FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00F
  220 LN$=LN$+" ":IFB1<16ORB1>63TH
ENOP$=MID$(O0$,(B1 AND15)*3+1,3)
ELSEX=(B1 AND48)/16:OP$=MID$(O1$
(X),(B1 AND15)*4+1,4)
  230 IFB1>127THEN650ELSEIFB1>63TH
EN610ELSEIFB1>47THEN600ELSEIFB1>
31THEN310ELSEIFB1>15THEN260
  240 IFOP$="   "THEN870
  250 GOSUB940:GOSUB750:AD$="<"+HX
$:GOTO880
  260 ONB1-17GOTO880,880,870,870,3
30,330,870,880,270,870,270,880,3
60,360
  270 IFB1=28THENOP$="ANDCC"
  280 GOSUB940:GOTO300
  290 GOSUB920:GOSUB800
  300 GOSUB750:AD$="#"+HX$:GOTO880

  310 IFPN=2THEN330ELSEOP$=RIGHT$(
OP$,3):GOSUB940:GOSUB1020
  320 X=ABS(B2):GOSUB790:GOSUB750:
AD$=O$+HX$:GOSUB810:CM$=HX$:GOTO
880
  330 GOSUB800:GOSUB1030
  340 DC=ABS(B2):GOSUB810:GOSUB760
:AD$=O$+HX$:DC=OA+B2
  350 GOSUB810:CM$=HX$:GOTO880
  360 GOSUB970:GOTO880
  370 GOSUB940:B1=PK:R=(PK AND96)/
32+1:IFPK>127THEN390ELSEX=PK AND
31:X=X+(X>15)*32:IFX<0THENO$="-
  380 X=ABS(X):GOSUB790:GOSUB750:A
D$=O$+HX$+",":+R$(R):GOTO880
  390 T=PK AND15:IFT=7ORT=10ORT=14
THEN870ELSEIFT=12ORT=13THENR=5
  400 ONT+1GOTO410,420,430,440,450
,460,470,20,480,490,20,510,520,5
30,20,540
  410 AD$=",":+R$(R)+"+":GOTO880
  420 AD$=",":+R$(R)+"++":GOTO550
  430 AD$=",":+"-"+R$(R):GOTO880
  440 AD$=",":+"--"+R$(R):GOTO550
  450 AD$=",":+R$(R):GOTO550
  460 AD$="B,":+R$(R):GOTO550
  470 AD$="A,":+R$(R):GOTO550
  480 GOSUB950:GOSUB1020:X=ABS(B2)
:GOSUB790:GOTO500
  490 GOSUB800:GOSUB1030:DC=ABS(B2
):GOSUB810
  500 GOSUB750:AD$=O$+HX$+",":+R$(R
):GOTO550
  510 AD$="D,":+R$(R):GOTO550
  520 R=5:GOTO480
00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00
FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF
```

```
FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF
00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00
 530 R=5:GOTO490
 540 GOSUB800:AD$="("+HX$+")":GOT
O880
 550 IF(B1 AND16)=0THEN880ELSEAD$
="("+AD$+")":GOTO880
 560 IFRIGHT$(OP$,1)="S"THENP$(6)
="U"ELSEP$(6)="S
 570 GOSUB940:FORY=0TO7:PK=INT(PK
)/2:IFPK=INT(PK)THENNEXTELSEAD$=
AD$+P$(Y)+",":NEXT
 580 IFLEN(AD$)<>0THENAD$=LEFT$(A
D$,LEN(AD$)-1)
 590 GOTO880
 600 IFB1<52THEN370ELSEIFB1<56THE
N560ELSEONB1-55GOTO870,880,880,8
80,280,880,870,880
 610 X=(B1 AND48)/16:IFOP$="   "O
ROP$="JMP"ANDX<2THEN870ELSEONX+1
GOTO630,640,370
 620 GOSUB920:GOSUB800:GOSUB760:A
D$=HX$:GOTO880
 630 OP$=OP$+"A":GOTO880
 640 OP$=OP$+"B":GOTO880
 650 IFB1=135ORB1=143ORB1=199ORB1
=205ORB1=207THEN870ELSEX=B1 AND1
43-128:OP$=MID$(O2$,X*3+1,3):IFR
IGHT$(OP$,1)=" "THENOP$=LEFT$(OP
$,2)
660 X=B1 AND15:IFX<12ANDX<>3
THENIFB1>191THENOP$=OP$+"B":GOTO
700ELSEOP$=OP$+"A":GOTO700
670 IFB1>191THEN690ELSEIFX=3THEN
OP$="SUBD"ELSEIFX=12THENOP$="CMP
X"ELSEIFX=14THENOP$="LDX"ELSEIFX
=15THENOP$="STX"ELSEIFB1=141THEN
OP$="BSR":GOTO310
680 GOTO700
690 IFX=3THENOP$="ADDD"ELSEIFX=1
2THENOP$="LDD"ELSEIFX=13THENOP$=
"STD"ELSEIFX=14THENOP$="LDU"ELSE
IFX=15THENOP$="STU"
700 X=(PK AND48)/16:ON4-X GOTO62
0,370,250
710 X=PK AND15:IFX=3ORX>11THEN29
0ELSE280
720 LN$=LN$+HX$:IFB1<63THEN730EL
SEIFB1=63THENOP$="SWI2"ELSEX=B1A
ND79:IFX=3THENOP$="CMPD"ELSEIFX=
12THENOP$="CMPY"ELSEIFX=14THENOP
$="LDY"ELSEIFX=15THENOP$="STY"EL
SEIFX=78THENOP$="LDS"ELSEIFX=79T
HENOP$="STS"ELSE880
730 IFX<17ORX>47ORX=52ORX=53THEN
F00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF0
0FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00F
```

Listing continued

Circle No. 51 on Reader Service Card

Sugar Software

AUTO RUN

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. It is used to add convenience and professionalism to your software.

Auto Run will help you create your title screen with the graphics editor. The graphics editor allows you to choose a background color and border style. Using the arrow keys and several other commands you can draw pictures, block letters and also include text.

Auto Run will generate a machine language loader program to preceed your program on the tape. Then, to start up your program, simply type CLOADM to load in the Auto Run loader program, which will then automatically start itself up, display your title screen, load your program and then RUN or EXEC it.

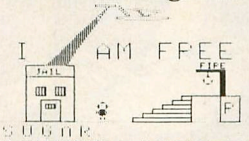
Also you may record a vocal or musical introduction preceding your program. The Auto Run loader will control the audio on/off.

Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above $600 (the PCLEAR 0 page).

Software authors: The Auto Run prefix may be appended to your software products.

Auto Run is **$14.95** and includes complete documentation and an assembly source listing. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Galactic Hangman



A great new twist to the popular, educational word guessing game for the Color Computer. Large (700 words) and sophisticated vocabulary. Or enter your own words, your child's spelling list, foreign language vocabulary, etc.

Outstanding high resolution graphics, animation and sound effects.

For **$14.95** you get both the 16K and 32K versions of Galactic Hangman.

TIMS

Tape Information Management System

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system for the TRS-80* Color Computer with these outstanding features:

*keeps files of programs, names, addresses, birthdays, recipes, class or club rosters, anything
*variable record and field lengths
*phrase substitution editor
*up to 8 user-definable fields
*ML sort (up to 3 fields), search and delete functions
*2 search modes — range and item
*user-definable printer format, for any printer
*up to 230 characters per record

For **$24.95** you get the database management system, our full documentation which includes a reference guide and a programmer's guide, and our 1981 Bibliography of articles relating to the Color Computer. Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

1982 TIMS Bibliography — $9.95

Silly Syntax

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer . . .

For 1 to 10 players. Load a story into the computer. The players are asked to supply a noun, verb, part of body, celebrity, etc. which the program uses to complete the story. The story, which is displayed when all words are entered, will be hilarious. Silly Syntax requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk version). For **$19.95**, you get a user guide and a tape containing the Silly Syntax game and 2 stories. You can create your own stories or order story tapes from the selection below.

Silly Syntax stories — Ten stories per tape.

SS-001 - Fairy Tales
SS-002 - Sing Along
SS-003 - X-Rated
SS-004 - Current Events
SS-006 - Adventure/Sci-Fi
SS-007 - Potpourri

Each story tape is **$9.95**. 10% off for 3 or more story tapes. Disk is **$24.95** for Silly Syntax and 2 stories or **$49.95** for Silly Syntax and all 62 stories.

MasterCard VISA

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane Dept. C
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565
CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374

Add $1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. Dealer inquiries invited.

MasterCard VISA

HARMONYCS INTRODUCES...

NEW ★ MATHWAR An addition and substraction game. The game is played by jumping one tie-fighter over another until only one is left on the screen. Each time a jump is selected a math problem must be answered. There are four selectable levels of math difficulty: Level 1—Uses numbers up to 19 but no problems are given that require carrying or borrowing. Level 2—Numbers up to 99 with no carrying or borrowing. Level 3—Numbers up to 19. Carrying and borrowing problems are given. Level 4—Numbers up to 99. Carrying and borrowing problems given. The student's interest is held by the graphics, sound and fun of this thinking game. Wrong answers do not receive a negative response from the computer. The program is FUN for young AND old.

requires 16K and EXTENDED BASIC $11.95

NEW ★ PIE-CHART written by Mick Murray

PIE-CHART allows you to enter up to 20 items and display the resulting hi-resolution PIE-CHART. The data or the chart screen itself may be saved to cassette. An additional feature allows you to read the piecharts or OTHER HI-RES GRAPHICS SCREENS back in from tape and flip quickly from one screen to the next. You could save a large series of screens to tape and "flip" through them much as might be done in a slide presentation.

requires 16K and EXTENDED BASIC $10.95

★ DISK MONEY MINDER permits you to set up and maintain a family budget. 32K and DISK required $19.95

★ MONEY MINDER II is a cassette version of DISK MONEY MINDER 16K and COLOR BASIC REQUIRED $14.95

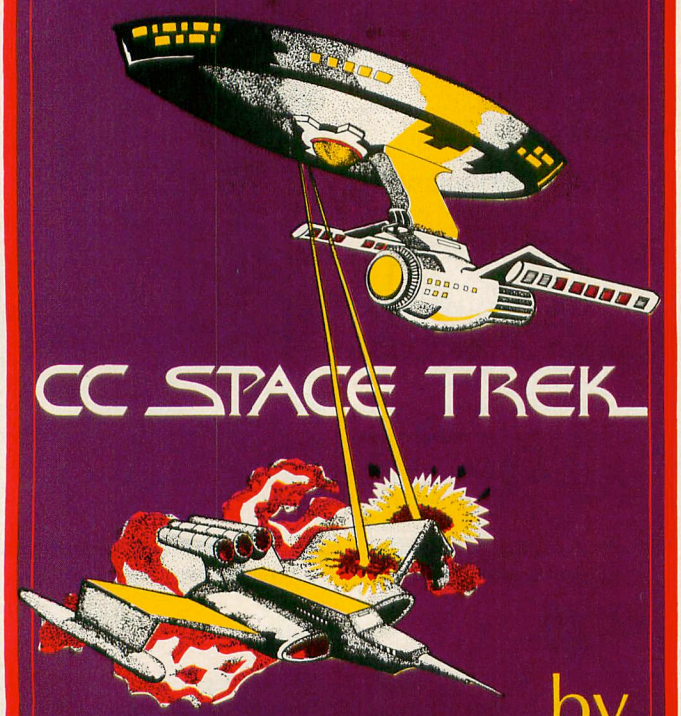
★ PRESCHOOL PAK contains two preschooler learning drills. Alphabet drills the preschooler in alphabet recognition. Counter drills the child in counting up to 10. They're fun!

16K and EXTENDED BASIC required $8.95

HARMONYCS
P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card

SAVE the FEDERATION



CC SPACE TREK

by Jake Commander

- 16K Extended Color Basic
- Available on cassette
- $14.95

Send check or money order to:

COMMAND SOFTWARE

Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Visa & Mastercard accepted

Circle No. 53 on Reader Service Card

```
00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00
FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF
```

Listing continued

```
OP$="":GOTO880ELSEOP$="L"+OP$
740 LN$=LN$+HX$:IFB1=63THENOP$="
SWI3"ELSEX=B1AND79:IFX=3THENOP$=
"CMPU"ELSEIFX=12THENOP$="CMPS"EL
SE880
750 IFLEN(HX$)=2THENIFHX$<"0A"TH
EN780ELSE770
760 IFHX$<"000A"THEN780
770 HX$="$"+HX$:RETURN
780 HX$=RIGHT$(HX$,1):RETURN
790 HX$="":GOTO830
800 GOSUB950:B2=PK:GOSUB950:DC=B
2*256+PK
810 HX$="":HB=INT(DC/256):LB=DC-
HB*256
820 X=HB:GOSUB830:X=LB
830 Y=INT(X/16):IFY>9THENY=Y+7
840 HX$=HX$+CHR$(Y+48)
850 X=X-INT(X/16)*16:IFX>9THENX=
X+7
860 HX$=HX$+CHR$(X+48):RETURN
870 OP$="":AD$=""
880 LN$=LN$+STRING$(15-LEN(LN$),
32)+OP$
890 LN$=LN$+STRING$(20-LEN(LN$),
32)+AD$
900 IFCM$<>""THENLN$=LN$+STRING$
(27-LEN(LN$),32)+CM$
910 IFLP=1THENPRINT#-2,LN$:GOTO1
30ELSEPRINTLN$:GOTO130
920 L=LEN(LN$):IFL<9THENL=8
930 LN$=LN$+STRING$(L-LEN(LN$),3
2):RETURN
940 GOSUB920
950 GOSUB960:X=PK:GOSUB790:LN$=L
N$+HX$:RETURN
960 PK=PEEK(OA):OA=OA+1:RETURN
970 GOSUB940:X=(PK AND240)/16:GO
SUB980:AD$=AD$+",":X=PK AND15
980 IFX>11THEN870ELSEIFR$(X)=""T
HEN870ELSEAD$=AD$+R$(X):RETURN
990 T=0:FORX=1TOLEN(AD$):Y=ASC(M
ID$(AD$,X,1)):IFY<48ORY>70OR(Y<6
5ANDY>57)THENT=-1:RETURN
1000 Y=Y-48:IFY>9THENY=Y-7
1010 T=T*16+Y:NEXT:RETURN
1020 B2=PK+(PK>127)*256:DC=OA+B2
:GOTO1040
1030 B2=DC+(DC>32767)*65536
1040 IFB2<0THENO$="-":RETURNELSE
RETURN
```

```
0FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF0F
F00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF00FF0
```

The Official

FROGGER™

by SEGA®

The popular arcade game now available for the TRS 80® Model I & III

Now Available for the TRS 80® Color Computer and the TDP 100® $19.95 Tape

TRS 80® Model I & III
$19.95 Tape
$22.95 Disk

Joystick compatible. Frogger is available from your local software dealer or order direct.

All orders by VISA, Mastercard or check add $1.50 shipping. Indiana residents please include 4% sales tax.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

Circle No. 54 on Reader Service Card

TRS 80® is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

® and ™ designate trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Inc.
© 1981 Sega Enterprises, Inc.

The colors shown in photo, unfortunately, are reversed.

Sea Dragon

by Jim Hurd
Adventure International
Box 3435
Longwood, FL 32750 ***$34.95 cassette***

I COULD MAKE THIS REVIEW short, simple, and to the point without spewing out a lot of words by just writing: Get this game. But that wouldn't compliment Jim Hurd enough on his fine effort.

Sea Dragon was originally written for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Versions are also available for Apple and Atari computers. Although it sometimes takes software producers longer to put out Color Computer versions of their products, the good stuff is always worth waiting for.

Let's get the explanation of the premise to Sea Dragon out of the way so that we can spend some time on its many outstanding features.

You are the pilot of a submarine and are engaged in underwater combat against all sorts of dangers. Your goal is destroy a reactor located at the end of an underwater cave. On your way you must destroy and dodge floating and anchored mines, cannons, depth charges deployed from battleships, and blasts from laser cannons.

Before I go any further, let me explain that I have made it to the reactor at the end, but have not yet been able to survive long enough to destroy it. So if anything happens beyond the reactor, I don't know about it yet. In the Model I and III version, after you destroy the reactor you go back to the beginning with all the action speeded up. Color Computer Sea Dragon is much more challenging than the Model I and III version, but I assume that a successful trip to the reactor will also bring you back to start.

Play Begins

The opening screen asks if you prefer to play Real Man's Sea Dragon or Quiche Eater's Sea Dragon. I recommend that you swallow a huge slice of humble pie and start off with the latter selection. Regardless of which selection you make there are seven difficulty levels to choose from.

Author Hurd and Adventure International pulled out all stops in their presentation. The game opens with a voice welcoming you aboard followed by a melody of nautical music played in four-part harmony. They didn't stop there. As the music plays, a graphic of a sailor pumps an accordian and taps his foot. Both the accordian and tapping foot move in perfect time to the music. And they didn't stop there. Before you launch your sub you are treated to another four-part harmony, this time it's a few bars of *Popeye the Sailor*. If you get blown up, you get a few more bars of the same music played slower depicting the sadness of a downed member of the fleet. Realizing that in the heat of battle you may not want to be musically entertained, you are given the option of shutting the music off.

You have the option of joystick or keyboard control, freezing the action, and using the reset button on your computer to correct the screen colors.

Sea Dragon is not really suitable for young children. Successful maneuvering of the sub takes a good amount of coordination. If the program has any faults it's the high degree of difficulty in making a successful voyage. It's probably for that reason a practice mode is available. That's how I made it to the reactor. I must have had 50 subs shot out from under me on the way, but I did finally make it.

There is only one way to end this review, and that's by saying get this game.

— *K.L. Color Staff*

Softrol LSS-2

Lemons Tech.
325 N. Hwy 65
P.O. Drawer 0429
Buffalo, MO 65622
(417) 345–7643
$19.95

I ALWAYS FORGET TO PUSH the stop button on my tape recorder after loading a program. Sometimes I don't notice the play button is still down until the next day.

At first I thought nothing of it. Then I noticed that some of my older tapes weren't working reliably. Sometimes the cassette motor wouldn't turn off, other times the programs failed to load. I thought the problem was due to worn out tapes, but I was wrong.

The average tape recorder uses a small rubber pinch-roller, pressed against a metal post, to pull the magnetic tape past the recorder's play/record head. This pinch-roller/post combination is located between the playback head and the takeup reel. The takeup reel of the recorder is connected, by a pulley, to the drive motor. This system lets the takeup reel turn quickly when the tape is close to its hub, and slowly as the tape fills up the wheel, while maintaining the same non-varying speed across the tape playback head.

The disadvantage to this system, with respect to computer systems, is that when the computer turns off the tape motor, it doesn't release the play button, which also releases the pinch roller. Since the computer turns off the motor immediately after the last bit of information is read in, and since the pinch-roller is located behind the tape head, the last portion of your program gets trapped between the pinch-roller and the metal post.

Normally, this doesn't matter because the pinch-roller is pulled back from the tape when you press the stop button. If you forget, the tape is left there until you remember. The result of such an action (or would it be inaction?), is a small impression on the tape, where it's been pressed into the rubber pinch-roller by the metal post. The next time you try to load that tape, the pinch in the tape won't make good contact with the tape head. If you forget to press the stop button enough times, the tape develops a crease directly over part of your program. If you're unfortunate enough, your program stops loading properly.

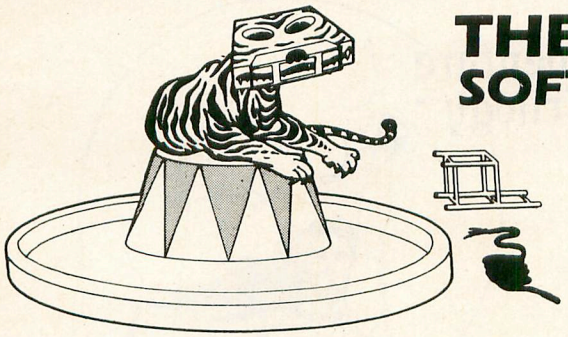
Lemons Tech. has produced a small device, called Softrol, that corrects this problem. To use it, plug the remote control jack from your computer into the Softrol box, and plug the box's plug into the remote jack of your tape recorder. Softrol now controls your tape recorder's motor. When the computer turns off the motor, Softrol takes over and lets the motor turn another few seconds, enough time for the last bit of your program to clear the pinch-roller, and escape a pinch-hit.

To help you use the box efficiently, it includes two controls: one is a slide switch that lets you choose whether you or the computer control the tape recorder; the other is a pushbutton switch to temporarily override the computer's control. In addition to these, an LED lights up whenever you press down the play button on the recorder (to remind you to press the stop button).

Besides saving your programs from accidental pinch-hits, Softrol automatically puts gaps between programs when you save them to tape.

The only difficulty I had with Softrol

Please turn to page 78



THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH!

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100

Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! Quality programs on tape for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:	1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
	6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	North America — First Class postage included.
	Single Copies	$ 6.00	Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

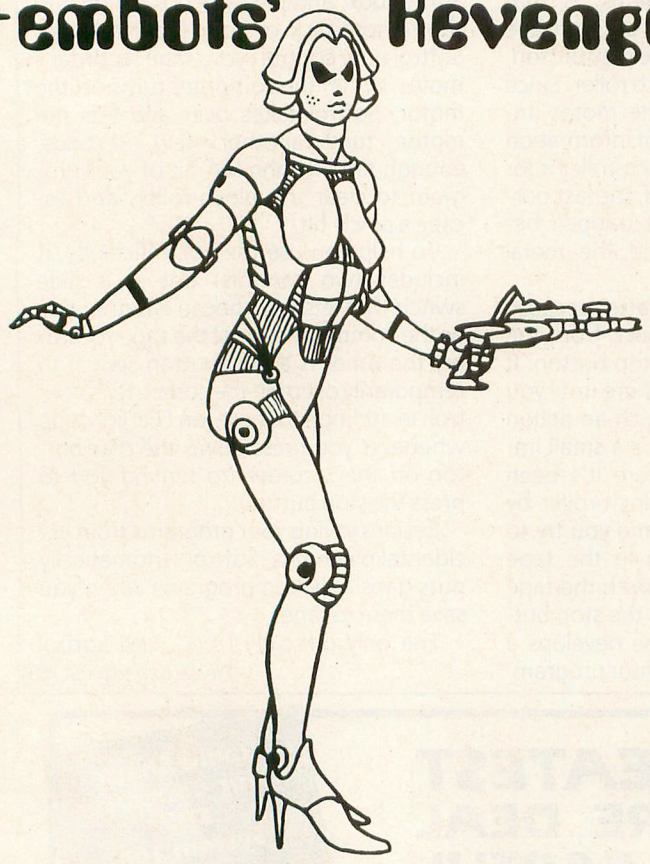
Circle No. 55 on Reader Service Card

ColorQuest™ GAMES

For The TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

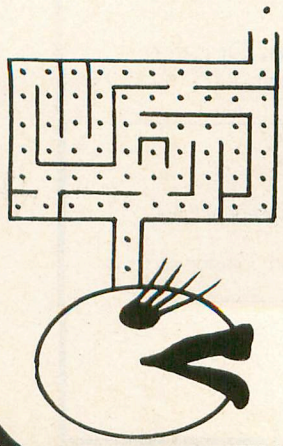
Fembots' Revenge™



3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Make love not war? Not with these sultry FEMBOTS! What a tale you'll tell IF you live to tell it! Cold steel never felt so HOT! The color and excitement of ARCADE ACTION combined with the sophistication, intellectual challenge and skill of an ADVENTURE GAME doesn't fully describe this cosmic shoot'em up.

16K Tape $29.95 **32K Disk $34.95**



MS. NIBBLER™

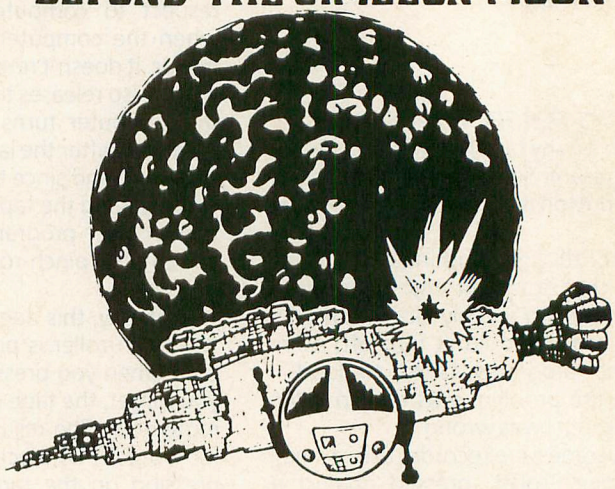
by Tom Czarnecki

The ONLY Ms. game around. A must for your PAC-like game collection.

16K Tape $19.95
16K Disk $24.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON™



by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star . . . A derlict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**

Adventure Trilogy™

by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in guest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**

Circle No. 56 on Reader Service Card

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free

1-800-328-2737

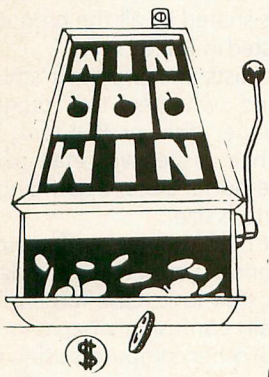
Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

INTERCEPTOR™

by Scott Snyder

Goes beyond "DEFENDER" and "STARGATE" to offer the most realistic ARCADE simulation possible. Warp speed action, multi-colored terrain and long-range viewer make this game tops.

16K Tape $19.95
32K Disk $24.95



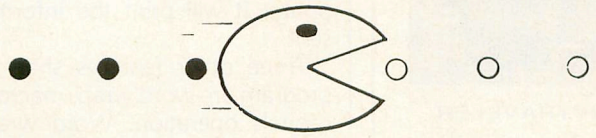
VEGAS GAMEPAK™

by Dan Nelson

Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

THE NIBBLER™



by Tom Czarnecki

Fast paced maze chase game will entertain the entire family.

16K Tape $19.95
16K Disk $24.95

KOMET-KAZE™

by Tom Czarnecki

Shades of smartbombs and hurtling comets! Defending your planet from invasion was never so challenging. Disruptor fire is your main defense against the fierce alien attacks.

16K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95

ColorQuest™

A Division of Softlaw Corp. 612/881-2777
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If you Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

ORDERING

VISA MasterCard

Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777
Make checks or money orders payable to Nelson Software Systems. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.
MAIL ORDERS: $2.00 U.S. Shipping ($4.00 CANADA $10 OVERSEAS) Add $2.00 for C.O.D.
ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

Circle No. 57 on Reader Service Card

COLOR-FORTH

Including SEMIGRAPHIC-8 EDITOR + UTILITIES

- Disk and Tape utilities
- Boot from disk or tape
- Graphics and Sound commands
- Printer commands
- Auto-repeat and Control keys
- Fast task multiplexing
- Unique TRACE function in kernal
- CPU CARRY FLAG accessible
- Clean INTERRUPT handling in HIGH-LEVEL FORTH
- Game of LIFE demo
- ULTRA FAST: written in assembler
- Directions included for installing optional ROM in disk controller or cartridge
- Free Basic game "RATMAZE"

Hoyt Stearns Electronics **FORTH $58.95**

4131 E. Cannon Dr. Phoenix, Arizona 85028 602-996-1717

SEND $2.00 FOR OUR 25 PAGE CATALOGUE **Refunded with first order**

THE DATAMAN

Box 431, Sta. B
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 7W2
1-416-529-1319

ALL PRICES IN CANADIAN DOLLARS

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS
Many programs are supplied with keyboard overlays to help you keep track of the various commands used by the program. Now you can add overlays to your own programs or to commercial programs that did not come with this feature. Die cut to fit the standard Color Computer keyboard. Dealer inquiries for blank or custom printed overlays are invited.
CAT. NO. HW002 99¢ each

COCOCOPY
This all M/L Program will copy BASIC or M/L programs including most Auto Start Programs. It will supply the beginning, ending and offset addresses and allow you to change the load address for M/L programs. I/O errors are ignored so that bad tapes can be corrected. Programs can be renamed and the motor/audio functions are controlled from the keyboard.
CAT. NO. DM004 16K Ext $12.95

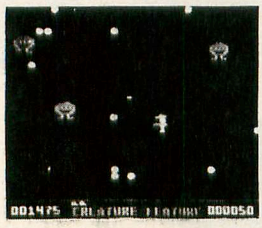
BOOKS from
SYBEX * BYTE * OSBORNE * RESTON

ADD 3% SHIPPING — MINIMUM $2.50

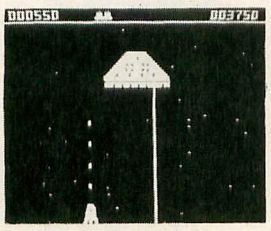
Circle No. 58 on Reader Service Card

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

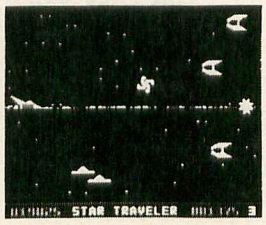
Machine language, multi-color high-res graphics.
16K and joysticks required.



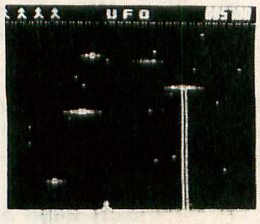
CREATURE FEATURE



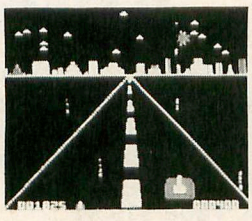
AERIAL ATTACK



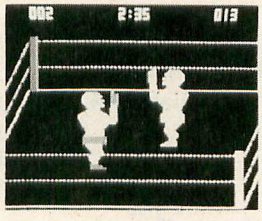
STAR TRAVELER



UFO



COLOR BLAST



BOXING

All games $19.95 for disk and $17.95 for cassette, postpaid.
SPECIAL: Buy any two games and select a third game free.

CHALLENGE SOFTWARE™
4247 MAKYES
SYRACUSE, NY 13215

Circle No. 59 on Reader Service Card

REVIEW$

Continued from page 75

was when I tried to use it when saving a Basic program to tape in ASCII format (with a terminal program I had used to receive the Basic program from another computer). For some reason, I could never load the program into Color Basic without an I/O ERROR message. Turning off the Softrol during the ASCII save and load solved that problem.

— by Terry Kepner

LAST MONTH WE COVERED four terminal programs for the Color Computer, this month we finish with two other programs.

Common Features and Definitions

Before describing the programs, I'm going to define and summarize some of the features shared by all the programs, which are listed in Table 1.

The table lists the program storage medium and whether the program comes on tape, disk, or ROMpak, followed by their respective retail prices. Next are the buffer sizes, depending on your computer's size.

On the Color Computer, lowercase letters are printed as reverse characters rather than true lowercase letters. This can be visually confusing when communicating with other computers using normal upper/lowercase characters. Two of the terminal programs convert any received lowercase characters to uppercase, for the video display only. So, while you'll see only uppercase letters, the buffer actually stores both sets of characters so when you send the buffer to your printer it will print the information as sent.

Three other features shared by the program are word wrap, macros, and all capitals operation. Word wrap is the software feature that prevents words at the end of a display line from being split in half. If the word length is greater than the room left on that line, the entire word drops to the next display line. Macros are another convenience feature. Any special prompts (such as the answer to the log-on questions asked by CompuServe) can be typed in ahead of time to save you money and time when you establish contact (since the phone call costs money, every second counts). This message, if used frequently, can be saved for future use. Another feature to consider is buffer/file use. All the programs will receive and transmit, and CLOAD and CSAVE Basic programs in

ASCII format, but not all of them can process machine-language programs.

Buffer control lets you stop and start data storage in your memory buffer while receiving data from the other computer, and to manipulate that data once received. When closed, incoming information appears on the screen but is not stored for printing or saving to tape or disk.

All the programs give you control over the RS-232 parameters: baud rate, parity, word size, stop bits, and duplex or half-duplex operation. Unlike parallel interfaces, which use eight data lines to transmit and receive information, the RS-232 uses only one data line. Hence, each character sent must be broken up into a series of individual bits, which the receiving computer puts back together again as a character. The baud rate is a measure of the speed with which the character is sent or received by your computer. As a crude approximation, dividing the baud rate by 10 will give you the number of characters per second being sent or received. Parity is a software method of verifying the information received and determining if the character received is actually the character that was sent (information can be distorted by the phone lines, adding or skipping bits of data). Parity can be set to odd, even, or off. If you are sending and receiving text information only, you need seven bits per character, but graphics information requires eight bits.

Stop bits are the number of bits after the word itself. You usually use only one or two stop bits. Duplex operation sends each character you type to the RS-232 and waits for the other computer to echo the character back before it displays on the video. Half-duplex operation sends each character you type to the RS-232 but doesn't check to see if the receiving computer echoes the character. Echo sends the character to the RS-232 and your video simultaneously.

DataPack and DiskPack

Cer Comp
5566 Ricochet Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89110
(702) 452–0632

THESE TWO PROGRAMS use a special command mode to control them rather than a menu. When you're in the command mode, pressing Enter brings up a help list of the available commands.

Unlike the other program discussed this month, DataPack and DiskPack don't have an explicit command for transmitting macros, but by loading your message before going on-line with the other computer, you can use your text buffer as a macro.

The buffer is available for your perusal at anytime, starting at the beginning and using a continuous scrolling action to display the buffer. You can stop the scroll, continue, or abort, and return to the terminal mode at any time.

As you can see from Table 1, these two programs save and load data and programs in ASCII format only. Machine-language programs cannot be loaded to, or saved from the buffer.

You can control the printer and the RS-232 baud rates. While the printer is restricted to baud rates below 9600 it does operate at 110, which the RS-232 can't.

When operating at 600 baud or faster in the terminal mode, all incoming characters are stored in a buffer and displayed on the screen when there is time to do so. At 300 baud, the information arrives slowly enough for the program to display each character as it arrives.

In addition to baud rates, you can also control the duplex operation, word length, stop bits, and parity used with the RS-232.

The disk version supports saving and loading information to and from the disk. It also supports the KILL file and DIR commands. One good feature is the ability to send a file directly from the disk to another computer, without worrying if there's enough room in memory for the entire file.

The manual is short, but adequate.

Table 1 — Features

	DATAPACK	DISKPACK	COLOR CONNECTION	
Tape/Disk/ROMpak	T	D	T	D
Retail	$24.95	$49.95	$29.95	$39.95
Buffer size				
16K	14,000	10,000	7,000	??????
32K	30,000	26,000	3,000	??????
64K	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Video Display	32x16	32x16	32x16	32x16
Word Wrap	Y	Y	Y	Y
Macros	N	N	Y	Y
All Caps	Y	Y	N	N
Buffer Control	Y	Y	Y	Y
File Save Load				
BASIC (ASCII)	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mach. Lan.	N	N	N	N
Data	Y	Y	Y	Y
Baud Rates Used				
110	N*	N*	N	N
300	Y	Y	Y	Y
600	Y	Y	N	N
1200	Y	Y	N	N
2400	Y	Y	N	N
4800	Y	Y	N	N
9600	Y	Y*	N	N
19200	N	N	N	N

Terminal Program features. (n.a. means not available)
N* = –> The RS232 doesn't operate at 110 Baud, but the printer does.
Y* = –> Only the RS232, not the printer, can operate at 9600 Baud.

The Color Connection

Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 ***$29.95 cassette***
(619) 436–3512 ***$39.95 disk***

COLOR CONNECTION IS the only terminal program that operates at only one baud rate, 300. It doesn't have a printer output mode either, although you can save ASCII files into your computer's memory and save to tape (or disk with the disk version). Once saved, the information can be loaded by Basic and sent to the printer.

Color Connection uses a series of menus to direct you through the program's operation. The main menu directs you to submenus that let you set the RS-232 parameters, load files, go to terminal (communication) mode, manipulate the buffer, or return to Basic. It also displays the amount of room left in the buffer for data storage. The RS-232 submenu, in addition to letting you set the word length, parity, and duplex operation, al-

Please turn the page

lows you to control line feed operation, to define up to four macros, put in a phone number for automatic dialing (if your modem has an autodial feature), and save these settings to tape or disk.

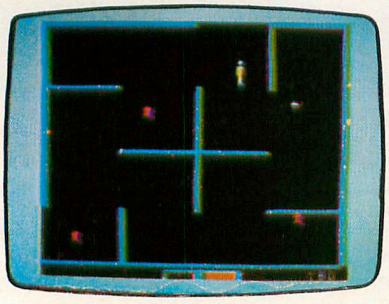
The buffer menu displays the buffer, saves and loads the buffer to and from tape (or disk), or types directly from the keyboard into the buffer.

Other features supplied with Color Connection are automatic repeating keys if the key is held down for more than a moment, and the use of a control key to send out all 26 control codes.

The documentation is also short, but effective.

Summary

As I said last month, the program you buy depends upon your needs more than any other single factor. No matter which one you choose, have a good time with telecommunications.



Android Attack

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue — ***$21.95 cassette***
Tacoma, WA 98466 — ***$25.95 disk***

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES obviously knows that if a new version of an old game is going to sell it had better have some new twists to it. Android Attack has a number of new features added to the game Berserk.

For those of you not familiar with Berserk, here's the setup. You are in a maze of rooms. In the rooms are a few alien androids and a treasure. You have to destroy the androids, gather the treasure, and go to the next room. The next room also has androids and treasure. The game continues until the androids get the best of you.

Your movement is controlled by the joystick. You fire at the androids by facing the direction you want to shoot at and pressing the fire button. The walls in the rooms are deadly to you, so stay clear.

With that as the common denominator for all Berserk-type games, Android Attack expands the scenario to make for more action. First of all, if you have a 32K Color Computer, Android Attack offers you android speech. When you enter a room an android voice announces to its fellow androids, "Intruder alert, intruder alert." After the announcement the androids show up and the shooting begins. "Human beware," and "Coward," are few of the other pithy sayings the android lookout voice utters. The words are not all that clearly spoken, but are clear enough for you to understand what is being said. If you don't like the voice, the 16K version on the flip side of the tape is identical to the 32K version minus the voice.

Android Attack dresses your android hunter character in a protected suit. It can withstand a bit of abuse before wearing thin and exposing you to the alien atmosphere. The documentation even suggests sacrificing one layer of suit protection (there are three) if the situation warrants. Not a bad idea if you find yourself cornered.

A third extra feature, and I think the best, is the ability to make your little fellow jump and duck. By positioning your joystick just above the center of its pivot and pressing the fire button, the little guy tucks his legs and appears to jump. Place the joystick a bit below center, press the fire button, and he ducks. This is useful when trying to avoid what would otherwise be a direct hit by an android defender.

You are also awarded extra points for clearing a room of androids and making off with the treasure in extra-short time. There is a bonus-point amount posted at the bottom-right of the screen. If you successfully get out of the room you are awarded how ever many points are left on the indicator.

As with all other Berserk games, the better you do the harder the game becomes. Also, you have 16 difficulty levels to choose from (all levels get progressively more difficult as you get better) making this game a challenge for all ages.

—*K.L. Color Staff*

64K Disk Utilities

Spectrum Projects
93-15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 441–2807
$21.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS has produced a number of useful hardware and software items in recent months. Their new disk utilities package continues the trend. Intended for machines modified to permit access to the *other* 32K in a bank of 64K RAMs, the disk contains three programs in four files:

- ROMcrack, for copying ROM cartridge programs onto disk;
- 40K, which makes an additional 8K of RAM available to Basic or machine language programs; and,
- Spool64, for utilizing the additional 32K as a text buffer for printing.

These may be the first programs that allow people who don't own FLEX to use the additional memory.

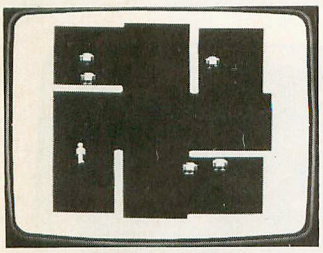
ROMcrack

The relocation of ROMpak programs is a popular topic among operators of disk-based systems. It's inconvenient, and potentially damaging to the computer, to frequently switch between the disk controller and other cartridges. With ROMcrack, you can make disk copies of ROM-based programs up to 8K long, without finding the start, finish, and transfer addresses associated with the code. The utility takes care of such details, and others.

This is not a trivial matter. Many ROMpak programs are written in position-dependent code, so it isn't enough to save a copy and reload it with the offset needed to put it into RAM. Some of the instructions must be changed to avoid calls to the ROMpak portion of memory between &HC000 and &HDFFF.

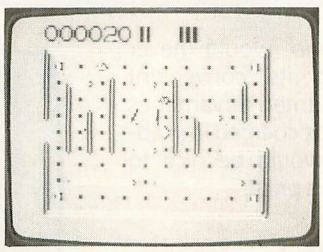
ROMcrack does all this, relocating the ROM code to the high bank of memory. The process requires a cassette recorder to make an intermediate copy, and goes as follows:

- Cover the leftmost finger on the card edge connector (as viewed from the end that plugs into the computer), with tape before inserting the pak. This keeps the ROM program from taking control of the machine when you apply the power. Alternatively, you can turn on the computer without the pak, defeat the "takeover" with POKE 65315,54, and carefully insert the pack while the power is on. I prefer this method, as it avoids the possibility of gunking up the cartridge connector with tape residue.
- The contents of cartridge ROM are then saved to tape with CSAVEM "ROM", &HC000, &HDFFF, &HC000. Note that the tape filename is always ROM, and an entire 8K of ROM address space is copied; in fact, some of the cartridge programs only occupy the lower 4K of this space.
- Turn off the computer and replace the



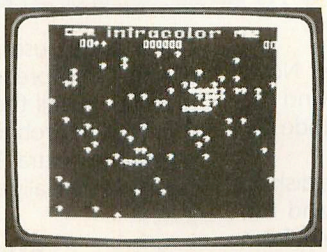
HAYWIRE

This is Mark Data's version of Beserk.™ Super Colors and dynamite sound effects in this fast paced arcade game for one or two players. The exciting combination of angry robots and the Indestructible Menace will provide hours of action filled fun.
Tape $24.95



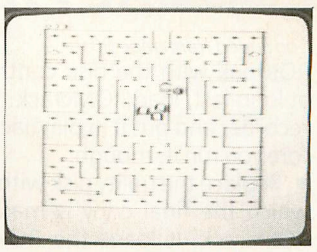
PACDROIDS

With its space theme, the Super Saucer lays destructomines and the Super Bomb that disintegrates everything in your path, right up to the wall. The maze changes every 10,000 points as the difficulty escalates. 1-4 players. 16K extended basic.
Tape $19.95



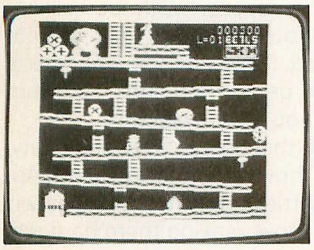
COLORPEDE

Colorpede has a variety of bugs ranging from a tiny beetle to the gigantic colorpede. Colorpede has better graphics than Katerpillar but the sound is not as good. Colorpede also has a more varied and complicated play routine. 16K.
Tape $29.95



GHOST GOBBLER

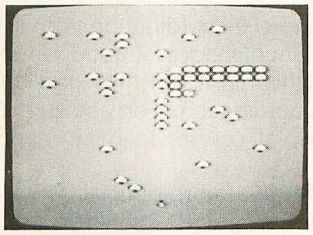
Ghost Gobbler is an excellent version of Pac-Man.™ You must gobble all the food dots while avoiding the ghosts. There are four energizer dots which will make the ghosts turn blue and become scared. This is the best copy of the arcade game. 16K.
Tape $21.95



DONKEY KING

Using the four stages from the original arcade game, with your joystick in hand try to jump the barrels, collect the pins, manuever your way past the falling jacks, and figure out the crazy conveyor belts. Written by Tom Mix, this one's sure to become a classic! 32K.
Tape...$24.95 Disk...$27.95

Now you can deduct up to 20% on the price of games: buy any 2 games deduct 10%, buy any 3 games deduct 15%, buy any 4 games deduct 20% from games prices.



Katterpillar Attack

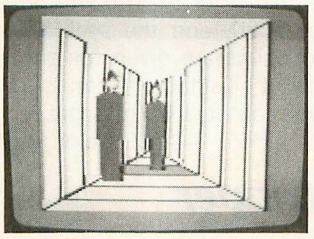
Modeled after the popular arcade game, Centipede. This is a well written game. It has slightly larger graphics and better sound than Colorpede. It is also simpler to play than Colorpede. 16K.
Tape...$24.95 Disk...$27.95

ZAXXON

The official DATASOFT version of the number one seller on the Softsel HOT LIST. This arcade duplicate has excellent three dimensional graphics. guide a fighter plane around your enemy's missile defenses and gun batteries. Fire forward to destroy enemy positions and fuel reserves. Pilot your ship through a hole in the giant block wall but watch out for the force field!! **TAPE ... 39.95**

ROBOTTACK

From the same people who brought you COLORPEDE comes ROBOTTACK. Very good graphics with this fast action machine language program challenges even advanced players. You must fight attacking robots to defend the rest of humanity. Features firing power in all directions; full screen mobility with joystick control.Playable by 1 or 2 players. 16K. **TAPE 24.95**



PHANTOM SLAYER

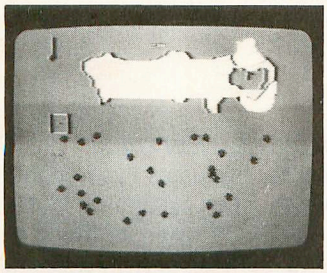
You must chase the phantoms and kill them with your assortment of weapons. This is a graphics type maze/adventure game with full screen three dimensional graphics. You are armed with a laser pistol, and proximity detector. 16K.
Tape $19.95

VENTURER

Fantastic arcade game comes to life on your Color Computer screen. Upon entering each room you'll find new treasures and new challenges. Using your joystick, get the treasure while fending off the attacking creatures. This great new adaptation by Aardvark will put excitement back into your Color Computer. 16K.
Tape $19.95

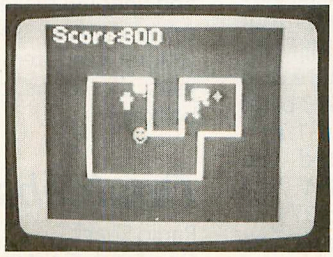
CAVE HUNTER

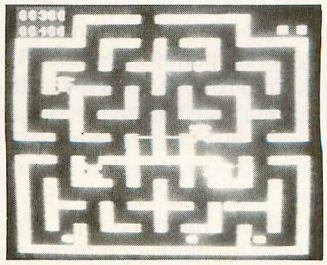
With skill and technique, you must guide your hunter robot through the maze of caverns in search of treasure. But watch out, the cave is possessed with spooky cratures that'll feast upon your robot. You can destroy them by supercharging your robot with energy or just try to outrun them. Written by Mark Data. Uses Joysticks. 16K.
Tape $24.95



GOLF

Aardvark has brought this age old game to your Color Computer. With sandtraps, trees, water holes, and a great sound track you just might mistake it for the real thing. Choose your club and select a swing, if you make it to the green, you can even putt. 16K extended color basic.
Tape $9.95





COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. $5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S.-Canada-Mexico. Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

Circle No. 60 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 80

ROMpak with the disk controller. Now, at long last, load ROMcrack. Rewind the recorder and put it in playback mode before you run it, though.

- Replace the utility disk with the disk on which the final copy is made, and run ROMcrack. It loads the ROM file from tape, asks for a new name for the disk file, and makes the recording.

The new disk program can be used with the conventional LOADM and EXEC commands, without offsets. I can vouch for ROMcrack's effectiveness in creating a disk copy of the Project Nebula game, which is known to have position-dependent code. Things went without a hitch. Likewise for Color File, which seems to be written in position-dependent fashion. I suspect that most Radio Shack cartridges can be copied, although Frank Hogg has cautioned that some of them may have self-modifying code which will make any RAM copy crash.

ROMcrack works well; the cartridge swapping required to make disk copies of your favorite ROMpak programs may be the last maneuvering you ever have to do.

It shouldn't be necessary to say that the programs you copy had better be your own! But consider it said.

40K

In its normal configuration, a 64K Color Computer uses 32K of address space for RAM and 24K for the three ROMs: Standard, Extended and Color Disk Basic. The 8K hole in the 64K address range of the eight-bit microprocessor simply isn't available. The 40K utility rectifies this situation, provided the computer has been modified to permit software access to the other 32K.

40K is a machine language program that copies the Extended Color Basic ROM to higher memory. Its original location, &H8000–&H9FFF, is subsequently decoded as belonging to RAM. The nicest part is that this memory is available to the Basic programmer! With four graphics pages reserved, PRINT MEM returns 31015, a full 8192 bytes more than normal. (Just for the record, 35623 bytes are available following a PCLEAR 1.) If a PCLEAR 0 command is simulated with the sequence POKE 25,6: NEW, the available memory tops out at 37159. These numbers compare favorably with the 33778 bytes available in Random Basic, a non-graphics dialect that runs under FLEX.

40K will be of great value to anyone who pushes the Color Computer's storage capacity. Even the most dedicated Color Basic user, who would never dream of foregoing its convenient graphics for all the vaunted advantages of FLEX, will probably be coerced into admitting an extra 8K would be nice to have — especially at this price.

Spool64

If you do much word processing, or have another application that ties up your computer while the printer is running, you can appreciate the value of a spooler; that is, a program that dumps your text to a buffer memory to free the computer for other chores. It is a high-speed dump, and the buffer takes over feeding the printer from that point. Many products with separate memories are available for this task, but Spool64 does the job with that versatile extra bank of 32K in a modified Color Computer.

There are a couple of hitches; the printer must accept data at 1200 baud or faster, and the spooler routine will only work with Basic or machine language programs that use the output character routine already present in ROM.

To start, you enter RUN "SPOOL64" and sit back. A one-line Basic program loads and runs; it reserves some memory and calls and executes a machine-language routine which is the heart of the spooler. The OK prompt returns, and you can now enter and run your applications program. Any PRINT # −2 commands route output through the spooler. Spool64 robs you of 168 bytes of RAM when putting its hooks into the ROM routines.

Summary

This package offers something for everybody. Judicious use of ROMcrack will save wear and tear on your computer's ROM port, 40K makes life 25% more pleasant for the loquacious programmer, and Spool64 makes intelligent use of the extra memory so readily available to Color Computer users. Spectrum Projects should be congratulated for this package. *— by Scott Norman.*

Doubleback

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth
TX 76102

$24.95 ROMpak
$24.95 Data Pack
$49.95 Disk Pack

DOUBLEBACK is a treasure hunt sort of game for one or two players.

Using your joystick, you patrol the screen waiting for objects to appear on the screen's black background. Your joystick movement leaves a green trail. The trail fades away quickly behind you, like the trail of light from Fourth of July sparklers. The idea is to encircle the various objects as they appear without colliding into them. You score points for each object encircled. If you encircle two objects at once you get extra points. Your turn ends when you hit an object.

Some of the objects are stationary, and others move around the screen. Apples and cherries stay put, while sneakers and yo-yos move making them harder to encircle. Each object has its own point value.

Good hand-eye coordination will win everytime. Doubleback is a good family game. For children it will help develop hand-eye coordination. For adults the challenge is, of course, to bank many points.

The game gets more difficult as you begin to pile on points. The yo-yo only appears after you've reached 2560 points, the pear after 5120 points, the spider after 7680, and the skull after 10,240. No points are given for encircling the skull, it's just there to harass you and make you earn such a high score.

— K.L. Color Staff

The Stripper

Spectrum Projects
93-15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212)441-2807
$7.95

OF ALL THE NON-GAME Color Computer programs I've bought, The Stripper by Eigen Systems is by far the best! And, it only cost $7.95! This machine language utility quickly modifies your Basic programs by deleting all REMarks, removing all extraneous spaces, and efficiently packing *many* program lines into *fewer* program lines. To get an idea of what this is all about, take a look at Figure 1.

```
10 REM SHORT TEST PROGRAM
20 CLS
30 PRINT"THIS IS A TEST OF
THE STRIPPER"
40 FOR N=1 TO 2000
50 NEXT N
60 CLS
70 PRINT"TEST IS COMPLETE"
80 END
```

The Stripper modifies this short program as follows: line 10 will be deleted, saving 15 bytes of memory. Next, the spaces in lines 30–70 will be removed, saving four more bytes. Finally, the remaining seven lines will be packed into one long line. The finished program will look like this:

```
20 CLS:PRINT"THIS IS A TEST OF THE
STRIPPER":FORN=1TO2000:NEXTN:CLS:
PRINT"TEST IS COMPLETE":END
```

An eight line program has been reduced to a one liner. In this experiment, total memory savings add up to 53 bytes, a program reduction of about 40%. Another program of mine, five kilobytes long, was reduced by 20%. A note of interest: spaces you would probably not want deleted, as in STRING$ of text, or in DATA statements, for instance, are left as is.

You can use The Stripper to perform one or two of the functions mentioned, or you can invoke all three of the main menu selections during the utility's execution. These selections are: delete REMarks, pack lines, and remove spaces. The more you modify a program, the greater the memory savings. A fourth menu selection is EXIT, which returns you to your Basic program.

Let's look at the benefits of compressing and packing Basic programs. Is there any reason besides the memory saving advantage that initially comes to mind? Yes, five or six other things happen when you shorten and condense a program. Shorter programs load faster, especially when you are using a tape system. Shorter programs mean that you can store more programs (or more SAVEs of a particular program) on one tape or disk. This is important when using the Color Computer Disk System, as it stores programs *in chunks of* 2,304 bytes. It's not unusual to find that reducing a program's size by just a few bytes results in savings of an entire granule (2,304 bytes) of disk space.

Compressed programs run faster. Not much faster, but every little bit helps. If you don't like it when other people modify your Basic programs, The Stripper's line packing feature is just the thing for you. Packed programs are hard to edit or fool around with. It even becomes difficult to figure out what the program author had in mind, logic-wise, when he wrote the program. If you have a long program that won't fit into your available memory, be it 4K, 16K, or whatever; you can compress sections of the program and end up with one program that will fit into your computer's memory. Or perhaps you can take the program to a friend with more memory in his computer than you have, and compress the program down to a useable size on his machine.

The Stripper is an assembly-language program that you load from tape into a protected area of memory. If you have Color Basic, load The Stripper into high memory, toward the top of your RAM (Random Access Memory). Then protect The Stripper by using the Clear command, as described in *Getting Started With Color Basic.* If you have Extended Basic, load The Stripper into high or low memory. In this case, low memory would be at graphics page one, RAM locations 1536–3071 (decimal).

The Stripper comes in a handy form to load into low memory as its machine code is exactly one graphics page long (1536 bytes). Note to disk users: Your first graphics page is at RAM locations 3584–5119. That's where you'll want to load The Stripper. Graphics page one is always a protected memory area unless you run a program that uses graphics. You will never run a Basic program and The Stripper at the same time so "always protected" is a valid statement. (OK, I know that you can PCLEAR ZERO and remove graphics page one protection with a few POKEs, but don't do that while using The Stripper.) Eigen Systems provides complete loading instructions covering all contingencies.

Once you load The Stripper, forget about it until you need it. Then, type EXEC and press Enter. Whatever was on the screen disappears and The Stripper's menu appears. The menu presents you with the four options: Delete REMarks; Pack lines; Remove spaces, and; Exit. Everytime I use The Stripper I invoke all the options. Use them in the following order: 1 — 3 — 2. Everything occurs rapidly but long programs take a minute or so to process. I have never had anything take longer than a minute and a half for a complete delete/remove/pack sequence.

When you are finished with your stripping job, press 4 and The Stripper will go away. Except for the OK prompt, the screen will be blank. Do a LIST and your modified Basic program will scroll past. You can now SAVE the modified program. The Stripper is still lurking in memory, waiting to be called with your next EXEC command.

The only trouble I have had using this program was as a result of my programming error. In the past, I have been careless about trailing quotes as used with STRING$. As you may have discovered, trailing quotes are not always necessary. An example:

```
10 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY NOW
20 GOSUB 200
```

These lines will run just fine in a Basic program even though there are no quotes after NOW in line 10. The program won't run correctly when those lines are packed into this configuration:

```
10 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY NOW:GOSUB 200
```

You may have to go through your programs and correct them if they have the missing quotes. It's easy to find them; just Run the packed program and note where it crashes! Every line that lacks quotes in pairs causes a program crash.

Another thing to keep in mind: you can't pack programs and then SAVE those programs in ASCII format as in — CSAVE "program",A — it just won't work.

Most people keep more than one copy of a program; this backup is your protection should something go wrong with your work copy. Because programs modified with The Stripper are so hard to edit, keep your backups in their original unmodified form, for future reworking.

The Stripper comes on tape. You can make as many backups as you need from the supplied master tape. To do this, load The Stripper, but don't EXECute it. Locate the START, END, and TRANSFER points by using the following keyboard commands:

```
PRINT PEEK (487)*256+PEEK (488) ENTER
PRINT PEEK (126)*256+PEEK (127)-1 ENTER
PRINT PEEK (157)*256+PEEK (158) ENTER
```

The numbers that result from following these instructions give you the memory locations you need to CSAVE copies of The Stripper or any other machine language program on tape for which START, END, and TRANSFER points are needed. — *by Tom Garcia.*

Please turn the page

Silly Syntax

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane — ***$19.95 cassette***
Reynoldsburg, Ohio — ***$24.95 disk***
43068 — ***$49.95 disk with 62 stories***

REMEMBER THE PARTY game Ad Libs? Sugar Software has brought it into the computer age. For those of you not familiar with the game, here's how it works.

Ad Libs are sold as a pad of games with each game being a story with words left out. In place of each missing word is a blank line. Under the line is a description of what type of word should be inserted: noun, verb, adjective, name of country, number, and so on. One person holds the game page, and without letting anyone see the story, ask each person to supply a noun, verb, or whatever. The people supplying the answers don't know the context their responses are put into. After all the blanks are filled, the person reads the complete story with the implanted words. The resulting story is usually pretty hilarious.

A typical sentence: At 5:00 I usually walk my (noun). A person is asked to supply a noun and replies "rock." The completed sentence then reads, "At 5:00 I usually walk my rock."

Silly Syntax comes complete with two stories on tape. You load them and the computer asks the questions. The number of people who can play depends upon the number of people present. If the number is less than 10, you can enter the names into the computer.

After loading the game, the computer asks parts of speech questions. The player types in the answer and presses Enter; then the next player goes, and so on down the line until the story is complete. The computer then displays the story with your responses entered in the text at the proper locations.

I played with my wife and three kids: Janis Joplin (cat), Ernie Hemmingway (cat), and Dora the dog (guess). We had to help the animals answer as they don't know a noun from a person, place, or thing. By the way, the documentation gives a quick explanation on the various parts of speech used for those who forget the difference between an adverb and an adjective.

I won't reprint the full story, but here are a couple of sentences that turned up in the games we played. "When you open the washing machine lid you will say, 'Meow.'" At the prompt we asked Janis to supply an exclamation. Later, Dora responded, "Dog dish" to the computer's request for a noun. Here's how the sentence turned out, "As an added bonus you will find a prize dog dish in your very next box."

Besides the two stories that come with Silly Syntax, you can create your own by typing a story into the computer and leaving prompt spaces for the machine to solicit responses. A sentence like: "At 5:00 I walk my (n)," tells the computer to ask for a noun at that spot.

The instructions for creating your own stories are easy to follow. If that sounds like too much work, Sugar Software sells additional story tapes with topics such as Fairy Tales, Sing Along, X-Rated, Current Events, Gothic Romance, and Adventure/Sci-Fi.

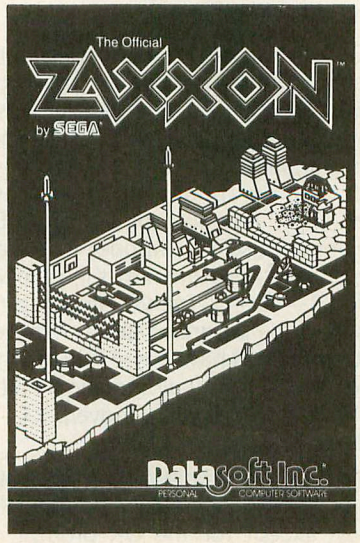
Silly Syntax is a good party game. It's also a good one or two player game, provided the players aren't familiar with the story they are being prompted to write. My only real problem with it is that now whenever we come back from the grocery store, Dora rips open all the boxes looking for her prize dog dish.

—*K.L. Color Staff.*

Zaxxon

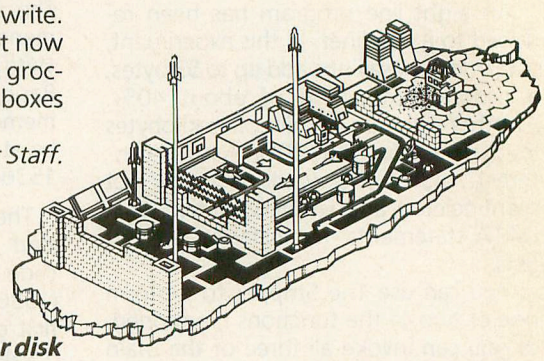
by Steve Bjork
Data Soft
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
$39.95 tape or disk

PUT AWAY YOUR QUARTERS. If you own a 32K Color Computer you no longer have to go to the video arcade to play Zaxxon. Steve Bjork, author of Radio Shack's graphic masterpiece Sands of Egypt, has written another outstanding program. Data Soft's Zaxxon is the official version, licensed to Data Soft by the Sega Enterprises, the distributors of the arcade game.



Available on cassette and disk, Zaxxon's high-resolution graphics are truly a delightful gaming experience. You are the pilot of a fighter spacecraft on a mission to destroy the deadly Zaxxon Robot. Your mission takes you across a space fortress which is guarded by enemy planes, base missiles, firing gun emplacements, radar towers, and finally, Outer Space, where you are faced with a squadron of enemy planes. Outer Space requires fast and skillful joystick reaction on your part.

You get three chances in in the form of three spacecraft in Zaxxon. You are awarded an extra ship after winning your first 10,000 points. Not an easy task. You accrue points by destroying radar towers, fuel tanks, gun emplacements, base missiles, enemy planes, robot missiles, and the evil Zaxxon Robot.



Besides the many obstacles and enemy fighters, your fuel gauge also demands your attention. If you run out of fuel, you crash. A fuel indicator at the bottom of the screen will help you keep track of your supply.

Perhaps the most frustrating aspect of Zaxxon is trying to fly through the force fields. You have to fly at the proper altitude which is a real challenge, especially during the second round when you need to make adjustments at each field.

The second space fortress is more difficult than the first. But once you succeed you've made it to your mission objective, an encounter with the Zaxxon Robot. To destroy it, you must score six direct hits on its homing missile. After destroying the robot you begin the mission again, but this time encounters with the enemy are more difficult.

Zaxxon is a real hit. Data Soft has performed a real service for Color Computer owners. The game is guaranteed to provide many hours of fun — and frustration. Zaxxon is a must for your Color Computer game library.

— *Paul Kimmelman*

QUALITY SOFTWARE

DSL

TDP ELECTRONICS

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP SYSTEM 100

— SPECIALTY —

The General. A general ledger program. Holds 100 accounts with over 500 transactions per account. 32K. **$39.95**

Calligrapher. Great for designing custom posters, invitations, flyers or name tags. Two print fonts available, Old English and Chancery. For Line Printer VII use Disk ONLY. **$14.95** each. Please specify print font when ordering.

Color Bonanza. 50 program package includes business, utilities, as well as arcade fun. Less than $1.00 per program! **$49.95**

— ARCADE FUN —

Packmaze	ML	16K	**$16.95**
Bug Chase Ext.		32K	**$15.55**
One or two player or robot bug against turtle.			
Donkey King		32K	**$24.95**
Moon Lander		16K	**$15.95**
Dancin' Devil		16K	**$14.95**
War Kings		16K	**$19.95**
Spider		16K	**$19.95**
Cave Hunter		16K	**$24.95**
Haywire		16K	**$24.95**
Astro Blast		16K	**$24.95**

— LITERATURE —

Assembly Language Graphics **$14.95**
Basic Computer Programming for Kids **$14.95**
TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics **$14.95**

— HARDWARE —

Grand Slam Solderless Kit **$75.00**
For E or F Board and 1.1 ROM
Please include $10.00 REFUNDABLE tool deposit with order
For All Boards
RAM Slam Solderless Kit
16-32K $49.95
15-minute installation
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

— NOW AVAILABLE —

Nelson Software

Super Color Writer	T.	**$49.95**
	D.	**$99.95**
Super Color Terminal	T.	**$39.95**
	D.	**$59.95**

Intracolor Communications

Colorpede	16K ML	T.	**$29.95**
Rotoattack	16K ML	T.	**$24.95**
		D.	**$27.95**

— EDUCATIONAL —

Speller	16K	**$16.95**
Geo-Studies	16K	**$ 9.95**
USA, Canada, Europe, Aust.		
Word Drill	16K	**$19.95**
Math Drill	16K	**$19.95**

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island	16K	ML	**$19.95**
Black Sanctum	16K	ML	**$19.95**

— UTILITIES —

Copy Cat	16K	ML	**$19.95**
Color DFT	16K ML	T.	**$19.95**
		D.	**$29.95**

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1113 • DEARBORN, MI 48121 • (313)582-8930

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order
Please include $1.00 for S & H
VISA & MASTERCARDS ACCEPTED

Circle No. 61 on Reader Service Card

CATCHEM

Aardvark Software
2352 S. Commerce
Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669–3110 **$19.95 Cassette**

CATCHEM IS AN INTERESTING game from Aardvark software. It's not a blockbuster, but is one of those quietly excellent games that give good service with a minimum of fuss and bother.

The similarity between CATCHEM and Tandy's Popcorn is startling. Both games have parallel paddles in stacks moving left to right in a horizontal plane, catching things that fall in waves from the sky. Popcorn drops only a single shape, whereas CATCHEM is a riot of shapes, colors, and odd dropping patterns.

CATCHEM grows on you as you play it. As you complete the first few waves you begin to notice the paddles are getting closer to the top of the screen, making it more difficult to catch the falling objects — a different approach to escalating difficulty. Also, the objects seem to move faster in the later portions of the game. Or maybe that's an illusion.

CATCHEM is not a 10, but it retains many of the elements essential to a perfect game. Flickerless animation and an organized game plan are featured with imaginative use of color and shape rounding out the game. It's a good game for those moments when lasers and bug-eyed monsters won't do the trick.

CATCHEM, you're a good catch yourself. — *by Bob Liddil.*

Super-Pro Keyboard

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Pkwy, #226
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 **$69.95**

IF YOU ARE a touch typist, or have had problems with sticking or inoperative keys on your Color Computer keyboard, you're in for a fairly inexpensive treat.

I can recall having dumped 53 small copper contacts all over the floor during my first attempt to fix a bad key on my original keyboard. I said a couple of nasty things to myself, gathered up the pieces, and hoped that someday someone would remedy what I consider to be the major flaw in an otherwise excellent computer.

Now, to the rescue, the Super-Pro Keyboard. The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple. It took me no more than five minutes to install. The only exception to the simplicity of it all is the cutting off of the fifth post of the Color Computer's cabinet. It requires some brute force and careful handling so as not to damage the computer's case.

The keyboard has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch, and has held up to some purposeful pounding. There is no alteration of the placement or functioning of the keys. It doesn't use a three-color scheme as does the original, but that's the only difference.

The Super-Pro keyboard represents quite an improvement to my Color Computer.— *P.D. Color Staff*

Replacement Keyboard

Spectrum Projects
93-86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY
and
Micronix Systems
St. Charles, MO **$89.95**

I AM TIRED OF HEARING "The Color Computer is sort of like a toy, isn't it?" or, "That keyboard looks like a cheap calculator." A real typewriter-style key-

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

NEW!

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. MACRO-80C **Price: $99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: $89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers: You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: $69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: $59.95**

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why? •Forth is faster to program in than Basic
•Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
•Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST! From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: $109.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: $39.95**
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: $19.95** each.
Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and errie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: $24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

Circle No. 62 on Reader Service Card

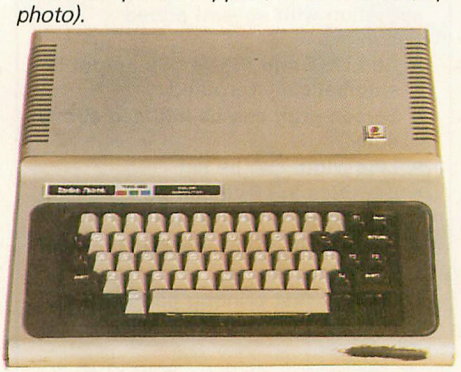
board is now available for the Color Computer; just the thing for you touch-typists. Do you want a typewriter-style keyboard? After two years I became rather fond of the stock keyboard and was quick to defend it. I use an IBM at work, an Apple at school, and I like the Color Computer the best. Still, when I heard about the new replacement keyboard available from Spectrum Projects (and other vendors), I couldn't get my order off fast enough.

I have not seen this keyboard on any other computer. It isn't marked with any brand name nor is there a place of manufacture inscribed. I'm told it comes from Taiwan. The only markings on the assembly are BT and BT8203K; the latter alphanumeric may be the part number. The stock Color Computer, by the way, has "Made in Japan" on an inner surface. The new keyboard's US importer is The Macrotron Company of St. Louis, MO.

About 31 trace holes on the circiut board are unused, leading me to believe the board is a replacement item. The keys are nicely contoured, clearly marked, and feel smooth to the touch.

IBM keys they aren't. After trying out the board for feel , I went to a local computer store and looked at several other computers. The keyboard on a VIC-20 feels most similar to this replacement board. There are two major styles of keyboard design. One is a sculptured arrangement, with a sort of dished design. On the bottom row, the keys are inclined at an angle that dishes toward the center two rows of kys, and the entire top row has an extra downward tilt. If you have difficulty visualizing this, look at the TRS-80 Model I, Model III, or an IBM Selectric II typewriter. These have a sculptured effect. So do the Tandy Model 12 and the Apple computers. On the other hand, the TRS-80 Model II, Model 16, and the Atari have a stairstep arrangement with none of the key rows tilted relative to the adjacent row or rows. This is the new keyboard's arrangement.

Total key travel of the replacement keyboard is the same as that of a Model I and less than that of a Model III. Key pressure required seems the same. The space bar does feel a little on the stiff side. These new keys have about twice the total of the stock keys. Total travel of an individual key is about 1/16 of an inch; electrical contact occurs after about 30% of total travel; i.e., you don't have to bottom the key to enter a character. Most of the keys are a dark gray color, and the rest are black.



Micronix keyboard (bottom photo) with added red plastic support, and installed (top photo).

Installation

If you can change a fluorescent light fixture (just a little bit more tricky than a regular bulb), or put a new watch band on your wrist watch, you are talented

Please turn the page

IS PROGRAMMING YOUR COLOR COMPUTER DRIVING YOU NUTS?

MESSED-UP BY THE MANUAL?
FRUSTRATED BY FOLD-OUTS?
SEND FOR

HELP!

THE ONLY COMPLETE REFERENCE SYSTEM
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

HELP! is a reference book which contains every basic command for the COLOR COMPUTER. Its index lists each command, not only by what it is called, but by what it does. All of the major commands are shown with their formulas, examples, and a full set of notes explaining the various parts, uses, and pitfalls.

The BEGINNING PROGRAMMER is provided with a brief but valuable guide to programming written in English, not computerese. Each command is explained clearly, and does not require any prior knowledge of programming.

The more ADVANCED PROGRAMMER will find HELP! to be the perfect system for checking commands which are less familiar, for warnings of traps to be avoided, and for exact references to the instruction manuals.

232 pages ring-bound to lie flat on the computer.

$9.95, plus $1 shipping
VISA or MASTER CHARGE.

REAL SOFTWARE COMPANY—P.O. BOX 486—NORTHBORO, MA 01532 (617) 393-6281

Circle No. 63 on Reader Service Card

Circle No. 64 on Reader Service Card

Color Printer Interface

The CPRINT module gives your TRS-80 Color Computer a plug compatible Centronics type parallel printer port for use with all parallel Radio Shack, Epson, and similar printers. Software in on-board ROM gives transparent operation with several added features:

- **All LLIST and PRINT #-2 output is automatically rerouted**
- **Screen-print can be initiated at any time**
- **Line width can be set**
- **Graphics in LPVII can be accessed**
- **Page length can be set**
- **Blank lines can be inserted between pages**

CPRINT, a fast printing parallel port, eliminates the need for a serial interface.

The CPRINT module is a fully buffered eight bit I/O port which will interface with any products which plug into the Model I/III printer port. Enclosed in a plastic case. CPRINT is available NOW for $49.95 (less $10 if you mention this ad), from:

Micro-Labs, Inc.
902 Pinecrest
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 235-0915

CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO SOFTWARE

Your One Stop Station for Color Computer

Track 29

Soft Sector Marketing
Color Caterpillar, Death Maze
$19.95 ea.

Prickley-Pear Software 15% off
*Vikings, Flight ~~$19.95~~ $16.95
PreRead 1, 2, & 3 ~~$24.95~~ $19.95

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K) $24.95
NEW! Space Shuttle $28.95

Mark Data Products
Super Pro Keyboard $69.95
*Astro Blast Cave Hunter and Color Berserk $24.95

Spectral Associates-Trilogy
(3 games on 1 tape)
Ghost Gobbler, Cosmic Invaders and Space War
~~$59.95~~ 20% off $47.95
others available at 10% off

NEW! Planet Invasion, Space Race ~~$21.95~~ $19.75

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge

Anteco Software
Intergalactic Force $24.95

Computerware
Doodle Bug $24.95

All programs 16K on cassette unless otherwise stated

Datasoft
*Zaxxon (32K) ~~$39.95~~ $35.95
*Moon Shuttle ~~$34.95~~ $31.45

Send for free complete catalog and descriptions!
We pay postage within the U.S.
TN residents add 6.25% sales tax
(615) 875-8656
P.O. Box 15892
Chattanooga, TN 37415
MasterCard VISA

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

REVIEW$

Continued from page 87

enough to do this job. In fact, you may be overqualified! The job requires no new wiring, and no soldering either. Step by step, here's what to do: unplug the computer's power cord and take the machine to your work bench. Turn the computer upside-down and put a towel or something soft under it. You'll need a medium sized Phillips screwdriver to remove the seven screws. One screw is under the warranty sticker so you might want to wait 90 days before you make this conversion. After loosening the screws, turn the computer right-side up and shake the screws from their holes. Or, before turning the machine over you could cover each screw hole with a small piece of masking tape to keep the screws in their proper place.

Lift the top half of the computer case straight up and move to the side. No wires connect the top half to the rest of the inner workings unless you have modified the computer in some way. If you have never seen the inside of the Color Computer before, you're in for an interesting experience.

It's now time to remove the stock keyboard. The unit rests on two plastic pegs, and is not screwed down in any way. The only connection to the electronics of the computer is a short 16 wire flat ribbon cable, which is only an inch or so long. This cable has a white plastic female connector at each end; one end connects to the keyboard, leave this connected. The other end of the cable plugs into a red 16 pin male connector that fastens to the center front edge of the main circuit board. Lift up the keyboard and move it around a bit, so you can get a feel for the "lay of the land," so to speak. You're now going to remove the end of the flat cable that goes to the red connector. The best way to do this is to use a small screwdriver and pry a little at a time, working on first one end of the white cable connector and then the other end. Take your time and the old keyboard will lift off in a minute or two.

Set the new keyboard onto the computer, it will rest on the same two pins that supported the stock board. Once you are satisfied that it does fit, lift it a little and bend the cable (provided with the new keyboard), so that it duplicates the original arrangement. The new cable is longer than the stock item so it's easier to hook up than the old one. Plug in the new cable, and then put everything back together in reverse order of the above instructions.

The new keyboard didn't seem to be supported as well at the bottom center as I thought it should be. It gave a little when I pressed the space bar. I solved this problem by taking a small plastic rod (from one of my children's toys), and cutting it to the proper length with a coping saw. Then I attached it to the bottom case half with epoxy glue (see Photo).

One last piece of mechanical advice. If you have completely removed the screws from the bottom case half, pay attention to the fact that they are not all the same size. Two are shorter than the others. These two shorter screws go in the two holes closest to the front of the computer; that is, closest to the keyboard space bar. If you use the long screws in the front end of your computer, you may do some internal damage.

When I sat down to try out the new keyboard, I noticed that the contour, color, and texture of the new keys resulted in less glare than the flat stock keys. The stock keys had a shiny surface, and I consider the replacement keys a great improvement.

The keyboard slant was changed because the lower rows of keys protrude above the surface of the board to a greater degree than the back rows. This makes the overall slant of the keyboard a little flatter in its presentation to the user than the slant of the stock unit. I am not a touch-typist, but I found my speed of character entry faster with the new keyboard.

One feature of the new board that will slow you down a bit is the relocation of some of the control keys. The Clear key's new location is to the left of the space bar. The Enter key has become the Return key, and although it is still at the far right side, it has moved up one row.

Another thing you will immediately notice is the addition of four new keys labeled F-1 through F-4. Table 1 lists the CHR$ ouptut of these new keys. If you want to see the CHR$ number generated by any key on the keyboard, here is a one line program you can use:

10 PRINT PEEK(135): GOTO 10

The replacement keyboard will fit all Color Computers with series B through E boards. It will not fit the new series F models nor the TDP-100 computers.

Table 1.

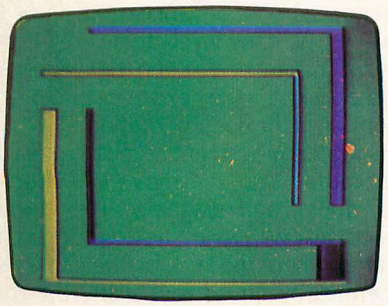
ASCII CODES

KEY	UNSHIFTED	SHIFTED
F-1	64	freeze
F-2	189	1
F-3	103	52
F-4	4	214

My keyboard came with a short set of installation instructions that were adequate, but no other documentation. I'm told more information will be provided in the future. Perhaps some hints as to uses for the new keys (I'm sure some of you already have thoughts as to the possibilities here).

All in all, it was worth the money and I would never return to the stock keyboard.

— by Tom Garcia



Eight Games

Programs by Mr. Bob
P.O. Box 94
Montrose, CA 91020

$9.95–$14.95 cassettes

EIGHT LEARNING PROGRAMS for children three to eight come from Programs by Mr. Bob; he of the title being Bob Van Ness, a child care center owner. The programs come on cassette and require 16K Extended Color Basic and joysticks. All the programs have easy to understand documentation.

After spending 12 hours with four children and these activities over a period of two weeks, I can say that Mr. Bob has turned out some material that charms, entertains, and teaches. *Create* costs $9.95, and *Hand/Eye Coordination, Perception, Number Concepts, Dot to Dot, Addition Concepts,* and *Alphabet* all cost $14.95. Several of the programs include Mr. Bob's recorded voice telling you how to play.

A ninth program, *Computer Literacy,* is intended to explain a bit about computing to adults; it's $14.95.

In order of delight in my test group, the winners were clearly *Create, Dot to Dot,* and *Hand/Eye Coordination. Create* is the kind of thing a beginning programmer will come up with after learning a few things about Extended Color Basic. It's a no-win, no-lose chaotic kind of event where joysticks are used to draw screen patterns and paint them. After several games with precise instructions, the kids loved the unfettered feeling of doing as they wished with this program. *Dot to Dot* offers numbered dots to connect by maneuvering the joystick. It adds colors and at times enhancements to such figures as a butterfly, a bird, and a fish.

Hand/Eye Coordination is the champ. It has 13 levels of play and involves using a joystick to guide a spaceship along a path to a hangar. Upper levels are quite challenging as the paths to travel become complex mazes. If you touch the side four times you must repeat that level.

All the other programs use the "guide the spaceship" concept to let the learner select answers. The program names describe what they teach, except for *Perception,* which teaches antonyms, and *Recognition,* which presents problems in identifying identical figures and missing parts of figures.

We found no bugs in Mr. Bob's programs and can happily report he delivers what he advertises with apparent affection for his audience.

What didn't we like? Two things.

One, in most programs a correct answer gets a reward of a colorful graphics display. Sometimes these rewards can continue up to 25 seconds. That's too much eye candy and bores the kids.

Two, Mr. Bob's recorded voice tends to be effusive as he speaks to children. Kids are leery of such gushiness and feel they're being set up for something unpleasant. "He talks like he's going to make it Christmas every five seconds," a seven year old girl said. She's rather sophisticated, so I didn't take it into great consideration.

The voice also bothered the smaller children. A three year old pointed to the screen as Mr. Bob spoke and said "No more."

"No more what?" I asked him.

"No more *him*!" said the child in a rising voice. We turned down the sound and had fun with the game.

Mr. Bob, forgive me for telling you this, and know that we liked your programs...

...with one exception. I can't recommend *Computer Literacy.* It's an audio-visual mix: Mr. Bob tells all about computers while the program displays well-done pictures of the monitor, computer, recorder, and joystick. We don't need pictures because we're close enough to the real items to reach out and touch them. It's art imitating readily evident reality, and the information given could be on paper. I don't think the program is viable.

But the others are.

— by Richard Ramella.

Please turn the page

Circle No. 66 on Reader Service Card

Give your sensitive electronic equipment the protection it deserves!

PANAMAX surge suppressors provide the fastest response time and highest energy dissipation to eliminate damaging overvoltage "spikes and glitches."

Starting at only $59.

PANAMAX
150 Mitchell Boulevard
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 472-5547

outside California,
TOLL FREE 1-800-472-5555

PARENTS & TEACHERS

Software designed and written by School Owner to teach EARLY CHILDHOOD CONCEPTS to young children.

ECONOMY BEGINNER'S PACKAGE
... ~~$39.85~~ ... $30 ... save 25%

Includes the following programs:
CREATE ... Child develops creativity by drawing with one joystk & changing colors, painting & making sounds with the other. Educational & fascinating for all ages 2 to adult!

HAND/EYE ... Designed to develop coordination & concentration! Child uses Joystk to guide spaceship thru maze to hanger. Success brings new, more difficult maze-13 levels of complexity-each repeated until mastered. Challenging to all ages!

RECOGNITION ... Designed to develop recognition, memory and other early childhood skills. Child guides spaceship to correct object on screen using joystk and gets graphics reward. Several options permit adjusting complexity to suit child's ability. 2 separate motivational games, each with 3 levels of complexity and a unique memory test option that promises hours of fun and learning!

Requires 16K Ext. Basic & joystks. Programs are in Hi-Resolution Graphics!

Operating Instructions, Trouble Shooting Tips and a catalog of our Early Childhood Software included with each order! Satisfaction guaranteed!

PROGRAMS BY MR. BOB
P.O. BOX 94
MONTROSE, CA 91020

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card

Intracolor's Colorpede is shown above, and Computerware's Megapede top right.

WE'VE ALL HEARD of the devastation to trees and shrubs due to the merciless munching of gypsy moth caterpillars. Three software producers offer you an opportunity at revenge in the form of Computerware's Megapede, Intracolor's Colorpede, and Tom Mix's Katerpillar Attack. The three games are all Color Computer adaptations of the arcade game Caterpillar. They vary slightly, but have one thing in common—they allow you to zap away at those blasted tree-eating varmints.

Proceeding in alphabetical order, we'll first take a look at Computerware's Megapede.

Megapede

Computerware
Box 668 ***$21.95 cassette***
Encinitas, CA 92024 ***$26.95 disk***

Quoting from the documentation: "You are caught in a jungle of algae. There are vicious centipedes attacking you from all sides. Killer fleas are dropping from the sky. And to top things off, a nasty spider hunts you without trying to kill you. You are armed with only your trusty laser cannon..." The only additional set-up information the excerpt doesn't mention is depicted in the packaging's graphic; you are a human in a land of giant insects.

Megapede is a one-player game with four difficulty levels: nice, ruff, foul, and mean. Mean is truly mean. In that level it seems as though the algae-dwelling nasties are having a how-fast-can-you-eat-the-human contest. Pretty fast.

You are not restricted to moving horizontally across the bottom of the screen. You have the ability to move vertically and diagonally as well. One problem with the game is that joystick reaction is slow if the stick is not in the proper position. For example, if you are trying to move horizontally but the joystick is also in the downward position reaction will be sluggish. But if the stick is true in the center of the pivot, reaction is swift.

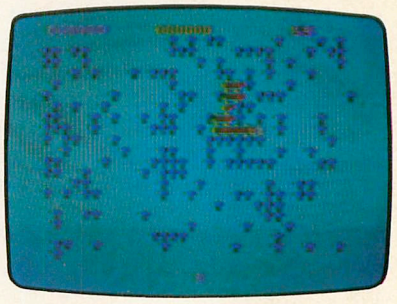
The program uses different colors for the various objects in the game. The background color is buff. Sound is constant but not overdone.

Colorpede

Intracolor Communications
P.O. Box 1035 ***$29.95 cassette***
East Lansing, MI 48823 ***$34.95 disk***

Colorpede offers the option of one- or two-player action. In two-player mode each player uses his own joystick, making quick switches unnecessary. You have five individual scoring opportunities. Toad stools are worth one point and take four shots to destroy. Poison toad stools are worth five points. The bouncing bug is worth 300, 600, or 900 points depending how how close he is to your shooter. The colorpede's head piece is worth 100 points, while body sections will only get you 10. The beetle (250 points) and the stinger (1000 points) are not common critters. The beetle appears in the second and other more advanced levels, and the stinger first appears in the fourth level.

The playing field is a black background



with various colored enemies. Colors change as you advance from level to level. How many levels there are I don't know. I haven't even seen the stinger yet, and only know they exist because of the mention in the documentation.

Shooter movement is not limited to horizontal. You can move you shooter up, down, and diagnally. The shooter reacts very well to joystick movement no matter where the stick is. The game also operates by arrow keys using the shift key as the firing method, and features a pause ability by pressing the spacebar during play.

Katerpillar Attack

Tom Mix Software
3424 College N.E. ***$21.95 cassette***
Grand Rapids, MI 49505 ***$24.95 disk***

Tom Mix's bug shootout is also a one-player game that uses only joystick controls. Shooter movement is more restricted than in the two previously reviewed programs. Your shooter can only move one step vertically. This was probably done to more closely resemble the arcade version of the game.

The screen is set up on a green background. Once again, sound and colors are not overdone. The graphics are a bit clearer in the Mix version.

How to Decide

Which of the three is best for you will be a difficult choice. All three games are well done. Each game offers slightly different and interesting variations on the original arcade game. The easy, but more expensive way out, is to get all three. The practical way is to get one, have a friend get another, and have a third friend get the last. That way if you're at friend one's house you can play the version he has, if you're at the other friend's house you get to play his version, and when everyone's at your house you play your version. Then you can sit around and argue which game is better. You would all be right.

—*K.L. Color Staff.*

Circle No. 68 on Reader Service Card

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$199.95** complete
with Power Supply and Case!!

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]
IBM/PC[4]-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[5] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™

8 M.B. - 12M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems . . . . . from $1,595.00

Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case
and Our Special Warranty - Starting at $259.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Model III Internal Disk Drive Kits . . . . . ***$Call***
Color Computer Drives 0123 . . . . . ***$Call***
Diskettes of all sizes (Box of 10) . . . . . ***starting at $20.00***
Dot Matrix Printers . . . . . ***$Call***
Word Processing Printers . . . . . ***starting at $899.95***
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K . . . . . ***starting at $143.95***
Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies . . . ***starting at $49.95***
DOSPLUS — 3.4 — . . . . . ***$Special Price***

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.)
Sat. 10 am to 5 pm

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

Copyright 1983 ©

1 ™TANDY CORPORATION
2 ™ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 ™APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
4 ™IBM CORPORATION
5 ™TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

NEW:PRODUCT$

Descriptions of new products are written from information supplied in the form of press releases and should not be taken as evaluations or recommendations of the products described. For additional information contact the manufacturer either by circling the proper number on the readers service card, or writing or calling the address provided.

Manufacturers wishing to publish an announcement are invited to send any appropriate information in The Color Computer Magazine, New Products editor. Announcements will be edited. — Eds.

Nerble Force

Computerware
Box 668
4403 Manchester Avenue,
Suite 102
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Nerble Force is not just another "defenders" game. Brilliant graphics screens show you wide angle and close-up views of the city you must protect. The object is to save the people of the city from the attacking space creatures. Your ship has forward and reverse thrusters, long-range phasers, and quick maneuverability. Requires only one joystick and 16K. Available on cassette or disk.

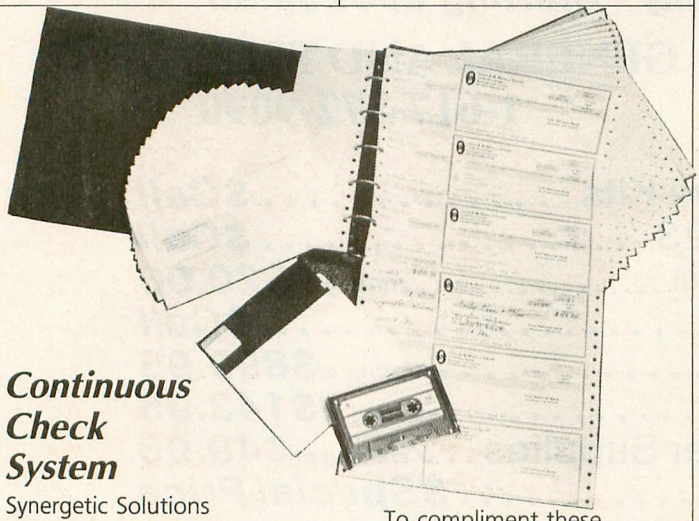
Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Card

Datafile

Ilume Design
4653 Jeanne Mance Street
Montreal, Quebec
H2V 4J5
Canada

Datafile is a sophisticated, multi-purpose data storage system flexible enough to handle any format. It can be used on 16, 32, and 64K Color Computers. It will load keyboard, tape, or disk data, and allows you to delete, sort, and print in various formats. Datafile performs string search and, in in the disk version, loads data larger than your computer's RAM. Available on cassette and disk.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Card



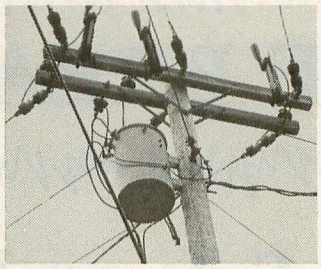
Continuous Check System

Synergetic Solutions
4715 Shepherd Road
Mulberry, FL 33860
(813) 646-6557

Synergetic Solutions offers a line of continuous fan-fold checks and accessories designed especially for home or small business use. The checks come in the universal 9 1/2 inch computer-form width, three to a page, and can be used on any 80-column printer.

To compliment these checks, Synergetic Solutions also offers a complete line of check accesories which include a data-ring checkbook and dual-windowed envelopes. Also available is Checkbook-Checkwriter II, a program which allows for the printing of single or multiple checks. The items are available either separately or as a package.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Card



Electricity Consumption Monitor

CoCoData Enterprises
1215 Emeralds Drive
Orlando, FL 32808

ECM uses text and graphic screen presentations to display Kilowatt and dollar consumption on a daily basis. High-low-average days, 20-day trend percentage analysis, and bill prediction assist the user in designing an effective energy management program.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Card

FILMASTR

The Computer House
Box 1051
Dubois, PA 15801
(814) 371-4658

FILMASTR is a data management system for the Color Computer. Features include custom screens with up to 20 user-definable fields, fast form fill-in with no garbage collection delays, copy fields from a previous record, full-screen editing, create sub-files, append files, user formatted printouts, and field totals.

File capacity is about 9000 characters in a 16K machine, and about 24000 characters in a 32K machine. Extended Basic is required. Available on cassette or disk.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Card

Modems

Universal Data Research Inc.
2457 Wehrle Drive
Buffalo, NY 14221
(716) 631-3011

Universal data announces a new complete line of modems designed to connect to any RS-232 computer. The new modems are designed to be easy to use and reliable. The 300-baud modems provide full-and half-duplex operation in originate, answer, and auto-answer modes. The 1200-baud modems provide full-duplex operation with switch selectable local echo. The digital design is based on two LSI integrated circuits and is crystal controlled for superior performance.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Card

TRS-80 Color Authoring System

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

TRS-80 Color Authoring System (catalog #26-2714) allows educators to create instructional materials for delivery of a Color Computer without requiring the instructor to have any previous experience. The system is menu-driven, with options listed to guide the user through the lesson-creating process. Lessons consist of a series of frames which may contain tutorial text, questions, and graphics. The instructor creates these frames one at a time by filling in a form that is displayed on the screen.

Special display features of Color Author include normal and double-sized text, reverse video, underlining, bold-face and special graphics charaters. Graphics can be created for frames by using joysticks and feedback messages, and hints can be set to appear after correct and incorrect responses. Available in ROMpak.

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Card

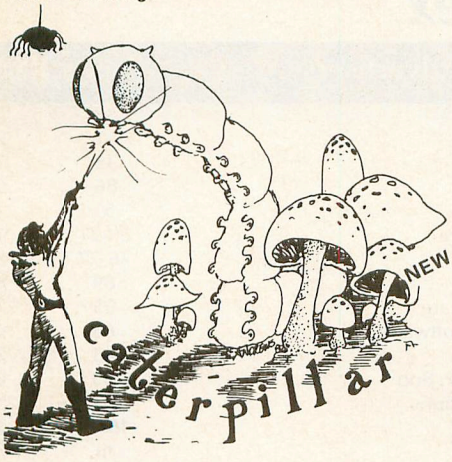
AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TI99, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. $14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.

Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.



CATERPILLAR

O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. $19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.

ADVENTURES!!!

The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.

$14.95 Tape – $19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

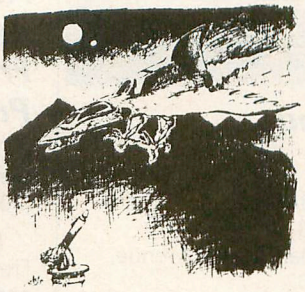
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

DERELICT
(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)

New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years – and is still dangerous!

Dungeons of Death – Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure ($14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

WIZARDS TOWER – This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. $14.95 Tape, $19.95 Disk. VIC 20 Commodore 64.



NEW

PLANET RAIDERS – Not just another defenders copy, this is an original program good in its own right. You pilot a one man ship across a planetary surface dogfighting with alien ships and blasting ground installations while you rescue stranded troopers. Rescue all the troopers and be transported to another harder, faster battle. Joysticks required. ALL MACHINE CODE! EDSONS BEST! 16K Tape TRS80COLOR $19.95 – 32K Disk $21.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!

The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC– about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, VIC 20, or Commodore 64.

SEAWOLFE – ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color.

$14.95 Tape - $19.95 Disk.

Dealers – We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors – Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

Adventures and Quest now available for TI99

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK – This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

$2.00 shipping on each order

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

NEW:PRODUCT$

Grand Prix

Computerware
Box 668
4404 Manchester Avenue,
Suite 102
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Speed, skill, and total concentration descibe the super action of Grand Prix. You race against the clock using your joystick to control steering and speed, as you compete in the Morocco Grand Prix. This game's colorful graphics, realistic action, and great sounds provide non-violent fun to challenge the Mario Andretti in your soul. Requires 32 K and is available on cassette or disk.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Card

National Association of Freelance Programmers

P.O. Box 813
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 938-1203

The National Association of Freelance Programmers announces the introduction of *Software Market Newsletter*, a monthly newsletter for NAFLP members. The newsletter provides help with software marketing information and advice. Topics include: what kind of software is in demand how and where to sell programs, and how to get freelance programming contracts.

A special features of each newsletter is a complete directory of software buyers. The directory is updates monthly and includes information about what kinds of software the buyers seek, fees offered, terms and conditions, and how to contact the buyers.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Card

Introduction to Data Communications

Computerware
Box 668
4403 Manchester Avenue,
Suite 102
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Computerware's Introduction to Data Communications is a tutorial for beginners and hobbyists. It will familiarize you with the fundamental concepts and technical jargon of microcomputer data communications (using Color Computer examples). The lessons are organized into four parts, and includes a test at the end. Some of the topics covered include: RS-232, analog and digital, the DB-25 connector, full and half duplex, baud and BPS, synchronous and asynchronous data, types of modulation, telephone line frequencies and levels, direct-connect modems and acoustic couplers. This introdution will explain these terms, diagram them with graphics, and also includes a glossary. Requires 16K and is available on cassette or disk.

Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Card

Geography Pac

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98466
(206) 565-8453

Geography Pac is an enjoyable way to learn world or U.S. geography. It is a collection of five 16K Extended Basic programs using sounds and colors with machine-language subroutines designed to teach the topological location of countries (or states), their capitals, largest non-capital city, major industry, and currency (or statehood date). A four-color high-resolution map is used, and answer study sheets are included.

Advertiser's Index

Advertisers	Page	RS No.	Advertisers	Page	RS No.
Aardvark	93	69	Lighthouse Data	38	25
Adventure International	IV	72	Mark Data	31	20
Armadillo	39	27	Micronix	35	22
Basic Technology	61	43	Micro Works	86	62
Bertamax	18	12	Morton Bay	51	35
Better Software	28	17	Nelson Software	20-21	13
Challenge Software	78	59		76-77	56
Chattanooga Choo Choo Software	88	65	Panamax	89	66
Chromasette Magazine	75	55	Platinum Software	95	70
Cognitec	5	4	Prickley Pear Software	65	45
Color Computer Magazine Load Tapes	66	46	Program Store	43	28
Color Software Services	63	44	Programs by Mr. Bob	89	67
Colorware Inc.	24-25	15	Quasar Animations	11	8
Command Software	72	53	Radio Shack	48-49	31
Computer Shack	81	60		III	71
Computerware	7	6	Real Software	29	18
Dataman	78	58		87	63
D.S.L. Computer Products	85	61	S & N	53	39
Eigen Systems	57	40	S & S Arcade Supplies	44	29
80 Plus	53	38	Soft City	14	10
Follett	23	14	Software Support	91	68
Harmony Books	45	30	Spectral Associates	15	11
Harmonycs	52	37	Spectrum Projects	3	3
	71	52		37	23
Homebase Computer Systems	50	33	Star Kits	50	32
Hoyt Stearns	78	57	Sugar Software	71	51
Ilume Design	70	49	Synapse	9	7
Inter + Action	34	21	T.C.E.	70	50
International Color Computer Club	38	24	T & D Software	52	36
International Software	61	42	Tom Mix Software	27	16
Intracolor Communications	13	9	Zeta Computer	51	34
Leading Edge	II	1			

Available on disk or cassette.
Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Card

Bloc Head

Computerware
Box 668
4403 Manchester Avenue,
Suite 102
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

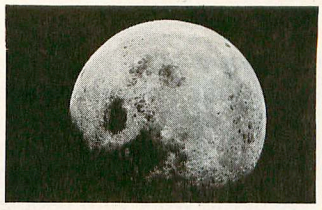
The pyramids of brightly colored cubes would be a simple challenge for your little Bloc Head if it weren't for the despicable characters after him, who try to push him off the cubes before he can change their colored surfaces. Bloc Head must dodge the sinister springs, bad eggs, and other evils. Bloc Head features brillant graphics, delightful sounds, and different levels of difficulty, offering non-violent fun for all. Requires 16K. Available on cassette or disk.

Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Card

Bulletin Board Service

A new BBS for the Color Computer, located in Georgia, is now in operation. The BBS, called Kaleidoscope, operates 24 hours a day. Sysop is Willie Bethay. The phone number is (912) 923-4679.

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Card

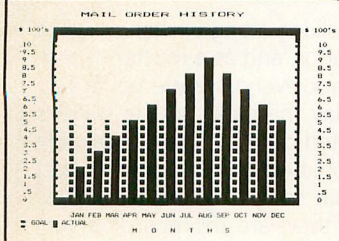


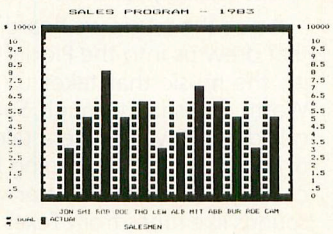
Moon Hopper

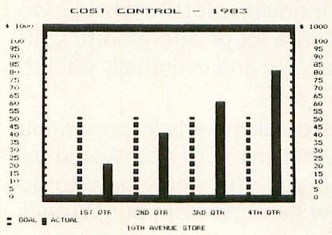
Computerware
Box 668
4403 Manchester Avenue,
Suite 102
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

You were out on test maneuvers in the new exploration vehicle (Moon Hopper) when a swarm of traglons attacked. You (in your Moon Hopper) must reach the Moon Base. Your Moon Hopper can roll over the surface, hop over obstacles, and is equipped with the latest phaser equipment. High scores are recorded on a 3-D graphics display. Moon Hopper requires 32K and is available on cassette or disk.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Card







KWIKGRAF

West Bay Company
Route 1, Box 666
White Stone, VA 22578

KWIKGRAF, a second generation program, integrates the Color Computer and Epson MX-80 printer to produce superb camera ready bargraphs in approximately three minutes time. The program is modular in nature, giving screened instructions and permitting rapid keyboard changes of data and design. The listing can be altered for even more extensive changes. Available on cassette.

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Card

"It should have been incorporated into the original MICROSOFT programming..." Color Computer News

COLOR COMPUTER* **UPGRADE**

The Platinum Worksaver©
...Programming Made Easy

With the Platinum Worksaver©, programming time and hassle can be cut by 50%.

FULL SCREEN EDITING OF BASIC PROGRAMS
With the PLATINUM WORKSAVER'S editor, there's no more counting the numbers of characters to delete or change, or wondering if you deleted too many or too few. You see the whole line as it's edited. Changes, deletes and inserts are automatic and the cursor can be moved anywhere on the screen.

FULL SCREEN EDITING OF NUMERIC AND STRING ARRAYS
But that's only the beginning! The editor (Written in machine language) also comes with a short, two line BASIC subroutine that will allow you to use the full screen editor on your numeric and string arrays. This is the springboard you need for developing your own VisiCalc™ or word processor.

NUMERIC KEYPAD
We've solved another Color Computer weakness. Press a control key and letters J, K, L, U, I, O, P become number keys 1-7. Numbers 8-0 remain in their normal positions. The key pad numbers are clearly labeled on the overlay.

SINGLE KEY ENTRIES OF BASIC WORDS
So, the PLATINUM WORKSAVER makes it easier to write useful programs and edit them, but that's not all! Entering programs is a breeze with single entry of over 80 basic words, on a beautifully designed KEYBOARD OVERLAY, color-keyed to function. No need to memorize or consult a conversion chart to find a word.

PROGRAM CHAINING AND DYNAMIC DEBUGGING
Now you can write, enter and change programs easily, but what about debugging? This is the frustrating, time consuming aspect of programming and frankly, the Color Computer doesn't help you much . . . you have to start the program over each time you make a change. But not with the PLATINUM WORKSAVER!! With it you can change, delete, add and rearrange or join lines. The special reserved key is excellent for copying or moving parts of lines to other lines . . . plus, you can even LOAD A WHOLE NEW PROGRAM without disturbing the data you've created.

A COLOR COMPUTER* MACHINE LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE THAT PROVIDES:
- Dynamic full screen editing of BASIC programs.
- Dynamic full screen editing of numeric and string arrays. The advanced user will be able to write VisiCalc™, word processor etc.!
- Single key entries for 80 commands and functions.
- Functionally laid out plastic keyboard overlay.
- Numeric Keypad conversion.
- Automatic line numbering.
- Best value per dollar than any other enhancement package available.

THE PLATINUM WORKSAVER INCLUDES:
- *Enhancement program, including a sample mini-word processor, on a high-quality Agfa Cassette.*
- *Fully labeled acetate keyboard overlay*
- *Complete instructions*
- *Loads in seconds, takes 2.2K*

The PLATINUM WORKSAVER costs $35.00 plus $3.00 S&H (NY residents add tax). To order write:

PLATINUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 833
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901
Phone orders: (518) 643-2650

VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED. PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2-3 WEEKS TO PROCESS

platinum software

You're Serious About Your Color Computer.* SO ARE WE.

C.C. UPGRADE

*Color Computer & TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp

OVER 100 PROGRAMMABLE KEYS **LOADS TO DISK** **16K MIN. REQ.**

Circle No. 70 on Reader Service Card

END OF FILE

More than 90 percent of the articles in **The Color Computer Magazine** are sent in by our readers. Most of you are not professional writers, or even aspire to become writers. That is where the fun of creating this magazine each month comes in. We get to work with people sharing a common interest in the advent of personal high technology. **The Color Computer Magazine** is a forum for users to share their programming creations and other Color Computer information.

I guide the magazine as a Sysop guides his bulletin board, or as a Users Group president presides over his organization. The trick is to not only listen to what users want and provide it, but also to anticipate wants and needs.

We get many manuscripts each week. Choosing which to publish is never easy. You're an innovative lot. But choose we must, and choose we do. We pay a lot of attention to your letters when deciding what to accept and eventually publish in the magazine.

Prompted by Kathleen Gill's excellent article on writing documentation, and realizing that many of you would indeed try to publish an article if you only knew how to go about it, what follows are a few excerpts from our Writer's Guidelines.

You've just developed a new application for your Color Computer. The first step in converting that new program into a magazine article is to determine if there is a need for it. Have you done a good job debugging it? Is your program different from, or an improvement on, others already published? If you answered "yes" to both questions you probably have something we'd be interested in considering.

As Kathleen wrote in her article, consider your article to be your program's, or project's, documentation. You spend days, weeks, and sometimes months developing a program. Don't sell yourself short by cranking out its documentation in only two hours. Think back on some of your own frustrating moments of trying to run a program from a manual that read like it was produced using a random word generator program. Take your time, look at articles published in previous issues, and then just sit down and write.

Prepare your article double-spaced on non-erasable bond. With fanfold paper, separate the pages and tear off the tractor feed edges.

Never submit your manuscript to more than one magazine at a time. That bears repeating. Never submit your manuscript to more than one magazine at a time.

Always keep a copy of your manuscript in your files. Don't send us your only copy. We are as careful with your work as we are with our own, but we are not perfect (yet). All manuscripts should be accompanied by a SASE (self-addressed stamped envelope) with enough postage for us to return your manuscript if we decide not to buy it. Additionally, it's best to paper clip your return postage to the enclosed envelope because if we don't need to send the manuscript back your postage stamps will be returned. Always send a tape or disk of your program with the manuscript.

That's all there is to it. Of course some of you published pros know most of that already. We hope some new "pros" will now be encouraged to give article writing a try.

Now to another subject: Fort Worth, Texas. There are some awfully nice people there, and I don't just mean the folks at One Tandy Center. Fort Worth is a nice city. There are many old west historical sites to see, museums, rodeos, and other charms to the place.

Since the birth of **The Color Computer Magazine** we have gone to Fort Worth a few times. Each time we find something we missed the previous time out. But one place we visit everytime we're in town is a place called the Pickin' Parlor.

The Pickin' Parlor is located in a section of the city called the Stockyards. It's the preserved old west area. The Pickin' Parlor is large for a bar, small for a nightclub, and just right as a cross between the two. There's room enough on the dancefloor to accommodate at least 25 two-stepping couples. The band sets up on a stage so all can see and hear them, and they can see the people.

It was the music we heard walking along Exchange Street that drew us into the Pickin' Parlor, and as a matter of fact, it's the music that takes us back everytime we go to Fort Worth. Tuesday through Sunday the band on the stage is called Hill City. They're a talented group of people capable of handling a music ranging from hard driving rock to sweet country ballads. No matter what song they're playing it all sounds like tunes from Texas. If there are any record producers among our readers take note.

Last time we were in Fort Worth, James Povec and I came up with an idea — to show you Fort Worth, Hill City Band and all. We talked to Tandy and they liked the idea, we spoke with the band and they liked the idea. We even spoke to Mayor of the Stockyards, Steve Murrin, who also liked it. So what we're going to do is (since we can't bring Fort Worth to you) give you a good reason to go to Fort Worth.

Although the event is early in its planning stages we want to tell you now so that you will have plenty of time to make vacation plans. Sometime next spring **The Color Computer Magazine** will host the TRS-80 Color Expo. You'll get to meet some of the people at Tandy, visit the sites of Fort Worth, and since we all wouldn't fit inside the Pickin' Parlor we'll bring the Hill City Band to our convention.

It would be tough to come up with a better vacation for Color Computerists; a visit to the birthplace of your computer, good sightseeing, and some good ol' Texas fun (how's some hot Texas chili sound?). — *K.L. Editor*

FOR NEXT (07,83)

DENNIS KITSZ'S article telling you how to build a 128K bubble memory kit will be a hard act to follow. So we gathered the heartiest group of writers we could and told them to give it their best shot.

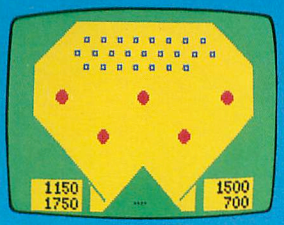
New computerists will benefit from Franklyn Miller's article explaining Color Disk Basic. One particular article that we're looking forward to publishing is how to build a Color Computer cart. This is a hardware construction article in the truest sense, using wood, nails, and varnish.

Amongst the other articles to look forward to is Richard Ramella's continuing saga of Poke and Sunflower in the second installment of The Sorcerer's Puzzles. And there's more, including Bill Barden on sound, and Jake Commander who begins a series of articles commenting the Color Computer's ROMs.

See you next month.

Radio Shack TRS-80® Color Computer

Software Sale!



Pinball

Save $7.07

22.88 Reg. 29.95
26-3052

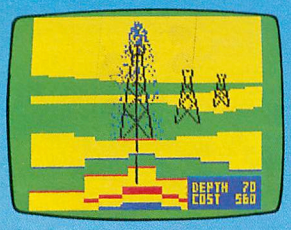
Be a pinball wizard! Hit the circle poppers and knock-outs for points. You can even bump and tilt. For faster play, design your own customized playfield.

Microbes

Save $5.07

19.88 Reg. 24.95
26-3085

You're the disinfector shooting antibodies at the nasty bacteria. Watch out for "X factor". This sneaky enemy can zap you with its own antibodies!

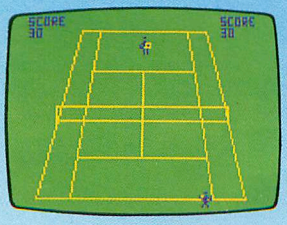


Wildcatting

Save $10.07

19.88 Reg. 29.95
26-3067

One to four wheeler-dealers pick drilling sites and fight for the highest profits. Hit a gusher and you're in the money. But tap a dry hole and you're drained!

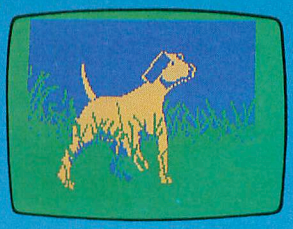


Tennis

Save $10.07

19.88 Reg. 29.95
26-3080

Test your tennis skill against a real pro—your Color Computer! Or play another person. Realistic matches demand quick reflexes and concentration.

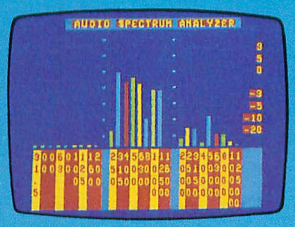


Art Gallery

Save $10.07

29.88 Reg. 39.95
26-3061

Create landscapes, still lifes, cartoons—whatever suits your artistic fancy! Special graphics features let you accurately control your drawing.

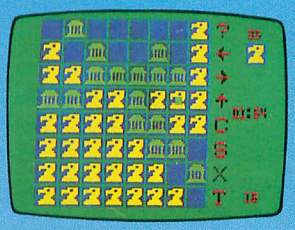


Audio Spectrum Analyzer

New Low Price!

14.95 Was 19.95
In Cat. RSC-8
26-3156

Test your stereo equipment for maximum performance! Color bar graphs show the power distribution over nine full octaves in 1/3 octave segments.

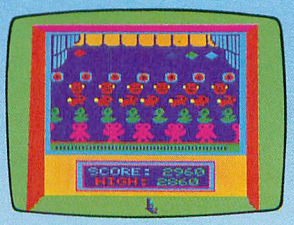


Roman Checkers

Save $5.07

24.88 Reg. 29.95
26-3071

The classic game of strategic placement—as easy to learn as checkers, but as rewarding as chess. Play against the computer at different skill levels.



Shooting Gallery

Save $5.07

24.88 Reg. 29.95
26-3088

The carnival beckons—lights, music, the shooting gallery! Hit moving targets—owls, ducks and more—for points. Fewer shots each turn.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

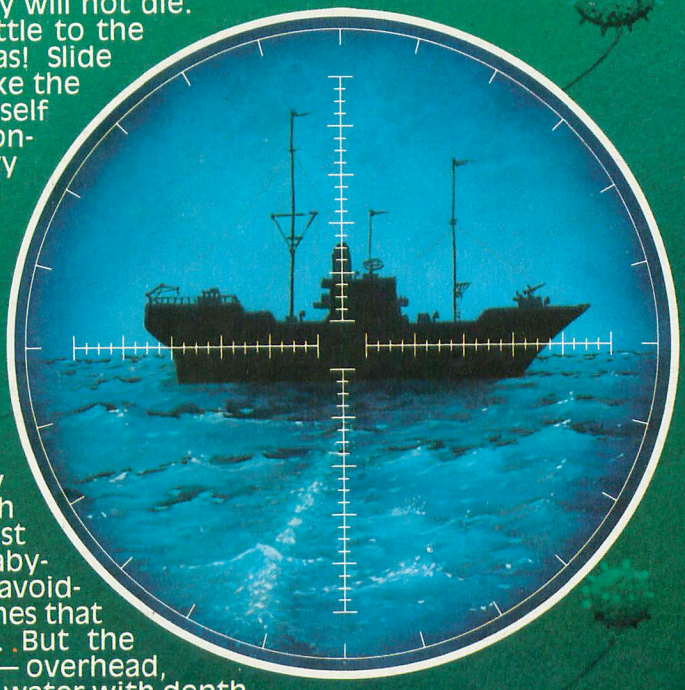
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

ABSOLUTELY RELENTLESS

The challenge of inner space — the fury of an enemy that seemingly will not die. This is SEA DRAGON — a battle to the death **under** the high seas! Slide into the Captain's chair, take the controls and prepare yourself for the most incredible non-stop action this side of Davy Jones' locker. SEA DRAGON puts you in control of a nuclear sub that's armed from stem to stern with enough firepower to take on King Neptune himself — and you'll need every missile, every torpedo, and every scrap of skill you can muster to survive.



The object of SEA DRAGON is to successfully navigate your sub through an underwater course past mountains and through labyrinthine passageways while avoiding clusters of explosive mines that rise from the seabottom. But the danger doesn't stop there — overhead, surface destroyers lace the water with depth charges; below, deadly attack bases and arcing lasers cut a killing swath that could reduce your sub to bubbling slag. But even these potentially lethal perils are dwarfed by the awesome menace that awaits you at the course's end.

SEA DRAGON — every possible "extra" is here to ensure your playing pleasure: exciting sounds, high score save, machine language graphics and an eye-popping scrolling seascape that extends the equivalent of over two dozen screens placed end-to-end, providing a diverse and unique challenge that will not diminish after repeated playings.

Nothing you've ever seen on your micro could possibly prepare you for this! You are ready now, ready for the ultimate in undersea action with a pace that is absoutely unyielding. SEA DRAGON — the arcade has finally come home.

FOR THE APPLE by John Anderson

FOR THE ATARI by Russ Wetmore

FOR THE TRS-80 by Wayne Westmoreland & Terry Gilman

ALL VERSIONS ARE JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE!

SEA DRAGON FEATURES

- Fantastic Scrolling Seascape
- Nearly Limitless Game Challenge
- High Score Save (disk version)
- Terrific Sound Effects
- Arcade Action Graphics™
- Apple version "talks" without special hardware!

NOW FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER!

ORDERING INFORMATION

APPLE 2 or APPLE 2 PLUS 48K Disk (DOS 3.3 required)
042-0146 ..... $34.95

ATARI 32K Disk
052-0146 ..... $34.95

ATARI 16K Tape
051-0146 ..... $34.95

TRS-80 32K Disk
012-0146 ..... $24.95

TRS-80 16K Tape
010-0146 ..... $24.95

TRS-80 COCO 32K Tape
080-0146 ..... $34.95

Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

GHATTAWAY